

Index

Index of Official Actions

1954–2019

Copyright 2021
American Dental Association
211 East Chicago Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Preface

This is the 33rd cumulated *Index of Official Actions* of the American Dental Association. It covers the period of 1954 through the annual session of 2019 and supersedes the Index covering the period of 1954 through the annual session of 2018.

Earlier books regarding policy decisions were entitled *Digest of Official Actions*. The first Digest covered the years from 1922 to April 1946. Material in that Digest is now of historical interest only, for in 1949 the House of Delegates rescinded all policies adopted by the Board of Trustees and

House of Delegates before January 1, 1945. The second *Digest of Official Actions*, published in 1954, covered the period of 1946 through the annual session of 1953.

This booklet fills the critical need for a current published index of all policy decisions made and other important official actions taken since 1954. Material in it is arranged alphabetically by topic, with subtopics listed under the general topic. Citations by year and page number refer to *Transactions of the American Dental Association*.

Index of Official Actions 1954–2019

401(k) Savings Plan

Amendments 1993:596
 Amendments Necessary to
 Comply With U.S. Department
 of Labor Regulations
 1989:493
 Executive Director Authorized
 to Sign 2005:276
 Third Amendment to the
 American Dental Association
 Employees' Savings and
 Thrift Plan 1989:452
 Trust Documents, Approved
 1986:467
 Trustees, Appointed 1986:467

Abuse see also Child Abuse

Continuing Education to Identify
 Abused and Neglected
 Patients 2018:369
 Recognizing/Reporting,
 Education 1996:683 2014:507

Abusive Practice

Dental Benefit Plans/, Definition
 2011:454

Academy of General Dentistry

ADA Membership Recruitment
 and Retention Activities
 1989:540
 ADA Membership Claims
 Requirement 1995:508
 Direct Reimbursement
 Definition 1989:548
 Legislative Agent to Work Out
 of ADA Offices 1985:522
 Program Approval for
 Continuing Education, Mutual
 Recognition With ADA CERP
 2007:252

Academy of Operative Dentistry

Name for Interest Area
 2016:304 2017:274
 Recognition Request 2016:303

Acceptance of Examination

Results of Regional Board
 Policy Adopted 1992:630
 Policy Rescinded 2018:344
 Revision 2001:468

Acceptance of Products see

also Seal of Acceptance

"Provisions for Acceptance
 of Products" Amendments
 1954:259 1955:200 1957:366
 1961:231 1962:254, 255
 1963:249, 250 1964:254
 1966:323 1968:263 1972:643
 1974:703 1975:744 1984:533
 1990:575 1992:647 1994:676

Acceptance Program

Promotional Materials, Revision
 1985:607
 Provisions for Evaluation of
 Dental Materials, Instruments
 and Equipment 1985:607

Accepted Dental Therapeutics

Distribution 1961:288
 1962:321, 349, 353 1963:319
 Handbook 1992:644
 Name Change 1967:290
 Sections Provided to Members
 1985:540
 Spanish and Portuguese
 Editions 1954:295 1962:321
 1963:334

Access to Dental Care

Action Plan Development
 2008:457
 Alaska, Remote 2004:323
 Barriers 2010:566
 Debate, Reframing 2012:314
 Dental Education Reinvention
 2010:575
 Dental Societies Dialogue
 Encouraged 2007:270
 Dental Workforce 2005:307
 Dentists Participation,
 Information Gathered/Made
 Available 1986:473
 Elderly 1996:684
 Indigent, Federal Legislation
 2000:500
 List Maintenance in Each State
 1995:609
 Month-Long Awareness
 Campaign 2001:432
 Native Alaskans, Strategy
 2004:291
 Oral Health Literacy Awareness
 2000:456
 Persons With Special Needs
 2002:390

Summit 2007:421

Support of NDA Position
 2010:563

Underserved 2005:343

Underserved, Task Force to
 Report 2005:300

Underserved, Vision Statement
 2004:322

Access to Health Care

"Change and Continuity in
 Health Care in the United
 States: A Position Paper
 on Access, Health Care
 Financing and Reform"
 1992:627

Access, Prevention and Interprofessional Relations, Council on

CDHC Purview 2009:249
 Duties 2003:360 2008:451
 Liaison Relationship With
 Council on Communications,
 Establishment 2006:309
 Liaison With AADA, 2006:239
 Name Changed From Council
 on Community Health,
 Hospital, Institutional and
 Medical Affairs 1994:653
 Standing Committees, Rules
 2010:333

Accreditation

Availability of Consulting
 Services/Accreditation to
 International Dental Schools
 2004:320
 Dental Hygiene, Nontraditional
 Programs, Review 1997:691
 Dental Hygiene Programs,
 Standards 2007:383
 Dental Residency Definition
 1997:697
 Dental Therapy, Standards
 2011:464, 467
 Fee Study 1992:487
 Foreign Dental Schools
 2001:473
 Geriatric Dentistry 2019:281
 International Program 2003:247
 2009:454
 International Standards
 2011:279

2 Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Healthcare

- Methodology of Identification of Programs Exceeding Standards 1992:546, 620
- Methodology to Improve and Enhance Minimal Standard Education Programs 1992:619
- Needs Assessment for Predoctoral Dental Education Programs 2012:258
- Policy and Procedures Regarding Complaints, Review Urged 1992:546, 619
- Programs, Sponsorship Policy, Revision 1972:697 2003:367
- Proposed Criteria and Procedures for Acknowledgment of Credentialing Committees in Nonspecialty Interest Areas 1987:516
- Reciprocal Agreements Between CDA and Foreign Accrediting Agencies 2002:408
- Review/Assessment of Predoctoral Dental Education Standards 2012:258
- Single Program 1996:696 2010:575
- Standard 2-18, Self-Study Guide 2013:165
- Standard 4-6, Intent Statement 2013:165
- Standards 1985:595 2003:373 2013:333
- Standards, Intent Statement 2013:164
- Standards, Programs That Exceed Recognition 1996:711
- Standards, Reassessing 2011:464, 467
- Student Loan Default/Accreditation Status Study 1992:487
- Undergraduate and Postgraduate Dental Training Institutions 1996:707
- Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Healthcare**
- Membership 2011:280
- Accreditation, Commission on** see **Dental Accreditation, Commission on; Dental Education, Council on**
- Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education**
- CE Providers, Acceptance of Continuing Medical Education 2010:574
- Accreditation of Dental Laboratories, Joint Commission on**
- ADA Representatives on Board of Commissioners 1965:417 1967:359 1968:401 1969:451 1970:387
- Appropriation 1961:342
- Approval of National and State Programs for Accrediting Dental Laboratories, Reaffirmed 1963:252
- Approval of National Program for Accrediting Dental Laboratories 1961:239 1962:261, 383
- Program Support 1967:294 1971:378
- Representation in ADA House of Delegates 1968:242
- Termination of Joint Commission 1971:438 1972:647
- Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations, Joint Commission on**
- ADA Representative 1984:473 1994:555
- ADA Request for Full Membership for 1971:542 1972:654 1973:531, 711 1974:667 1975:450 1979:496, 538, 562, 564
- Advisory Committee on Dentistry 1971:386, 542 1972:433 1973:481
- Dental Representation Request 1954:272 1956:231 1957:373 1958:399 1959:216 1960:317
- Joint National Program for Accrediting Hospital Dental Services 1972:650
- Liaison Committee 1961:349 1962:441 1963:392 1964:440 1965:482 1966:468 1967:455
- Name Change 1994:636
- Per Diem Payments 1983:505
- Representation on Board of Supervisors of Division for Inpatient Care Institutions Other Than Hospitals, Request 1962:271 1964:339, 396
- Standards for Hospital Accreditation 1954:272 1955:204 1956:205, 268 1959:216 1960:221 1961:285 1977:924
- Accredited Standards Committee MD156**
- Transfer Accreditation to ADA 2000:326
- Achieving Diversity: Partnerships for the Future**
- Minority Recruitment/Retention Program 1999:748
- Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)**
- AIDS as a Communicable Disease 1987:490
- AIDS as a Handicapped Condition 1987:490 1988:461 1992:650
- AIDS, HIV Infection and the Practice of Dentistry, Policy Statement 1987:482 1988:457 1990:516, 575 1991:539, 540, 591 1997:700 1999:976
- AIDS Policy Development 1987:489
- Association Activities 1985:608
- Development of Protocol for Treatment of AIDS Patients 1987:489
- Disability Coverage for HIV-Infected Healthcare Workers 1991:622 1992:608 1999:976
- Discrimination, ADA Policy on 1989:558
- Ethical Treatment 1992:650
- Hepatitis B and AIDS Testing for Dental Health Care Workers 1987:491
- HIV as Sexually Transmitted Disease 1992:650 1999:976
- HIV Infection, Clarification of Policies and Guidelines Regarding 1988:505
- Infectious/Communicable Disease, Policy Statement 1996:734 1999:976 2012:470

Mandatory Testing of Dental Health Care Workers, Opposed 1991:595 1999:976
 Model Expert Review Panel and Protocol, Development 1991:540
 Patient Referral 1992:650
 Television Program Development, Defeated 1992:596
 Update Report, Publication of Salient Points 2000:481

Acronym

Use 2009:295

Action for Dental Health Act of 2017

Enacted 2019:235

Active Service

Dentists, Support, Policy 2012:496
 Dentists, Temporarily Called, Programs, Policy Rescission 2012:496

Acupuncture

Commission to Study Acupuncture Appointed 1972:626
 Policy Amendment 1999:974
 Policy Rescinded 2017:277
 Status of Acupuncture in Oral Facial Pain Control 1973:687

Ad Council

Children's Oral Health Campaign 2011:260, 274, 381 2014:309, 333

Ad Hoc Advisory Committees

Definition 2001:447

ADA 1 PLAN

Credit Card Program, Add Dental Staff 1996:557
 Dental Team Credit Cards 1996:585
 Licensing Plan With Utah Dental Association 1996:557
 Modification 1995:466
 Revenue-Sharing Agreement With Constituent Societies 1995:485

ADA Accepted Seal

Establishment 1994:506

ADA Action Plan on Amalgam in Dental Office Wastewater

Amendment 2007:438

ADA Alert on the AADE's New Guidelines on Unprofessional Conduct Involving Sexual Boundary Violations

Approved 2008:300

ADA American Tragedy Fund

Contributions 2001:372

Establishment 2001:372

ADA Business Enterprises, Inc.

ADA Memorandum of Understanding 2012:253
 ADA to Assume Assets of Publishing Division 2003:238
 Audit Function 2011:407
 Authority to Determine Issue Frequency and Subscription Rate for *JADA* and *ADA News* 2002:314
 Board Interviews Procedures 2011:266
 Bylaws Amendments 2009:334, 2083
 Contributions to ADA Health Foundation 2000:434
 Formation of Audit Committee 2011:382
 Governance Structure, Study 2010:365
 Loan Application 2009:295
 Mission/Function, House Task Force Study 2009:404
 Reconstituted 2010:473
 Shareholder Meeting 2009:334, 2085
 Strengthen Communications Efforts Relating to Diversity 2001:291
 Transparency Policy Adopted 2009:404
 Amended 2017:254

ADA Business Innovation

Group
 ADA Practice Transitions™ Funding 2019:165
 Business Model, Revising 2019:165

ADA Business Innovation

Group
 ADA Practice Transitions™ Funding 2019:165
 Business Model, Revising 2019:165

ADA Catalog

Corporate-Sponsored Materials, Promotion and Distribution Guidelines 1989:475

ADA Center for Practice Success see ADA Center for Professional Success

Business Plan, Adopted 2012:233

Funding 2012:233

ADA Center for Professional Success

Dental Practice Administration Curricula Support 2012:165

ADA Connect

Redesign 2016:256
 Transparency Policy Amended 2017:254

ADA Current Policies

Legislative Cross-Reference 1995:661

ADA Dental Buying Guide

Publication 2009:352

ADA Disaster Victims Fund

ADA Bylaws Regarding the Disaster Fund Revised 1989:506
 Disaster Fund Rules 1980:477 1981:495
 Emergency Loan Fund Established 1969:314, 449 1970:465 1971:551 1972:485, 720
 Federal Legislation to Assist Victims of Natural Disasters Supported 1970:467
 Funding 2005:278
 Grants Limits 2005:327
Indenture of Trust, Amendments 1987:481
Indenture of Trust, Dissolved 1989:506
 Loan From American Dental Association 1979:501, 544 1982:505
 Members Urged to Participate 1979:546

ADA Electronic Commerce Co.

Provide Electronic Commerce Transaction Services 1998:617

ADA Employee Savings and Thrift Pension Plan

Financial Statement and Supplemental Schedule 2014:375

ADA Endowment and Assistance Fund

Board of Directors, Appointments 1990:478

4 ADA/FDI World Dental Congress

- Dental Laboratory Technology Scholarship Fund 1994:505
Established 1989:507
Minority Dental Students Scholarship Fund 1994:505
- ADA/FDI World Dental Congress**
National Westminster Bank, Account Opened 1995:571
Registration Fee 1995:491, 509
Registration Fee Surcharge 1995:491
- ADA Financial Services Company**
Access Initiative 1994:522
Exclusivity of Constituent Societies Relationship 1994:596
Initial Funding 1995:467
License Agreement With Mellon Bank/Dreyfus 1994:584
Project Management Protocol 1994:521
Request for Proposal 1994:520
- ADA Foundation** *see also* **ADA Health Foundation**
Acquisition of Dental Interactive Simulations Corporation 2003:303
ADA, Audit Process 2012:230
ADA Develop Corrective Action Plan 2010:359
Audit Function 2011:407
Bylaws Amendments 2010:616
Bylaws Responsibilities of Executive Director 2009:344
Collaboration With ADA in Communication With House 2010:359
Corrective Action Plan 2010:359
Dental Lifeline Network 2018:253
Disaster Relief Fund Donation 2012:351
Donation From ADA 2010:382
Education Endowment Fund, Contributions/Distributions 2003:303
Financial Projections 2017:145
Financial Support 2017:145
Formation of Audit Committee 2011:382
Fund Raising Activities 2004:197
- Funding Individual Dentist Service in Underserved Areas 2011:461
Give Kids A Smile Program 2010:382 2014:428
Grant for Hillenbrand Fellowship Suspended 2010:391
Grant, Recommendation 2011:302
Grant Request 2011:277 2016:155 2017:145, 198
Humanitarian Relief Work 2014:359
Health Screening Program Support 2010:382
Interim Executive Director 2018:206
Linkage With ADA Institute for Diversity in Leadership 2003:248
Penalties, Not Paid Out of Donations 2010:359
Profits From Licensing Program 2005:280
Quarterly Corrective Action Plan Reports to Board 2010:359
Recruit/Hire Interim CEO 2010:359
Refocusing Work 2019:175
Response to KPMG ADAF Report 2010:359
Volpe Research Center Upgrades 2017:145
- ADA Grant Guidelines for Legislative Activities**
Adopted 1998:613
- ADA Health Foundation** *see also* **ADA Foundation**
ADA Board of Trustees Support 1972:525
ADA Business Enterprises, Inc., Contribution 2000:434
Composition 1994:521, 558
Corporate Marketing Program 1994:521
Director Election 1994:559
Endowment Fund for Dental Education 2002:307
Endowment Funds 1981:477
Establishment and Activation of American Dental Association Research and Educational Foundation 1966:241 1969:383, 437
- Establishment of Research and Educational Foundation or Trust, Recommended 1964:428
Fiscal Year Determined 1989:450
Funding 1970:469
Funding Priorities Protocol 1994:521
GreatWest Life Insurance Company Grant 1969:383
Guidelines for Relationship With American Fund for Dental Health 1982:447 1986:461
Indemnification 1994:521
Life Insurance Surplus Voluntary Contributions 1968:291, 423
Mergers 2002:399
Name Change to American Dental Association Foundation 1971:361
Name Change to American Dental Association Health Foundation 1971:443
Patent Policy 1973:455, 498 1974:470
Policy on Use of Surplus Funds From Group Life Insurance Program 1969:280, 439, 461 1970:315
President and Chairman 1994:521
Research Institute Audit Report 1974:706
Restructure 2002:388
Structure and Direction 1969:325
Transfer of ADA Research Institute and ADA Research Unit at National Bureau of Standards to Foundation 1973:498, 690
- ADA Holding Company, Inc.**
Board of Directors 1989:518
Established 1989:487
- ADA Humanitarian Award**
Establishment 2005:279
Guidelines 2006:236
- ADA Institute for Diversity in Leadership** *see* **Institute for Diversity in Leadership**
- ADA Intellectual Property Licensing**
Policy Adopted 2008:495
Policy Maintained 2017:171

ADA Legal Adviser

Membership Online Access
1998:697

ADA Logo

ADA.org Graphic, Use
2009:256
Member 2009:256 2012:511
New, Use 2007:340
Specialty 2009:487

ADA Member/Partner Networks

Implementation 2002:375

ADA Mission Statement

Adopted 2011:259

ADA News

ADA Agency Mandated Action
Report 1993:680
Article on "Dentists for Peace in
Vietnam" 1970:498
Authorization 1969:382, 412,
444
Expanded Coverage of
Campaigns for Office
1996:717
Frequency of Publication
1979:499, 515 1981:484, 494,
602
Funds 1969:412
Name Change 1970:322
Nonmember Subscription Rate
2002:314
Provided to Dental Schools
1997:667
Readership Survey 1985:508
Subscription 1970:322
Subscription Rate 2004:222

ADA Officer Corps

Ad Hoc Committee to Study
1991:544
Duties, Amended 1992:639
Salary 1992:638
Term of Office 1992:638

ADA ONLINE

ADAPCO Advertising 1996:585
Articles, Rating Scale 2008:451
Consumer Oral Health
Information 1995:527
Current Dental Terminology
Available 1997:657
Employer Section 2009:406
"Find A Dentist" Feature
Promotion 2009:486
Graphic Logo, Use 2009:256
Informational Portal,
Development 2013:330
Links to Dental Ethics Materials
2009:255

Member Email Addresses
Removed 2003:313
Membership Directory,
Additional Search Capability
1998:663
Membership Directory Online
1997:574, 664
Nonprofit/For-Profit Structure
1998:617
Online Availability of Licensure
by Credentials Information
2006:330
Posting of Audit/Financial
Reports in Delegate Section
2009:490
Seal-Approved Products,
Location 1999:747
Subsite for Dental Students/
Recent Graduates 1996:553
Transactions, ADA ECCo.
Provide Services 1998:617

ADA's Position on Dental Mid- Level Provider

Amendment 2009:415

ADA Professionally Accepted Seal

Established 1994:506

ADA Publications

Acceptance of Display
Classified Advertising
2002:314

ADA Publishing Co., Inc. (ADAPCO)

ADA Agencies Mandated
Actions Reported in *ADA
News* 1993:680
Advertising on ADA ONLINE
1996:585
Advertising Standards
1994:491
Agreement With ADA, Revised
1993:547
Approval of *JADA* Subscription
Rates 1993:576
Editorial Review Board
1994:618
Established 1989:487

ADA Q&A on the AADE's New Guidelines on Unprofessional Conduct Involving Sexual Boundary Violations

Approved 2008:315

ADA Relief Fund

Administrative Expenses
1964:432

Application Form 1957:278
1963:267 1988:487
Application Process Study
1992:542, 609
Assessment Proposed
1958:408
Bank Account, Fund Manager
1999:759
Benefits Limited to Members,
Widows and Dependents
1971:411
Bequests 1965:281 1967:222
Bylaws, Recognition of Relief
Funds 1963:265
Chairman, Appointment of
1989:557
Constituent and Component
Society Funds, Consolidation
1959:220
Constituent and Component
Society Relief Funds, ADA
Assistance 1989:462
Constituent Society Audit
Reports 1958:303
Constituent Society Methods of
Collecting Funds 1962:273
Constituent Society Relief
Fund Evaluation of Relief
Fund Applications, Guidelines
1990:503
Constituent Society Request for
Quota Increase 1975:511
Fiscal Year Change 1990:517
George J. Bjurman and
Associates Retained
as Investment Manager
1992:499
Goals and Programs Study
1957:382 1968:365 1970:464
1971:550 1972:488
Grants 1955:246, 265 1960:263
1964:267 1971:407 1972:411
Grants Provisions 1997:682
Indenture of Trust,
Amendments 1964:267
1971:551 1976:895 1979:634
1987:481 1990:547
Indenture of Trust, Dissolved
1989:506
Indenture of Trust, Revision
1990:549 1992:598
Investment Plan, Future
1978:532
Lake Shore National Bank
Terminated as Investment
Manager 1992:499

6 ADA Renovation Program

Merged Into Restructured ADA Health Foundation 2002:399
Refund Formula 1955:246
1959:219 1960:226 1962:273, 274, 402, 425 1965:387
1967:418 1968:392 1969:313 1971:350 1973:557
Repurposing Monies 2014:339
Retirement and Convalescent Homes 1957:382 1970:465
Review for Eligibility and Accessibility of Relief Funds 1992:543, 609
Rules Manual and Criteria, Amended 1991:524
Rules of ADA Relief Fund, Amendments 1955:246, 265 1956:222 1957:278 1958:303 1959:220 1960:263 1961:282 1962:341 1963:347 1964:382, 404 1967:418 1968:392 1970:319 1971:350 1973:557 1976:739, 789 1979:524 1980:476, 477 1981:514, 515 1983:506, 507 1992:486 1994:511 1995:475, 581
Rules on State Society Financial Statements 1998:588
Seals Campaign 1955:246 1957:383 1958:407 1970:465 1972:485

ADA Renovation Program

Money Other Than Dues Appropriated 2000:412
Restricted Funds, Creation 2000:411

ADA Research Institute

50th Anniversary Commemoration 1966:322
ADA Funding of Research Institute Limitation 1982:467
Budget Policy 1970:393
Bylaws, Recognition 1970:392, 410 1971:544
Research Facility Support for Evaluation Programs 1982:458
Research Institute, Limitation of ADA Funding 1982:467
Transfer to ADA 2011:259
Transfer to ADA Health Foundation 1973:498, 690

ADA Research Unit at National Bureau of Standards

ADA Concern for Discussion and Response 1992:572

Future 2009:258
Future, Work Group, Scope/ Membership 2009:354
Name Change 1985:520
Relation to ADA Council on Dental Research 1971:544
Reporting Method 1970:393
Transfer to ADA Health Foundation 1973:498, 690

ADA Reserves

Policy Adopted 2008:443
Policy Maintained 2017:173
Policy Revised 2012:409

ADA Risk Purchasing Group, Inc.

Bylaws Adoption 1989:462
Formation 1989:455
Stock Purchase by ADA 1989:462

ADA Sessions, Council on

Mission of Mercy Projects 2013:261
Registration Fee, Approval Process 2013:190
Review of Exhibitors Materials, Cease 2004:222

ADA Science and Research Institute, LLC

Board of Directors 2019:218
Chief Executive Officer 2019:229
Legal Structure 2019:221
Name 2019:228
Operating Agreement 2019:228

ADA Sessions and International Programs, Council on

American Student Dental Association, Registration Badge Change 1990:500
Chairman, Designated Scientific Session Chairman 1996:547
Composition 1997:660
Conflict of Interest Guidelines for Speakers 1989:454
Continuing Education Program Development for Orlando Meeting 1992:482
Duties 1993:683 1994:646 2002:382
Name Change 1994:646 2002:382
Speaker Reimbursement, Policy Rescission 1989:482
Volunteer Service Program, Establishment 1989:471

ADA Sessions and

International Relations, Council on *see also Annual Session, Council on; International Relations, Council on; ADA Sessions and International Programs, Council on; ADA Sessions, Council on*

Duties 1989:540 1993:674
Established 1986:490
Name Change 1994:646

ADA Statement on Alcoholism and Other Substance Use Disorders

Adopted 2005:328
Amended 2018:309

ADA Survey Center

Results Availability 2008:471

ADA System for Assessing the Effectiveness of Medicaid and SCHIP Programs

Circulation for Comments 2008:300

ADA/ADEA/ASDA Coalition for Reform in Dental Licensure

Funding 2017:151

ADAMember.net

Email Forwarding System 2012:407

ADA.org

AADA Access to Members Only Area 2014:447
ADA Logo 2009:256
Audit Report Posting in Delegate Section of ADA.org 2009:490
Dental Benefit Plans, Employer Section 2009:406
Dental Insurance, Employer Section 2009:406
Differential Charges According to Membership Status 2018:300
Email Addresses of Trustees 2015:141, 206
Ethics Materials, Links 2009:255
Tobacco Advertising Prohibited 2016:324
Transparency Policy Amended 2017:254

Addiction

Dental Team, Activities 2010:564

Administrative Review Committee

Composition 1998:682
2013:162
Use of Priority Budget Process
2000:400

Administrative Services, Division of

Board Retreat and Orientation
2015:141
Funding to Support the National Academies' Workshop
2018:159
Guidelines for Nominations to ADA Councils, Commissions, and the New Dentist Committee 2016:170

Adopt-a-Practice: Rebuilding Dental Offices in Haiti

Activities 2010:360

Advanced Education in General Dentistry

Definition 1998:747
Federal Funding, Increased
2008:499 2014:502
Management/Funding Study
1999:979
Programs, Monitor
Management/Funding
2000:467
Rescission 2010:575

Advertising see also Marketing

ADA Directories 1981:492
ADA Materials Promotion
1981:492
ADA Publications 1989:467
American Dental Association, Use of Name 1962:255, 284
1983:570 1984:520
Closed Circuit Television, Policy
Rescission 1996:667
Code of Ethics, Professional
1975:618 1976:882
Consumer Directories of
Practicing Dentists 1976:885,
929
Consumer Sales in ADA
Publications 2001:318
Dental Health Message
on Dental Care Products
1985:608
Dentists 1996:714
Direct Reimbursement National
Campaign, Funding Increase
2006:321

Display Classified in ADA
Publications 1996:557
2002:314
Guidelines for an Advertising
Code 1971:563
Guidelines for Dentist
Advertising 1979:517, 647
1984:545
Health Maintenance
Organizations 1974:686
1980:584
Health Services, Policy
Rescission 1990:559
Institutional Advertising
Program 1979:567, 598
1980:544, 546, 547 1981:476,
482 1983:536, 539 1984:518,
534 1985:504
Internet Marketing, Ethics/
Standards 2014:502
Journal of the American Dental Association 1959:264
Members 1996:714
Misleading 2005:342
National Media Campaign,
Proposals 1996:668, 713
Nondental Products/Services in
ADA Publications 1996:557
Position Statement Requested
1976:887 1977:946, 970
Professional Titles and Degrees
Use 1964:259 1970:458
Publicity and Advertising in
Dentistry 1977:945
Reaffirmation of Ethical
Principles Prohibiting
Advertising 1975:618
Review Process 1994:491
2012:261
Review Process by ADAPCO
Publisher 1997:560, 618
Seal/Nonseal Products,
Review/Approval
Requirements 1996:557
1997:635
Standards, Advertising and
Exhibiting 1956:258 1957:329
1966:457 1968:401 1969:368,
452 1971:408 1972:399
1974:551 1975:446 1979:476
1980:476 1981:484, 517
1983:459 1985:503 1994:491,
507 2004:233
Television 1962:274
Treatment Procedures
Considered Experimental
1983:586

Advertising Sales, Department of

Advertising Standards and
Policies in ADA Publications
1989:467

Advocacy for Access and Prevention, Council on

ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251
New Dentist Committee
Liaison Representation
2017:293
Liaison Right to Vote 2017:177
New Name for CAPIR
2016:345

Aetna

Lawsuit Settlement Fund
Distribution 2003:383
Settlement Advisory Committee
Selection Process 2003:290

Affordable Care Act see also Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act

Coordination of Medical/Dental
Benefits 2014:454

Age

Child or Adult Status in Dental
Plans 2013:307
Differentiation in Dental Plans
1991:635

Aged

Aged, Blind and Disabled see
Special Needs, Persons With
Aged, Dental Care for see
Dental Care for Handicapped;
Improve Health Care of Aged,
Joint Council to
Public Awareness Program,
Implementation 1999:906

Agencies

Reorganization 1986:490

Agenda for Change in the Clinical Licensing Examination Process

Use of Human Subjects
2008:316 2009:252

AIDS see Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome

Air Force see Federal Dental Services; United States Air Force

Alabama Dental Association

Grant 1994:551 2010:470

Alabama, Dental Board of Support

2011:388

Alaska

Dental Residency Programs, Study Feasibility 2004:293
 Legislation Relating to Advertising by Professionals 1975:618
 Litigation, Review/Explore New Options 2006:230
 Health Care Services to Natives 2003:341
 Remote, Access to Dental Care 2004:323
 Second Settlement Proposal 2007:273
 Special Committee to Study Problems of Alaska Dentists 1973:664 1974:491, 700

Alaska Dental Society

Consulting and Other Support 2014:334
 Legal Fees Payment 2007:286
 Marketing Support 2014:334
 Mediation in Alaska Litigation 2007:254
 Membership Outreach 2014:334
 Relation With ADA Regarding Litigation 2007:273

Alaska Native Oral Health

Aide Therapist, Review 2006:340

Alaska Native Oral Health

Access Task Force
 Continuation 2006:339
 Dental Therapists 2004:258, 270
 Funding 2005:310
 Reauthorization 2006:339

Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium

Second Settlement Proposal 2007:273
 Settlement Agreement 2008:490
 Settlement Discussions, Authorization 2007:275
 Settlement, Non-Compliance With Existing Policy 2007:460

Alaska USA Federal Credit Union

Selection 1985:532
 Terminate ADA Relationship 1994:594

Alaska Work Group Project

ADA Assistance 2004:236

Alaskans, Native

Access to Dental Care, Additional Funding 2005:213
 Access to Dental Care, Education Campaign 2005:223
 Access to Dental Care, Strategy 2004:291
 Dental School Graduates Incentives to Work in Tribal Areas 2006:337
 Oral Health Care Access Task Force, Continuation 2004:328
 Oral Health Demonstration Projects, Feasibility 2006:335
 Volunteer Travel Funding 2006:342

Alcohol Use

Child/Adolescent Patients, Guidelines 2005:330
 Pregnant/Postpartum Patients, Statement 2005:329

Alcoholism *see also*

Substance Dependence
 Council on Dental Practice as Program Clearinghouse 1979:626 1980:515
 Statement 2005:328 2018:309
 Treatment, Insurance Coverage 1986:519

Alliance for Dental

Reimbursement Plans
 ADA Membership in 1995:529

Alliance for Oral Health

Across Borders
 Membership 2013:245

Alliance of the American Dental Association *see also*

Auxiliary to the American Dental Association
 Access to Members Only Area on ADA.org 2014:447
 Collaboration With ADA 2006:239
 Grant 2011:283
 Involvement in Grassroots Program, Support 1997:700
 Leadership Agenda 2006:239
 Liaison With CAPIR 2006:239
 Name Change From Auxiliary to the American Dental Association 1993:705
 Reserve Funds 2005:295
 Students' Spouses as Members 1996:668

Allied Dental Organizations

ADA Membership Recruitment and Retention Activities 1989:477, 540
 Membership Contingent on ADA Membership 1985:610

Allied Dental Personnel

Comprehensive Policy Statement on Dental Auxiliaries 2002:400
 Expanded Duties 2006:306
 Pilot Projects, Development 2005:305
 Policy on Examinations for Allied Dental (Non-Dentist) Personnel, Adopted 2010:595
 Amended 2018:322
 Policy Statement 2010:494
 Recruitment/Retention Resource Materials 2000:476
 Task Force Establishment 2005:305
 Workforce Model 2007:383

Alternate Dental Education Assistance Loan (ADEAL)

Member Benefit 2000:328

American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry

Joint Copyright, Pit-and-Fissure Sealant Clinical Practice Guideline 2014:428

American Academy of Periodontology

Guidelines on Management of Patients With Periodontal Disease, Statement 2006:293
 Periodontal Pathology Research Center 1970:393 1971:424
 Registry of Periodontal Pathology 1965:414, 452

American Association of Dental Examiners

ADA Alert on New Guidelines, Approved 2008:300
 Character Reference Program 1972:404
 Clinical Dental Board Examinations Equivalency/Comparability 1990:552
 Continuing Competence Criteria 1989:527
 Educational Outcome Assessment Study 1989:527
 Eligibility to Councils 1954:268, 306 1956:187

Examination Programs
1979:618

Grants (*see also Report of Audit—Grants to Related Health Groups*) 1960:321
1963:378 1964:322 1966:461
1967:449 1968:411 1969:435
1970:335 1979:494, 535

Guidelines on Unprofessional Conduct Involving Sexual Boundary Violations, ADA Actions, CEBJA Concerns 2007:341

Licensure, Dental 1971:530
1977:297, 937

American Association of Dental Schools *see also American Dental Education Association*

Application Service for Dental School Applicants 1971:424

Competencies for the New Dentist, ADA Support, Concerns 1997:524

Educational Media in Dentistry, Survey of 1971:425

Educational Outcome Assessment Study 1989:527

Graduates, Dental, National Matching Program for 1971:424, 438

Grants (*see also Report of Audit—Grants to Related Health Groups*) 1959:234, 333 1960:231, 322, 328
1961:339 1962:378 1963:353
1966:460 1967:448 1968:411
1969:439

Mechanisms for Resolving Student Concerns Encouraged 1979:510

Move to Washington, D.C. 1971:465

Name Change Reflected in *Bylaws* 2000:491

National Health Care Programs 1971:466

American Association of Hospital Dentists *see also Special Care Dentistry Association*

Name Change in CODA Rules 2014:458

American Association of Orthodontists

Dues Reduction for Advanced Training Graduates 1987:497

American Association of Retired Persons

Oral Health Agenda for Older Americans 1989:568

American Board of Endodontics

Approved as National Certifying Board 1964:251

Educational Waiver 1965:328
1966:346 1976:896

American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Association of Diplomates of, 1967 Memorandum 1967:425

American Board of Prosthodontics

Approval Continued 1957:361
Sponsorship Change 1971:538

American Cleft Palate-Craniofacial Association

Dental Care for Children With Cleft Lip, Cleft Palate and Other Craniofacial Anomalies 2016:315

American College of Dentists

ADA Membership Requirement 1989:538 2012:512

American College of Surgeons

Board of Regents Action Relating to Performance of Surgical Procedures 1969:347, 413

American Dental Association

ADA Restructure Proposal 1987:481

ADAF, Audit Process 2012:230

Affiliation Agreement With NFDH Renewed 1997:537
2000:389

Agencies, Efficient Communications Between 1998:706 2000:485

Agencies, Joint Meetings, Approval of Board 1985:610

Agencies, Minutes, Guidelines Development 2009:354

Agencies, Strengthen Communications Efforts Relating to Diversity 2001:291

Agency Volunteers, Demographic Composition, Annual Survey 1997:541

Alliance for Dental Reimbursement Plans, Member 1995:529

Association Management Titles Study 1988:502

Clinical Data System, Tracking Data on Donated Services 2019:253

Committee Structure Revision 2019:299

Conflict of Interest Statement for Program Presenters 1988:497

Coopers & Lybrand Management Study Proposal, Approved 1992:571

Corporate Program Funding Coordination 1992:492

Criticism, Unfair, Rebuttal 1996:671

Customs Broker Designation 1984:442

Disclosure Policy 2011:348
2011:537 2013:341
2019:296

Diversity, Definition of 2001:421
2011:550 2019:245

Endorsements, Guidelines 1996:565

Fiscal Year Determined 1989:450

Funding of Visits to Constituent and Component Societies by ADA Officers 1988:456
2017:254

Future Planning, Guidelines for 1990:478

Governance 1999:959
2002:366 2009:370

Governance and Organizational Manual

Revised 2017:233, 247, 301
2018:260, 298, 322, 329, 330, 331, 332, 336, 346, 348, 358, 359, 368, 369 2019:242, 275, 276, 277, 290, 297, 301, 312

Governance Review Provision 2002:375

Governance Study 2011:522

Guidelines on Professional Standards for Utilization Review Organizations, Adopted 1992:540

Guidelines or Recommendations of Agencies Publicized 1992:534

Guiding Principles, Values and Beliefs, Approved 1991:615

Image, Reputation, Brand, Enhance/Advance 2012:493

Institutional Memory, Preservation 2004:296

10 American Dental Association Standards Program Operating Procedures

Insurance Plans, Eligibility
1985:603
Issue Management Teams
2006:313
Joint Meeting With FDI
1985:508
Keynote Speaker Honorarium
1987:482
Legislative Assistance by the
Association
1977:948 1986:530 2019:310
License Agreement With CDA,
*Frequently Asked Legal
Questions* 2009:276
Management by Objectives
Approach to Association
Planning 1982:459
Meetings, Weekend,
Discouraged 1999:784
Membership Awareness,
Program 1999:755
Merger With American Dental
Real Estate Corporation
2005:232
Mission Statement, Amendment
1993:666
Mission Statement and Guiding
Principles, Values and Beliefs,
Approved 1991:534
Mission Statement, Approved
1991:615
Mission Statement,
Development 1991:509
Name, Use in Promotional/
Educational Materials
1999:974
Non-confidential Report
Distribution 1992:636
Officer Corps Restructure, Ad
Hoc Committee 1991:614
Official Documents 2001:457
Organization and Structure
1986:490
Organizational and
Administrative Structure
Study 1974:614 1976:827
1980:483 1984:505 1985:573
Organizational Concepts and
Implementation Review,
Defeated 1992:590
Policies Effect 1994:593
Policies, Grant Approval to
Organizations That Meet or
Follow 1986:533
Presentations, Sharing
2007:370

Presidential Communications
2010:390
Print Material, Diversity
1995:606
Qualification of Spokespersons
to Media 1992:595
Relation With Other Dental
Groups 1995:507
Relationship to CODA,
Workgroup to Review
2011:373
Relationship With ADEA,
Interest in Establishing
2009:246
Reorganization 1986:490
Reserve Fund Levels 2002:372
Special Assessment 2017:239
2018:296 2019:319
State Society Officers
Conference 1987:522
Strategic Plan 1989:460, 564
1990:570 1992:586, 636
1994:618 1995:561 2015:150
2016:257
Strategic Planning Committee
1991:509
Strategic Planning Proposal
1996:590
Structure Proposal for
American Dental Association
1977:965, 969 1981:483, 508,
567 1982:541, 542, 543
Subsidiary Corporations *see*
Subsidiary Corporations
"Sunset Review" 1980:551
1995:659
Terms With ENVOY/NEIC
Approved 1996:608
Two-Way Communication With
CODA 2011:411
Vision Statement 1994:618
1995:561 2011:259 2018:202

American Dental Association Standards Program Operating Procedures Approved 2002:300

American Dental Directory
Character of Practice, Listing
1954:338, 350 1960:282
1963:348 1964:347 1965:393,
428, 431 1966:338 1967:312
1980:529
National Dental Organizations
of United States, Listing of
1972:445 1973:551

American Dental Education Association

ADA Bioterrorism Views
Presentation 2002:303
Encouraged to Include
Bioterrorism in Dental School
Curriculum 2002:303
Licensure Reform 2018:164
Name Change Reflected in
Bylaws 2000:491
Relationship With ADA, Interest
in Establishing 2009:246
Study of Alternate Dental
Education Models 2016:218
Survey Data Elements Shared
2012:259

American Dental Insurance Company, Ltd.

Dissolution 1996:614, 662

American Dental Office Systems, Inc.

ADA Act as Guarantor of
Monies Advanced 1985:545
Articles of Incorporation
1984:495
Board of Directors 1983:476,
508 1984:473 1985:542
Bylaws 1983:497
Bylaws, Board of Directors
1986:474
Fiscal Year Determined
1989:450
Fund Establishment 1985:567
Loan 1986:437
Profit Making Corporation,
Establishment by ADA
1980:483, 552 1981:601
1982:445, 463, 464
Public Commitment, Capital
Infusion 1986:450
Stock Purchase by ADA
1983:478

American Dental Political Action Committee

ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251 2019:197
Assistance to Dentists Seeking
Political Office 1984:560
Bank Accounts Established
1990:484
Chairman 1970:418 1971:450
1972:537 1973:572 1974:592
1975:569 1976:802 1977:796
1978:456 1979:560 1981:534
1982:484 1986:479 1998:642
2002:320 2004:244

Chairman as *Ex Officio*
 Nonvoting Member of
 CGAFDS 1994:643
 Composition 1993:667
 Contributions to Political
 Candidates 1970:498
 1974:694
 Grants (see *Report of Audit—*
Grants to Related Health
Groups)
 Independent Committees in
 Specialty Societies 1972:405
 Liaison Relationship With
 Council on Communications,
 Establishment 2006:309
 Membership 1994:645
 New Dentist Member 2018:224
 2019:174
 Representative to CGAFDS
 1993:666
 Representatives (Board of
 Directors) 1970:418 1971:450
 1972:537 1973:571 1974:591
 1975:569 1976:801 1977:796
 1978:456 1979:560 1980:533
 1981:534 1982:484 1983:500
 1984:491 1985:556 1986:479
 1993:605 1994:555 1995:537,
 569 1997:592, 634 1998:616
 1999:823 2000:363, 401
 2001:347 2002:300 2003:254
 2004:222 2005:232 2006:236,
 283 2007:289 2008:344
 2009:294 2010:392 2011:353
 2012:333 2013:214 2014:360
 2015:192 2016:216, 248
 2017:176 2018:223
 Retirement Plan, Merger With
 ADA Plan 1989:452
 Term of Office Policy 1989:462
 Use of Self-Evaluation Metrics
 2002:273

American Dental Real Estate Corporation

Debt Guarantee Approved
 1992:574
 Merger With ADA 2005:232
 Stock Purchase by ADA
 1989:471
 Washington Office Financing
 1989:499
 Washington Office Property
 Purchase 1989:471

American Diabetes Association

Collaborate Regarding ADA
 Patients With Diabetes
 Publication 2008:315

American Fund for Dental Health

ADA Health Foundation
 Agreement 1972:584
 ADA Representative 1982:484
 1985:556 1993:543
 Approved as Recipient of
 Funds for Dental Education
 1957:364
 Board of Directors, Member
 Appointed 1986:479
 Contributions to Fund for
 Dental Education Policy
 1962:309 1964:434
 Dental Laboratory Technology
 Scholarship Fund 1994:505
 Federal Government Insured
 Loan Program, Establishment
 Recommended 1973:652
 Grants and Allocations,
 Committee Member
 Appointment 1986:479
 Grants From 1972, Contingent
 Fund Requested 1971:427
 Great-West Life Assurance
 Company Scholarship
 Program 1958:297
 Guidelines for Relationship
 Between ADAHF and AFDH
 1982:447 1986:461
 Hillenbrand Fellowship
 1969:431 1971:375 1973:542,
 617
 Minority Student Scholarship
 Program 1971:422 1994:505
 Presidency Rotation 1981:537
 1982:437
 Proposal for Development
 of Promotional Campaign
 1964:350
 Relationship With ADA
 1992:573
 Student Loan Fund 1961:338
 1962:302, 309, 335 1963:353
 1964:433 1971:405, 423
 1973:421, 539, 652 1976:607
 Support 1994:618
 Teacher Training Fellowship
 Program 1970:397 1971:423
 Voluntary Contributions
 1965:373 1994:618

Withdrawal of Sponsorship
 1994:492

American Healthcare Products, Inc.

Lawsuit Authorized 2004:210

American Heart Association

Collaboration With ADA,
 Relationship Between
 Periodontal and
 Cardiovascular Diseases
 2009:293

American Hospital Association

ADA Representative 1983:500
 1984:491 1985:556 1986:479
 Official Observer to ADA
 1984:558

American Indian/Alaska Native

Issues 2007:245
 Strategic Workgroup 2008:456
 Strategic Workgroup, Focus
 2011:280

American Indian/Alaska Native Oral Health Access Summit

Funding 2007:246

American Medical Accreditation Program

ADA Interest, Decline
 Any Formal Partnership
 Arrangement 1997:524

American Medical Association

ADA Member Appointment to
 AMA Council on Legislation
 1971:450 1972:538 1973:572
 1974:592 1975:569 1976:802
 1977:797 1978:456 1979:560
 1980:533 1981:534 1982:484
 1983:500 1984:491 1985:556
 ADA Members, Appointments
 as Consultants to AMA
 Councils 1973:452, 483
 ADA Members, Appointments
 as Consultants to AMA
 Councils on Medical
 Education and Health
 Manpower 1972:402
 AMA Representative on
 ADA Council on Legislation
 1972:635
 Liaison Status 2001:287
 Multi-Specialty Practice
 Expense Survey, Support
 2006:231
 Official ADA Observer 1983:500
 1984:491 1985:556 1986:479

12 American Optometric Association

- Official Observer to ADA
1984:558
- Oral Surgery, Definition
1954:273, 306 1955:247
1956:267
- American Optometric Association**
Practice Management
Publications, License
Agreement 2010:363
- American Revolution Bicentennial Celebration**
ADA Participation 1974:601
- American Security Bank**
ADPAC Bank Accounts,
Established 1990:484
- American Society of Anesthesiologists**
Future Correspondence
2000:318
Guidelines 1995:644
- American Society of Association Executives**
Grant 1994:501
- American Society of Dentist Anesthesiologists**
Request for Specialty
Recognition 1994:608
1997:652 1999:898 2012:377,
475
- American Society of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons**
First International Conference
on Oral Surgery, Support
Request 1962:363
Limitation of Practice to Oral
and Maxillofacial Surgery
1973:744
Medicaid Resolution 1970:328
Moral Support From ADA in
Legal Action Against Blue
Cross 1972:684
Representation in ADA House
of Delegates, Request
1960:291 1962:364
Specialty Society
Representation at Judicial
Council Meetings, Request
1972:491
- American Student Dental Association**
ADA Councils, Representation
1972:456
ADA House of Delegates,
Representation 1972:454,
634 1976:824
- ADA House of Delegates, Right
to Introduce New Business
2016:312 2017:283
ADA House of Delegates,
Voting Privilege 1973:645
1976:824 1982:540
ADA Loan 1971:347 1980:473
Anniversary, 25th, ADA
Celebration 1995:468
Annual Session Registration
Badge Change 1990:500
Chapters, Financial Seminars
1996:553
Consultant Program Guidelines,
Approved 2009:276 2011:349
Updated 2017:175,187
Consultant Program,
Nominations 2015:190
2016:212 2017:175
2018:250 2019:196
Cooperation With Dental
Societies Encouraged
1992:591
Delegate Representation
1990:566
Delegation, Seating/
Designation in House
1995:468
Dual Membership Requirement
1972:454, 633 1993:686
Incentives for Dental School
Graduates to Work in Tribal
Areas 2016:316
Licensure Reform 2018:164
Membership, ADA Payment of
First Year 1998:697
Membership in ASDA 1977:957
Membership Retention and
Recruitment Plan 1989:459,
508
National Meeting Sponsorship
2014:353
Participation in Washington
Leadership Conference
2011:276
President, Nonvoting Member
of the House 1985:611
Quorum Count in House
2010:598
Seating in House 2004:327
Special Committee to Study
1992:570
- American Thrift Assembly**
Grants (*see also Report of Audit—Grants to Related Health Groups*) 1957:321,
348, 381 1958:242 1959:170
1960:176 1961:176
Membership 1957:277, 380
1958:403 1959:217 1960:222
1964:262
Reactivation 1964:262
Representatives 1957:278, 350
1958:375 1959:329 1960:329
1961:348
- American Tort Reform Association**
ADA Membership 1993:706
- ANB Investment Management and Trust Company**
Growth Equity Role, Reserve
Restricted/Pension Funds,
Establishment 1997:547
- Anesthesia, Dental**
Comprehensive Policy Statement on Dental Auxiliary Personnel, Amendment
1999:942
Invitational Conference
2005:333
Use, Draft Policy Statement
1986:513
Use, Policy 1985:576
- Anesthesia, General**
Administration, Dentist's Right
2000:470
Use, Guidelines 1998:723
2000:490 2012:468
Use, Policy 1985:576
1996:703, 704 1998:724
- Anesthesiologists, Dental**
Liability Insurance Premiums of
Dentists 1985:604
- Anesthesiology**
Acupuncture 1972:626
1973:603, 687
Advanced Training in Dental
Anesthesiology 1961:244,
310
Anesthetic Procedures
1957:109
Incidents of Major Morbidity/
Mortality, National Study
2000:355
Practice of Medicine,
Future Correspondence
With American Society of
Anesthesiology 2000:318

Scientific Section Establishment
1954:276 1955:199
Specialty 1994:608
Sterilization Statement
1957:109
Survey of Analgesia Techniques
and General Anesthesia
Practice by Dentists 1970:335
Teaching in Dental Schools
1954:258
Training of Dentists 1960:210
1993:703

Anesthetic Cartridge

Color Coding of Cartridge
1986:538 1993:716
Color Coding of Cartridge
Containing Vasoconstrictor
Agents 1986:539
Labeling 2001:463
Policy Statement on Use, Draft
1985:519
Universal Color Coding
1985:608

Animals, Laboratory

Animal Care Legislation
1964:254
Financial Support of American
Association for Accreditation
of Laboratory Animal Care
1965:472
Grant for National Society of
Medical Research 1969:436
Policy on Use, in Research and
Training 1964:254 2006:329
2017:279

Announcement of Specialization and Limitation of Practice

Amendment of Code 2011:496

Annual Meetings, Advisory Committee on

Annual Session Society
Reimbursement 2017:155
ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:250
2019:196
Charter 2017:165 2019:173
Charter, Amendments 2017:172
2018:203
Charter, Approved 2017:142,
154
Direction to 2016:260
Establishment 2016:348
Membership 2018:208, 223,
224, 278 2019:174

New Dentist Appointee
2016:248
Response to CCEPR Eligibility
2018:285
World Dental Congress, Exhibit
Booth Fees 2018:204
World Dental Congress,
Registration Fees 2018:203

Annual Session

American Student Dental
Association, Registration
Badge Change 1990:500
Atlantic City as Annual Session
Site 1972:622
Attendance Regulations
1954:320
Authorization to Open Annual
Session Bank Accounts
1990:475 1993:633
Benefit to Cities 1995:605
Board of Trustees Authority to
Determine Date and Place
1955:213 1958:384 1975:641
Candidates' Forum of ADA
Officers 1990:564
City Bank, Annual Banking
Relation 2002:285
CODA Open Hearings, CODA
Commissioners Attendance
2011:410
Committee to Study the Annual
Session 1975:393 1978:534
Community Outreach 2003:238
Compensation for Program
Participants 1979:515
Compensation of Society
Hosting ADA Annual Session
(see also Host Society
Revenue Sharing Policy)
1981:512 1982:446, 449,
460 1983:459, 495 1984:488
1985:506
Conduct of Annual Session
1958:382
Contractual Arrangements,
Customary 1973:462
1979:543
Critique Form for Delegates
and Alternate Delegates
1973:608, 641
Date Selection 1957:293, 331
Dental Business Assistant,
Registration Policy 1992:486
Dental Dealer Registration Fee
1995:509

Dental Technicians,
Registration Policy 1986:44
District Caucus Facilities
1977:970
Dress Code 1999:981
2017:171
Exhibit Booth Pricing 2011:279
2012:256
Exhibiting Companies, Meeting
Policy 1986:445
Fee Waiver for Delegates and
Alternates 2004:291
Fluoridation Promotion During
1985 Annual Session
1985:541
Format Study 1972:539
1973:442, 465
Forum Topic Substitution
2011:316
General Committee on Local
Arrangements 1955:235
1956:227
General Entertainment
1957:288
General Meeting, Eliminated
1956:283 1957:288
Health Screening Program
1968:318 1969:338 1971:377,
428 1972:441, 643 1973:491,
689, 750
Health Screening Program,
Inclusion of Mental Health
2001:313
Host Society Revenue Sharing
Policy 1986:440 1989:452,
462 1990:477
Hotel Rates for Session
Attendees 1987:524
House of Delegates see **House
of Delegates**
Housing 1968:296 1972:446,
621 1973:422, 608, 641
1975:737 1982:448, 460
Internal Registration Fee
1995:472
International Buyer Program
2009:264
Joint Session With Federation
Dentaire Internationale in
1975 1972:479
Joint Session With Federation
Dentaire Internationale in
1988 1985:508
Joint Session With Federation
Dentaire Internationale in
1996 1990:484

14 Annual Session, Council on

Local Committee on Spouses' Activities Name Change 1985:508
"Manual for the Annual Session of the ADA" 1962:390
1970:323 1974:574 1975:392
1976:701, 707 1978:398
1979:516 1980:487 1981:516
1984:471 1992:486, 487
Meeting Hall Selection 1958:338
Membership Requirement of Participants 1983:462
National Election Day Conflict 1986:514
Opening Ceremony 1999:906
Pan American Session (1962) 1960:257 1961:340
President's Banquet 1954:296
1957:288 1972:401
Registration Fee 1991:585
1993:546 1995:600 1997:524, 658 2010:383 2012:255
2013:189
Registration Fee, Approval Process 2013:190
Registration Fee, Dental Dealer 1995:508
Registration Fee, Discontinuance 1997:658
Registration Fee, International 1995:472
Registration Fee, Members 1996:663
Registration Fee, Miscellaneous 2011:307
Registration Fee, Nonmember Dentists 1982:460, 469
1993:546 2006:213 2007:248
Registration Fee, Opposed 1991:581
Registration Fee, Proposed 1991:518
Registration Fee, Students, 1996 1995:662
Registration Processing Fee 1995:472
Registrations, Outsourcing, Account at Farmers & Mechanics Bank 1999:776
Rotation Plan 1999:785
Length of Time, Format, and Location of the Annual Meeting 2015:288
Scientific Session *see* **Scientific Session; Annual Session, Council on**

Separation From House of Delegates Meeting 1991:612
Separation of Business and Scientific Sessions 1958:397
1959:266 1963:284 1981:482, 491, 540, 563
Site Restriction of States Without Licensure by Credentials 1990:531
Site Selection 1954:256, 270, 345 1955:213 1971:394
1972:622 1975:641 1979:500, 514, 555 1980:587 1981:481, 482, 491, 535 1982:461
1983:495 1985:506, 514
1990:484 1995:509
Site Selection Approved by Constituent Society 1990:531
Site Selection Criteria 1992:528
1994:627
Sites Outside Continental Limits of United States 1973:577
Social Events Tickets for Officers and Trustees 1965:454
Society Reimbursement Policy for Loss of Revenue 2001:298
2017:155
Subsidy of Local Society Extending Invitation 1956:245
Table Clinic Fee Elimination 2002:384
Table Clinics, Structure 2002:384
Tour Policy 1954:320
Travel Grants for Personnel From Abroad 1961:340
1963:302
Utilize Student Members 1996:650
Waldorf-Astoria Ballroom Incident 1959:233, 323
Annual Session, Council on
see also **ADA Sessions, Council on; ADA Sessions and International Programs, Council on; ADA Sessions and International Relations, Council on; Annual Meetings, Advisory Committee on; Annual Session; Scientific Session**
Annual Session Inspection Trips 1954:307, 318
Appointment of Chairman for Following Year 1982:479

Duties, Amended 1954:270
January Council Meeting Site 1973:682
Name Change From Council on Scientific Session 1977:968
Per Diem at Annual Session for Council Members 1964:400
Section Officers, Duties Amended 1955:214
Section Officers, Qualifications 1967:409
Section on Anesthesiology, Established 1954:276
Section on Fixed Prosthodontics, Name Change 1973:683
Section on Oral Medicine, Proposed 1975:740 1976:927
1977:954
Section on Oral Pathology, Established 1974:617
Section on Radiology, Name Change 1968:293
Section on Removable Prosthodontics, Name Change 1973:683
Antibiotics
Prophylaxis Administration, Protocol/Guidelines 1994:677
Prophylaxis for Patients With Joint Replacement 2010:575
2016:234
Antitrust
Insurance Industry Antitrust Exemption 1985:695
1990:558 2016:314
Jurisdiction 1995:648
Legislation, Unionization 2000:506
Legislative Support to Allow Collective Bargaining by Professional Societies 2015:271
Limitations 1994:643 2016:314
Reform 1994:637 2016:314
Reform by Relying on Market Power 1995:648 2016:314
Relief for Health Care Professionals 1999:956
2000:359, 506 2001:440
Safe Harbor Guidelines 1995:476, 523, 648
Anxiety
Control, Standard, Review 1998:730

- Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of 1985:575 1992:611 2000:490
- Aptitude Testing**
Fees 1957:343 1958:334
- Archives** *see also* **Library Services**
Request for Materials 2014:382
- Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System**
Audit 1994:643
- Armed Forces** *see also* **Federal Dental Services**
- Armed Forces**
Dentistry 2012:496
Dentistry, Unfair Subordination 1972:718 2012:496
- Armed Forces Institute of Pathology**
Director's Rank 1960:223
Oral Pathology Research Fellowship 1954:260
Pathological Material Distribution to Dental Schools 1954:258
Registry of Dental and Oral Pathology 1970:393
- Armed Forces Reserve**
ADA Members Called to Active Duty, Loan Program 2004:291
- Arthur Young & Company**
Terminated as Auditor 1985:537
- Asepsis Study and Parameters**
Task Force to be Appointed 1991:585
- Asociacion Latino Americana de Facultades de Odontologia**
Bogotá Conference on Dental Education 1962:368
Grants 1964:396, 434 1966:461 1967:449 1968:411 1971:428 1972:424
- Assessment Data**
Appropriate Use 1998:700 2013:311
- Assistance Fund** *see* **ADA Endowment and Assistance Fund**
- Assistant Executive Director, Finance and Business Affairs**
Authorization to Institute Short Term Borrowing 1990:475
Authorization to Sign ADA Checks 1990:474
- Associated Press Stylebook and Libel Manual**
Revision of "Dr." 1992:591
- Association and Financial Affairs, Council on**
Establishment, Study 2009:381
- Association Health Plans**
Formation, Federal Legislation 2003:379 2014:511
Legislation 2002:413
Rescission of ADA Policy 2003:379
- Association of American Dentists**
Organized 1962:352
- Association Peer Review Program**
ASAD Conduct 2001:306
- Atherosclerotic Vascular Disease**
Relationship With Periodontal Disease, Symposium 2012:265
- Attorney-Client Session**
Board, Definition 2001:314
Board, Recording 2010:387
Councils/Commissions 2001:314
Definition 2001:398
House 2001:315
New Delegate/Alternate Orientation 2010:634
Violation, Consequences 2009:379
- Attorneys**
Conference of Dental Society Attorneys 1959:260
- Audiovisual Service, Bureau of** *see* **Health Education and Audiovisual Services, Bureau of**
- Audit** *see also* **Printed Report of Audit for Appropriate Years**
Annual Report of Audit Published as Supplement to *Transactions* 1954:294
Discontinued Six-Month Audit Reports 1968:365
Forensic Financial/Management, Triennial 2009:411
Report on Implementation of KPMG Recommendations 2010:359
Report Posting in Delegate Section of ADA.org 2009:490
- Services, Grant Thornton
Selected 2000:366 2003:268
- Audit Committee**
Chair Election 2011:443, 444
Charter 2012:230, 253
Composition 2010:529 2012:235
Duties 2014:374, 351, 352
Expansion 2010:454
Independent Business Advisor 2014:352
Meeting Recordings Retained Indefinitely 2010:359
Provided Corrective Actions Report From Internal Auditors 2010:359
Remediation Plan for IT Division 2015:206
Reserve Funding for IT Division 2015:206, 208
Responsibilities 2010:481 2011:443, 444
- Authorization of Benefits**
Policy 1994:665 2013:306 2017:264
- Authorization to Conduct Pilot Programs**
Bylaws Amendment 2015:291
- Auxiliary to American Dental Association** *see also* **Alliance of the American Dental Association**
Admittance to Annual Sessions of ADA 1966:470 1967:352 1973:575
Constitution and Bylaws, Approved and Amended 1959:250, 284 1960:251 1961:250 1962:274 1964:340 1965:406, 464 1968:350 1969:346 1971:350 1972:399 1973:453 1979:566 1981:474, 541 1982:487 1983:507 1984:495
Income Tax (Federal) Exemption 1965:464
Incorporated 1962:377
Name Change From Women's Auxiliary to American Dental Association 1979:560
Name Change to Alliance of the American Dental Association 1993:705
National Women's Auxiliary, Recognition by ADA Requested 1955:211 1956:201, 221 1957:292, 383

16 Awards and Prizes

Special Board of Trustees
Committee on Women's
Auxiliary 1957:349 1958:376
1959:241, 331 1960:330
1961:350 1962:443 1963:393
1964:442 1965:483 1966:469
1967:456 1968:350
Tenth Anniversary 1965:314
Women's Auxiliary
Development, Approval of
Proposal 1958:263, 387

Awards and Prizes

Agencies Judging 2000:323
Dental Society of the Year
Award 1979:540
Disclaimers, Use 2000:292
Distinguished Service Award
(For recipients of the
Distinguished Service Award,
see appropriate issues of
Transactions) 1970:297, 365,
404; 1971:367 1972:523, 543
1973:414 1995:502
Evaluation in Context of
Strategic Plan 2000:292
Gold Medal Award for
Excellence in Dental
Research 1981:496, 513
1984:445 1985:553 1994:595
Golden Apple Award for
Outstanding Achievement in
the Promotion of Diversity
and Inclusion, Established
2011:389
Humanitarian Award, see **ADA
Humanitarian Award**
Integrated Program Guidelines/
Process 2000:360
Intel International Science and
Engineering Fair, Sponsorship
2001:368
John W. Stanford New
Investigator Award 2011:417
New, Process of Implementing
2000:292
Nobel Laureate for Dentistry
1982:552 1983:457
Outstanding New Dentist
Committee Award,
Established 2011:388
Winners, Proposed Recognition
1996:549

AXA Equitable Members

Retirement Trust

Endorsement 2006:286

AXA Variable Annuity Suite Products

Endorsement 2015:213

Baby Bottle Tooth Decay

Education 1997:671
Prevention 1995:632

Backflow Prevention and the Dental Office

Statement Adopted 1996:569

Bad Faith Insurance Practices

Definition 1998:700

Balance Billing

Definition 1994:496, 653
Definition Development
1993:691

Bank Accounts

Authorized Signers 2011:405
Northern Trust Company,
Established 1995:479
1999:756 2002:257, 279

Barlow Partners

Redemption 2015:182

Barriers to Dental Care

Access 2010:566
Papers Preparation, Distribution
2011:261

Benefits

Assignment 2013:362
Authorization 2013:306
Dental Benefits in a Child
Support Order 2018:362
Employer-Paid Fringe Health
Benefits, Tax Treatment
2019:298
Expanding Dental Benefits
Advocacy in the SPA Program
2018:367
Health Care and Fringe
Benefits Taxation, Opposition
1969:325 1982:549
2019:298
Standard Benefit Package
1993:665 2019:299
Statement on Preventive
Coverage in Dental Benefits
Plans 2018:312

Better Business Bureau

Establishment for ADA
Members, Defeated 1989:568

Beverages, Sweetened

Interagency Workgroup
Formation 2011:280
Removal From Food Stamp
Program 2008:491

Bill of Rights

Employee Dentist 2012:505

Biodegradable Materials

Use 1999:975

Biomaterials

Recognition of Operative
Dentistry, Cariology and
Biomaterials as an Interest
Area in General Dentistry
2017:274

Bioterrorism

ADA Views Presentation at
ADEA 2002:303
ADEA Encouraged to Include
in Dental School Curriculum
2002:303
CEDL Consider Inclusion in
Dental School Curriculum
2002:303
Conference on Dentistry's Role
in Mass Disasters, ADA Co-
Sponsor 2002:303
Resource Packet, Development
2002:303
Seminars, CDP Develop
2002:303
Bisphosphonates
Jaw Osteonecrosis, Prevention
2009:434

Bleaching Agents

Carbamide Peroxide, Use
1996:492

Block Grants

Student Program, Funding
2004:296

Bloodborne Diseases

Exposure, Dentist Ethical
Responsibility 1998:731

Bloodborne Pathogens

Guidelines Publication
1997:591
Post Exposure, *ADA Principles
of Ethics and Code of
Professional Conduct*,
Amendment 1999:974
Practice of Dentistry, Statement
2012:470

Board of Trustees

Action Items in Executive
Meetings 1985:505
Ad Interim Powers 1957:386
Administrative Body 2012:367
Advance Planning Committee,
Continuation Urged 1973:681
1974:487

- Align Board Rules with House Policy on Long-Term Financial Strategy Dues Stabilization 2018:244
- American Student Dental Association, Consultant Program 2017:175
- American Student Dental Association, Right to Introduce New Business at the House of Delegates 2016:312
- Appeal Board 1966:330 1967:322
- Attendance at ADA Conferences 2003:250
- Attendance at Third Meetings, Reimbursement 2013:168
- Attendance of Members at Council Meetings and State Secretaries Management Conference 1957:270, 326 1958:313
- Audit Committee, Chair Election 2011:443, 444
- Authority as Related to Councils 1973:461, 486
- Authority for Revision of *Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature* 1989:553
- Authority to Hire/Terminate Certain Employees 2007:460
- Balloting, Electronic Mail 1999:958
- Board Members Unable to Serve Also as Members of House of Delegates or as Members of Councils 1972:610 1976:823
- Budget Report, Format, Study 1997:654
- Campaign Expenditures Curtailment Proposal 1989:493
- Campaign Expenditures Study 1989:565
- Campaign Guidelines 1990:565 1993:667, 668 1994:621
- Certificate for International Volunteer Service 2017:140
- Chair, Voting Privileges 2014:515 2019:296
- Chairman 1999:870, 958
- Closed Sessions 2010:428
- Commission on Dental Accreditation, ADA/CODA Relationship Memorandum of Understanding 2017:195
- Commission on Dental Accreditation, Workgroup on ADA/CODA Relationship Reappointment 2017:217
- Committee Training, Annual 2014:377
- Committees, Composition 2011:326
- Committees, Members 2011:390
- Committees, Self-Assessment 2013:186
- Committees, Term of Office 2011:326
- Compensation, 2014 and 2015 2014:311
- Compensation Committee Amendment 1995:533
- Benchmark Study 2016:149
- Charter, Changes to 2017:152
- Develop Executive Director Succession Plan 2011:326
- Establishment 1992:525, 558
- Membership to Include Treasurer 1996:638
- Composition 2016:326
- Confidential Materials, Unauthorized Distribution, CEBJA Study 2010:364
- Conflict of Interest 1990:514, 560
- Contingency Requests 2015:159 2018:201
- Council Assignments 1986:478
- Criteria for Financial Assistance, Review 2005:298
- Dental Hygiene Committee 1981:494
- Direction for 2017:146
- Diversity and Inclusion Education Program 2012:298
- Election Campaign Practices and Expenditures 1990:496
- Election of ADA Trustee Procedure 1989:567
- Election of President-Elect 2018:375
- Election Policies 1990:565 2000:489
- Email, Access 2008:342 2010:365
- Emergency Succession Plan 2018:248
- Executive Committee Authority 1981:471
- Fax Machines Provided 1993:606
- Filing System, Uniform 1972:544 1973:418
- Finance Committee Chairman to be Treasurer 1996:638
- Fiscal Responsibility, Commendation 1987:351
- Gift for Retiring Officers and Trustees 1961:331, 340
- Guidelines for Group Tours 1981:472
- Health Screening Program Support 2010:382
- Insurance Coverage, Stipend or Reimbursement, Disability or Death 1986:442
- Interim Oversight by 1991:610
- Liaison Representatives to ADA Agencies 1980:534 1981:485 1983:499, 507 1984:490
- Mail Ballots 1996:558, 715 2018:157
- Management Responsibilities 1994:623
- Meetings, Conduct 2010:623
- Meetings, NDC Representative Invitation 2014:357, 377
- Members, Commitments Document 2013:162
- Members, Encouraged to Consult With Council Members Regarding Appointments 1997:541
- Members, Encouraged to Seek Out New Leaders to Mentor 1997:541
- Members, Sanctions/Hearings, Mechanisms Development 2009:378
- Members, Serve as Role Models to Support Activities to Encourage Inclusivity 1997:541
- Membership, New Dentist Consultant 2007:266
- Metrics Targets for Board Activities Tracked/Reported Annually 2002:290
- Minority Opinion Reports 1990:568
- Minority Opinions 1970:480 1971:332
- Minutes of Executive Meetings 1981:471

18 Board Rules Workgroup

Minutes, Online Working Files
2002:349
Minutes, Recording 2010:623
Minutes to Constituent
Societies 1980:588
Mission Statement 2003:304
New Board Orientation
Include Discussion of ADA
Policies/Practices Regarding
Promoting Inclusivity
1997:541
New Dentist Committee
Representative at Meeting
2012:297
Nomination and Election Solely
by Trustee District 1972:598
Nomination of Young, Women
and Minority Dentists
Encouraged 1992:591
Nominations 1991:605, 613
Nominations to Councils/
Commissions 1989:460
2015:235 2016:269
2018:291, 374 2019:235, 314
Organization and Rules see
**Organization and Rules of
the Board of Trustees**
Past Trustees, Recognition
1971:451
Place of Meetings 2002:410
President as Voting Member
1994:619
Policies on Annual Budget
1959:243 1962:427 1967:447
1977:882 1978:489, 490
1983:469 1985:510
Policies on Conflict of Interest
1982:472
Policies on Contract Signing
1967:383 1971:334 1980:521
Policies on Employment and
Employees 1959:243, 315
1962:414 1964:405 1965:383
Policies on Finance and
Investments 1958:289, 290,
291 1959:244 1960:279
1961:269, 299 1962:265
1964:401, 402 1970:314
1975:405 1976:821 1978:427
1980:507, 510 1984:466, 485
Policies on Nominations,
Appointments and
Consultants 1954:344
1956:248 1957:325 1959:242,
253, 315 1960:245, 312, 329
1961:266, 296 1963:387
1965:382, 383 1970:352

1971:333 1973:414 1974:493,
530, 556 1981:472, 489
1989:460
Policies on Relations With
House of Delegates 1959:243
Policies on Surplus From Group
Life Insurance Program
1969:439, 461 1970:315
Powers 1997:713 1998:741
President and All Other Elective
Officers Study 1990:573
Program and Planning
Committee 1982:439
Reimbursement, General
Expenses 1977:682 1983:477
1986:443 2016:207
Reimbursement of Expenses of
President and President-elect
1978:460
Reimbursement, Expenses
Reimbursement Policy
2016:147
Reimbursement of Travel,
Maintenance and Other
Expenses 1954:292, 340,
353 1955:275 1956:287
1957:271, 308, 343 1958:316,
353 1960:246, 278 1962:300,
331, 332 1965:382 1967:387,
434 1969:336, 405, 434, 460
1970:305, 313 1972:500
1973:546 1974:583 1976:651
1977:755, 799 1979:490
1980:474, 507 1983:463, 464
1985:535 1989:458 1990:501,
517
Reimbursement of Trustees'
Expenses 1955:286 1959:289
1960:280 1963:374 1967:386
Reorganization, Membership
Input 2002:421
Report 2, Inclusion of
Programs/Projects Not
Funded by ADA 1999:890
Review Criteria for Financial
Assistance 2005:298
Role of Officers and Trustees
in Reference Committees and
the House 2004:213, 236
Seconding of Motions 1999:871
Self-Evaluation Metrics for
Strategic Plan 2002:273
Special Committee on Inter-
Agency Affairs 1975:435
Special Committees 1984:448,
492, 496

Standing Committee on the
New Dentist 1993:667
Stipend Increase 1989:460
1992:502
Stipends and Per Diem
Increase 1990:578 1994:616
1995:513
Strategic Plan, American
Dental Association, 1992,
Amendment 1992:551
Strategic Plan Development
1990:570
Strategic Planning Committee
Report Approval 1992:519
Term of Office 1986:497
Term of Office, Change
Suggested 1976:923
Travel Stipend 2011:286
Tribute by House of Delegates
1972:620
Two-Thirds Vote 2007:442
Vacancy in Office of Trustee
1959:223, 272 1990:556
Votes, Recording Individual
1979:643, 644 1980:588
1981:606, 607
Voting and Installation of
New Officers and Trustees
1990:565
Voting Ballot Format 1992:642
Voting by Ballot 1996:609
Voting, Bylaws Amendment
Preparation 1999:771
Voting Privileges of Elective
Officers 1956:285 1957:269
1960:229, 250 1961:180,
327 1962:282 1963:270, 319
1976:823
Young, Women and Minority
Dentists 1992:591
Board Rules Workgroup
Response to Financial Affairs
Committee Recommendations
2011:296
Boards of Dentistry
Clinical Competence
Determination, New Methods
Encouraged 1989:479
Communication Between State
Boards of Dentistry 1989:527
2012:462
Continuing Competence
Criteria 1989:527
Single Board in States
1985:597
Bone Marrow
Matching Programs 2012:457

Bottled Water

Fluoride Content Labeling,
Federal Regulation 2003:302
Fluoride Exposure 2002:390

Brand Management

Improving Brand of the ADA
Member 2015:285
Master Brand Strategy
2018:163

Breaking Down Barriers

*to Oral Health for All
Americans: The Role of
Workforce: A Position
Statement by the American
Dental Association*

Distribution 2011:261
Endorsement 2011:261

Broker Incentive Program

Establishment 2000:304

Budget see also Printed

*Report of Audit for
Appropriate Years*

ADA Staff Salary Information
1974:706

Annual 1992 1991:581, 616

Annual 1993 1992:583, 601

Annual 1994 1993:657

Annual 1995 1994:607, 627

Annual 1996 1995:598

Annual 1997 1996:662

Annual 1998 1997:650

Annual 1999 1998:677

Annual 2000 1999:890

Annual 2001 2000:430

Annual 2002 2001:405, 421

Annual 2003 2002:371

Annual 2004 2003:334

Annual 2005 2004:290

Annual 2006 2005:295

Annual 2007 2006:305

Annual 2008 2007:466

Annual 2009 2008:504

Annual 2010 2009:368, 496

Annual 2011 2010:487, 639

Annual 2012 2011:554

Annual 2013 2012:372, 522

Annual 2014 2013:372

Annual 2015 2014:528

Annual 2016 2015:239, 304

Annual 2017 2016:273, 358

Annual 2018 2017:303

Annual 2019 2018:294, 375

Annual 2020 2019:243, 317

Annual Capital Budget to
be Approved by House of
Delegates 1992:588

Annual, Policy 1996:638

Approval Procedure 2013:282

Biennial, Process Evaluation
1996:571

Board Approval Study 2012:431

Board of Trustees Committee
on Finance and Investments
Requested to Meet With
Chairmen of Councils to
Review Budgets 1959:263

Board Report 2, Format, Study
1997:654

Budget Based on
Predetermined Limit 1974:608
1984:518

Budget Hearing Committee
1989:519

Budget Summaries, Content
1974:604

Budget to Include All Planned
Activities 1981:561

Capital 1992, Adopted
1991:546

Capital 1993, Adopted
1992:557

Charge for Materials and
Services Provided to
Nonmembers 1982:506

Clarification of Annual Budget
1987:486

Comparison With National
Standard Index 1983:573

Compilation 1998:682

Conference 1986:538

Consultation While Formulating
1993:680

Contingent Fund 1984:518

Contingent Fund, 1991,
Appropriations Approved
1991:506, 516, 523, 546, 560,
568

Contingent Fund, 1992,
Appropriations Approved
1992:481, 493, 501, 524, 557

Contingent Fund, 1993,
Appropriations Approved
1993:541, 561, 594, 635, 649

Contingent Fund, 1994,
Appropriations Approved
1994:498, 512, 526, 549, 578,
596

Contingent Fund, Amendment
1991:518

Division of Legal Affairs on
Reimbursement of Florida
Peer Review Case Fees
Approved 1991:508

Emergency Fund 1985:566

Excess Major Medical Surplus
Placed in Restricted Reserve
Account 1992:567

Format for Presentation
1991:518

Funding of Visits to Constituent
and Component Societies
by ADA Officers 1988:456;
2017:254

Grants 1978:468 1979:491
1980:473, 528 1981:472
1982:444, 467 1983:479
1984:457, 482

Guidelines 1994:597

Information Technology Line
Items Included 2000:434

Late Dues Receipts, Line Item
Showing Effect 1985:516

Lobbying Expenditures
2004:329

Nondues Revenue 1981:492

Operating Division 1985:509

Overexpenditure, Reported to
House 1985:566

Personal Auto Mileage
Allowance 1980:528

Policies 1984:466

Policies/Projects, Temporary,
Footnoting 1999:894

Position Transfer Authority of
Executive Director 1980:510

Preliminary Presentation
2011:434, 443

"Preliminary Proposed Budget"
Available to Constituent
Societies 1974:604

Preparation see **Board of
Trustees:** Policies on Annual
Budget

Process, Universal Assessment
Criteria 2011:418, 444

Programs, Itemization
1986:502

Reporting Clarity 2009:406

Request for More Financial
Information for Budgetary
Purposes 1972:602

Request for Office of Director
of Management and Budget
1975:627

Request for Submission
of Budget Within Income
1968:363 1982:504 1983:571

Reserve Division 1983:453
1985:509

Reserves Increased 1990:489

20 Budget and Finance Committee

Restricted Reserve Account
Liquidated and Transferred to
Capital Improvement Program
1992:567
Short-Term Borrowing
Authorization 1990:475
Staff Hearings on Budget
1958:376
Submission, *Bylaws*
Amendment 2009:406
Submission to House of
Delegates in Advance of
Annual Session 1969:271
1970:433
Surplus 1999:893
Task Force on Budget Authority
2016:260
User Fees 1981:561
Zero-Based Budget Process
to be Used in 1993 and 1994
1992:567

Budget and Finance Committee

Benchmark for Investments
2016:167
Charter Changes, Study
2013:238
Composition 2010:423
Duties 2013:239
Spending Approvals 2016:190

Building and Tenant Improvement Fund

Fund Manager 1999:757

Building Management Account

Fund Manager 1999:760

Bulletin Board, Electronic see also ADA ONLINE

Established 1995:477

Bundling of Procedures

Definition 1998:700

Burs, Diamond

Standardized Numbering
System for Diamond Burs
1990:576 2005:321 2017:279

Business Development

Guiding Principles 2011:391,
416

Business Innovation Committee

Capital Reserve Expenditures
2016:173
Charter 2016:172
Member Research Panel
2016:199

Bylaws see also Constitution and Bylaws (Amendments); Ethics, Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, Council on

Approval 2017:233
“Chairman” Change to “Chair”
2003:378
“Chairman” Change to
“Chairperson” 1994:638
Editorial Changes 2009:461
“Elect” to Mean “Select” by Vote
1995:607
Promotion of Diversity/
Consistency in 1997:661
Review/Rewrite 2014:445
**Bylaws and Judicial Affairs,
Council on**
Advisory Opinions 1982:547
Appeals Procedure, Revised
1960:222 1967:299
Duties, Amended 1967:299
1973:513, 641
Final Review Agency 1967:299
Meetings 1966:362
Name Change 1973:513, 641
1977:967
Principles of Ethics,
Reevaluation Requested
1975:727
Review of Other Association
Agencies, Proposed 1962:260
Size 1968:284

California

Dental Board, Development
of Portfolio Examination
2013:329

California Dental Association

Dues Payment 1996:671
Financial Compensation
1994:583
Grant 1994:501
License Agreement With ADA,
*Frequently Asked Legal
Questions* 2009:2767
Limited License, Quarterly
Survey of Economic
Confidence 2010:353

Call to Action for Dentistry

Reframe Access Debate
2012:314

Calorie Control Council

Brochure, Statement Use
2000:324

Campaign for ADA Office

Expanded ADA News
Coverage 1996:717
Guidelines 1993:667, 668
1994:621 1996:718 1999:969
2001:452 2012:414 2014:478
2018:378

Campaigns (U.S.)

Contributions, Study 2000:502

Canadian Dental Assistants Association

Cosponsor of Dental Assistants
Recognition Week 1998:556

Canadian Dental Association

Participation in CERP 1996:706

Cancer see Mouth Neoplasms; Oral Cancer

Cannabis

Gathering Evidence to Develop
Policy Regarding Cannabis
Use 2019:281

Candidates

Election Process 2010:637
Violations, Process to Address
2010:606

Capital Account

Reporting Study 2012:315
Spending Recommendations
2015:159

Capital Fund

Establishment 2012:407

Capital Improvement Program

Building Fund Increase
1996:557
Fund Manager 1999:757

Capital Replacement Reserve Account

Formation 2011:382

Capitation

Capitation Program Study
Protocol 1987:495
Database, Establishment
1986:516
Fee-for-Service Dental Care
1992:603
Policy Statement 1985:582
1993:689 2013:303

Carbamide Peroxide

Bleaching Products, Use
1996:492

Cardiac Resuscitation

Closed Chest, Policy
Rescission 1996:681
Training Programs for Dentists
1964:275 1976:860

Cardiopulmonary

Resuscitation Instruction

Policy 1976:860 2017:273

Career Choice

Division of Career Guidance,
Establishment 1962:423

Joint Recruitment With
American Association of
Dental Schools 1960:321

**Care-Medico (Medical
International Cooperation
Organization)**

Affiliation 1962:418

Cariology

Recognition of Operative
Dentistry, Cariology and
Biomaterials as an Interest
Area in General Dentistry
2017:274

**Centennial of American Dental
Association**

Advertising in Preliminary and
Souvenir Programs 1958:293

Budget 1957:326 1958:293,
319, 323, 359

Central Office Committee,
Established 1954:320

Commemorative Stamp
1955:256 1957:383

Financial Support Acceptance,
Authorized 1958:320

Gift Housing 1960:267

Motion Picture (*Pattern of a
Profession*) 1959:271

Plaques in Recognition of
Services 1959:293

Preliminary Schedule of
Centennial Celebration
1954:297 1958:319

Promotional Programs,
Approved 1958:320

Prospectus Approved in
Principle 1958:292

Registration Fee 1958:293

Special Committee on
Centennial 1954:297
1958:292, 375

**Center for Evidence-Based
Dentistry**

Systematic Reviews, Licensed
to Worthwhile, Inc. 2010:340

**Center for the Advancement
of Science in Oral Health**

Establishment 2007:268

Centers for Disease Control

Guideline Enforcement by State
Public Health Authorities
1991:587

**Certificate of Appreciation
Award**

Congressional Members
1995:567

**Certificate of Recognition
for Volunteer Service in a
Foreign Country**

Jurisdiction 2002:383

**Certification of Dental
Laboratories, Joint
Commission on**

Establishment, Proposed
1972:646

Certification Program

Manufacturers' Agreement,
Revision 1985:607
Promotional Materials, Revision
1985:607

**Certifying Board in Dental
Assisting**

Dental Assisting National
Board, Inc. 2014:460

**Certifying Board in Dental
Laboratory Technology**

National Board for Certification,
2014:460

**Chamber of Commerce of
United States**

Membership Invitation,
Accepted 1962:398

**Chemical Dependence see
Substance Dependence**

Chicago

Olympics, ADA Support
2007:368

Chicago Title and Trust

Payment Account
Establishment 2000:412

Chief Legal Counsel

Accountability 2010:599

Child Abuse

ADA Members to be More
Mindful 1979:629

*ADA Principles of Ethics and
Code of Professional Conduct*
1992:622 1993:707 1999:952

Educating Professionals in
Recognizing and Reporting
1996:683 2014:507

Policy 1993:707 2014:507

Child Identification Programs

ADA Support 2014:506

Partnerships 2003:360
2014:506

Children

Caries, Prevention/Control
2014:507

Dental Benefits in a Child
Support Order 2018:362

Dental Care for Children with
Cleft Lip, Cleft Palate and
Other Craniofacial Anomalies
2016:315

Dental Care for Children with
Crippling Defects 1963:287
2016:315

Dental Health Program
2012:444

Dental School Provide
Education in Caries
Prevention 2004:301

Early Childhood Caries,
Statement 1997:674
2000:455 2014:507

Guideline on Sugar Intake for
Adults and Children 2015:275
2016:321

Health and Welfare of Children,
ADA Proactive Position
1989:493, 562 2015:273

Health Care Coverage
Legislation, ADA Support
1997:526

Identification Program
Partnership 2003:360
2014:506

Indigent, Care, Barriers
1998:747

Notification of Dentist of Care
Provided by Non-Dental
Provider 2004:303 2014:505

Oral Health Programs,
Principles for Developing
2012:440, 444 2014:506

Pouring Rights Contracts and
Marketing of Soft Drinks to
Children 2003:359 2013:343
2016:321

School, Oral Health
Assessment 2005:323
2013:359

Treatment by Non-Dental
Providers 2014:505

**Children's Health Insurance
Program**

Providers, Dental School
Graduates, Review 1998:711

22 Children's National Dental Health Program

Children's National Dental Health Program *see also* **National Children's Dental Health Month**

American Society of Dentistry for Children and American Association of Orthodontists, Support of Dental Health Program for Children 1966:307

International Year of the Child 1977:905 1996:681

Joint Report on a National Dental Health Program for Children 1966:299

National Program for Children, Development 1965:354

Pilot Programs for Dental Care of Children, Implementation 1970:494

Program, Amended 1967:332 1968:317 2012:444

Children's Oral Health Campaign

Funding 2012:344

China, ADA Delegation to

Invitation Acceptance 1983:484

Choosing Wisely Campaign

Launch 2015:189

Update 2015:212

City of Watsonville vs.

California Department of Health Services

Lawsuit 2003:246

Support 2003:265

Civil Defense

Disaster Medical Care Responsibilities 1960:216

Disaster Preparedness, Dental Study Committee on 1965:333

Family Shelter Program 1960:216 1995:648

Federal Civil Defense, Budget Support 1960:216

Hospital Program, Improvised 1955:203

Immunity of Authorized Civil Defense Workers Under State Medical Practice Acts 1960:216 2012:498

Regional Dental Civil Defense Conferences 1960:262

Subcommittee on Civil Defense 1954:356 1955:202, 291

Transfer of Duties of Subcommittee to Council on Federal Dental Services 1956:195

Civil Rights

Activities Report 1955:251, 425

Complaint Submitted to Department of Health, Education and Welfare Alleging Noncompliance of ADA With Civil Rights Act 1965:36

Component and Constituent Societies, Qualifications for Membership 1958:339 1960:313 1962:284, 343, 404 1964:341, 371, 372, 417 1965:364, 366 1968:348 1973:483

Constituent and Component Societies in Virginia 1962:343

Patient Discrimination 1969:268, 309

Claims Data

Products, Health Policy Resources Center Business Plan 2001:346

Products, Interest, Test Market 2001:345

Claims Payment Fraud

Definition 1998:700

Claims Reporting Fraud

Definition 1998:700

Clapp, Peterson and Stowers

Alaska Dental Therapists, Legal Affairs 2004:258

Cleft Palate/Lip

Dental Care for Children with Cleft Lip, Cleft Palate, and Other Craniofacial Anomalies 2016:315

Client Services

Priority Outreach 2016:167

Closed Session

Board, Definition 2001:314

Councils/Commissions 2001:314

Definition 2001:398

House 2001:315

Participants Outside Discussion 2001:404

Violation, Consequences 2009:379

Coalition Partners

Drafting 2005:310

Cochrane Library

Subscription 2008:451

Subscription, Reinstitution 2011:465, 467

Code Advisory Committee

Formation 2011:414

Code of Conduct

Development 2009:461

Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature *see also* **Nomenclature**

Addition of New Codes, Guidelines 1989:554

Authority 2008:451

Board of Trustees' Authority for Revision 1989:552

Code Additions, Defeated 1991:585

Copyright Litigation, Settling Agreement 2010:354

Diagnostic Codes, Development 1990:510, 542

"Failed Appointment" Code 2008:470

Guidelines for New Procedure Codes 1991:640

License Fee Template 2009:352

Monitoring/Misuse 2007:418

Primary Method for Reporting Dental Treatment to Carriers 1986:515

Rescinded 2015:243

Review of Cognitive/Patient Management Services 2006:216

Revision 1985:582 2001:433

Sterile Techniques Code Addition 1990:543

Use by Delta Dental Plans 1991:571

Use by Health Insurance Association of America 1991:571

Use in Medicaid Program 1986:517

Code Revision Committee

Appointment Process 2004:233

Guidance 2010:385

Membership Criteria 2010:385

Collaboration with Other

Organizations to Support

ADA Recruitment and

Retention Activities *see*

also **Other Organizations'**

Support for ADA

Recruitment and Retention

Activities

Policy Amended 2018:301

Collective Bargaining

Legislation, Legal/Economic Aspects 2000:506
Legislative Support to Allow Collective Bargaining by Professional Societies 2015:271

Commercial Products

Presentations, Board Concerns 2006:287

Commissions see also

Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions

Annual Reports 2018:346
Appointment of Ad Interim Chairs of Commissions 2018:336
Appointment One Year in Advance 1986:537
Balloting Without a Meeting 2012:492
Closed and Attorney-Client Sessions 2001:314
Concurrent Memberships 2002:420
Conflict of Interest 1990:514, 560
Electronic Balloting 2012:492
Electronic Communications Utilizations 2002:375
Meetings, Regular 1996:614 2002:410
Members, Removal for Cause 2001:388, 439
Membership Criteria, Review to Assure Diversity 1997:541
Minutes 1996:558 2000:484
Nomination of Members 1989:460 2001:399 2003:331 2013:272, 279 2015:235 2016:269 2017:139, 226 2018:291 2019:314
Nominations, Guidelines Approved 2014:428
Reimbursement From More Than One Source 1986:463
Reorganization 1986:490
Self-Assessment 2013:339 2018:331
Standing Rules, Amendment 2010:324
Sunset Review 2003:386
Terms of Office 1991:607 1992:641
Uniform Election Protocol for Chairs/Vice Chairs 2002:271

Use of Self-Evaluation Metrics 2002:273

Vacancies 1994:640

Volunteers Prohibited from Simultaneous Service on Councils/Commissions 2016:229

Women and Minority Nominees Encouraged 1991:556, 608

Committees

Appointment 1999:870
Balloting Without a Meeting 2012:492
Board, Guidelines/Protocols for Preparing Minutes 2010:322
Definition 2001:421 2013:340 2018:359 2019:301
Electronic Balloting 2012:492
Establishing, Guidelines 1999:775
International Relations, Policy Rescission 1996:667
Minutes 2000:484
Reference Committee, Composition 1990:577
Reference Committee, Reports 1990:567
Reports Reviewed by Board Before Dissemination 1995:652
Self-Assessment 2013:339 2018:331
Structural Revision 2019:299
Vacancies 1994:640
Voting Record 1994:621

Common Ground 2025

Approval 2019:149
Strategic Plan 2019:234

Communicable Disease Control

ADA Policies and Procedures 1991:595
Guideline Enforcement by State Public Health Authorities 1991:587
Guidelines for the Practice of Dentistry in Infectious Disease Control 1987:489
Impact of Compliance on Cost of Dental Practice 1991:536
Infection Control Rules 1988:462
Infection Control in the Practice of Dentistry 2012:470 2019:266
OSHA Regulation on Infectious Diseases 1987:493

Standards to be Based on Scientific Research 1992:624
Treatment Costs of Barrier Techniques 1987:502
Vaccinations, Encouraged 1991:599 1992:618
Vaccinations, Mandatory 1992:515

Communicable Diseases

HIV/AIDS, Policy Statement 1996:734 1999:976 2012:470
Public Policies and Dental Practice 1994:678

Communications

ADA Assistance to States Having Legislative Initiatives 1982:513
ADA Communications Program 1980:468
Between State Boards of Dentistry 1989:527 2012:462
Council Establishment, Proposed 1980:589
Dental Practice 2008:451 2013:342
Efficient, Agencies 2000:485
Effort Regarding Corrective Action Plan (KPMG) 2010:359
Electronic, ADA 2001:446
Legislative and Regulatory Issues Updates 2014:514
Protocols 2010:423
Public Outreach, Alliance With Sharecare 2011:275
Restrictions 2010:599
Strategic Plan 2011:376

Communications, Bureau of

Dental Health Messages for Constituent and Component Societies 1979:644
Leadership Bulletin 1972:608 1979:564, 642
Name Change From Bureau of Public Information 1978:484
Newsletter 1954:323 1955:195, 238, 264 1959:288
Slides and Filmstrips 1957:295
Communications, Council on
ADA Issues Management Plan 2014:336
ASDA Consultant Program 2017:175 2018:251 2019:196
Duties 1994:647 2001:417 2006:309 2010:598
Establishment 1993:671

24 Communications, Division of

Liaison Program Guidelines
2011:278, 290
Liaison Relationship With ADA
Agencies, Establishment
2006:309
Membership Rotation 1996:670
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Representation
2017:293
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Right to Vote
2017:177
Nomination Criteria 2010:424
Size Increase 1996:669
Structure and Function
2015:183
Success Measures,
Development 2006:309
Three-Year Initiative to Drive
Utilization of Dental Services
to ADA Members 2016:278
Communications, Division of
Public Awareness Campaign
1989:452
Community-Based Dentistry
Curriculum, Development
2005:308
**Community-Based Topical
Fluoride Programs**
Adopted 2014:507
**Community Dental Education
Project**
Support 1999:855
**Community Dental Health
Coordinator**
Curriculum Modules,
Summary Draft Agreement
for Licensing, Use by ADA
Constituents 2009:247
Curriculums, Intellectual
Property 2010:575
Model, Financial Support
2008:424
Pilot Program, Funding
2007:458 2011:308
Pilot Project 2008:347
Program 2006:215
Program, Funding 2012:228
2013:192
Proposal 2006:308
Purview of CAPIR 2009:249
Training Institutions 2010:466
Transition Program, Funding
2015:140
Community Health Centers
Activities 2005:338

Federally Funded, Services to
Non-Indigent 1997:675
Guidelines for Neighborhood
Health Centers 1968:307
2016:316
Oversight 2002:411, 415
2016:314
**Community Health, Hospital,
Institutional and Medical
Affairs, Council on** *see also*
**Access, Prevention and
Interprofessional Relations,
Council on; Dental Health
and Health Planning,
Council on; Hospital
and Institutional Dental
Services, Council on**
Establishment 1986:490
Home Care Patients, Oral
Health Needs 1989:541
Name Changed to Council
on Access, Prevention and
Interprofessional Relations
1994:653
National Fluoridation
Commemorative Stamp
1990:533
National Foundation of
Dentistry for the Handicapped
Affiliation Agreement
1990:490
Rescission of Policy Dentists
as Members of Health
Systems and the Guidelines
for Comprehensive Health
Planning 1988:488
Community Service
Rescission of Advisory Opinion
to Code 1991:627
**Comparative Effectiveness
Research**
Council Responsibilities
2010:338
Policy Statement 2011:455
2016:302
Compensation Committee
Benchmark Study 2016:149
Charter 2013:160 2017:152
Description 2012:352
Executive Director Performance
Evaluation 2017:138
2018:159
Recommendations 2010:319
Revisions 2011:326
Rules 2011:298

Compensation, Financial
For HIV-Infected Dental Health
Care Workers 1991:629
1992:624, 627 1999:976
**Competencies for the New
Dentist**
ADA Support, Concerns
1997:524
**Complementary and
Alternative Medicine**
Revision of Unconventional
Dentistry Policy 2017:277
Composite Resins
Coding 1985:582
**Comprehensive ADA Policy
Statement on Inappropriate
or Intrusive Provisions and
Practices by Third Party
Payers**
Policy 2016:290 2017:266
**Comprehensive ADA Policy
Statement on Teledentistry**
Adopted 2015:244
**Comprehensive Dental
Disease Clinical Registry**
Establishment 2017:266
2018:314
**Comprehensive Policy on
Hazard Classification and
Communication**
Policy 2003:389 2012:469
**Comprehensive Policy
Statement on Allied Dental
Personnel**
Amendment 2009:425
2010:494
**Comprehensive Policy
Statement on Dental
Auxiliaries**
Adoption 1996:697, 699
Allied Dental Personnel
2002:400
Amendment 1998:713
Anesthesia 1999:942
Dental Hygiene Education
1999:944
Dental Laboratory Technician,
Definition 2001:467
Review 2001:474
**Comprehensive Policy
Statement on Dental
Personnel**
Amendment 2009:268
Conduct
Member, Policy 2010:598
Policy, Amendment 2011:529
Policy, Procedures 2011:498

Cone Beam Computed Tomography

Recommendations 2016:283

Conference on Dentistry's Role in Mass Disasters

ADA Co-Sponsor 2002:303

Conference on Workforce Issues

Attendance Limitations 2010:354

Conferences and Continuing Education, Division of

Annual Session Fees 2018:203

Funding 2017:137

Conferences and Workshops see Meetings

Confidentiality

Breaches, Investigation 2010:599

Health Information 1999:750, 949 2000:507

Conflict of Interest

Adjudication 1999:970

Council and Commission

Members, Consultants, Candidates for Office, Officers and Trustees Conflict of Interest Policy 1990:479, 514, 560 1996:552 2003:311 2006:335 2016:325

Disclosure 2011:537 2013:341 2019:296

Disclosure Statement, Adopted 2011:348

Employees and Outside Contractors 1987:522

Familial Relationships 2016:228

Guidelines for Nominations 2016:170

Guidelines for Speakers 1989:454

Judgment 1999:870

Officers, Campaign Guidelines 2000:281

Policy 2010:624 2011:537 2013:341 2017:171

Program Presenters 1988:497
Questionnaire/Examples 1996:552

Rendering 2018:330

Researchers 2000:479

Statement, Adopted 1991:508

Congress (U.S.)

Inclusion of Members of Congress in Health Care Legislation 1993:718 2019:298

Members, Certificate of Appreciation Award 1995:567

Congressional Fellowship Program

Funding 1999:818

Conscious Sedation

Administration, Dentist's Right 2000:470

Combined, Definition 1999:935

Guidelines for Use, Adopted 1998:723 2000:472, 490

Use, Policy 1985:576 1996:704 1998:724

Consent Forms

Patient Consent to Treatment Form, Development 1989:492, 561

Constituent and Component Societies

Access Programs 1980:591

ADA Assistance Regarding State Legislation 1986:530

ADA Bylaws Violation or Limitation 1962:284 1964:320
ADA Material Sales Discount 1989:538

ADA Membership Dues Forwarding by Constituent Societies 1990:492, 530

Annual Session Site Selection 1990:532

Application Procedures 1998:685 2014:524

Application Processing 2000:452

Authority to Prohibit ADA Programs 1954:229, 299

Auxiliary Dental Personnel, Membership 1985:506

California Associations as Single Constituent Society 1972:601

Central Information Source at ADA 1979:621

CERP Recognition 1995:537

Charter Flights 1973:470

Complaint Mechanisms 1972:669 1973:445

Consumer Directories of Dentists 1976:885, 929

Cooperation of ADA and Constituent Societies in Development of State Health Care Reform 1995:652 2019:299

Cooperation With Local Military and Military Dentists 1998:738

Council/Commission/Committee Minutes 2000:484

Credit Card Processing Fees 2003:336

Data Collection/Dissemination Process 1995:507

Delegate Selection, Consideration of Young Dentists in, 1990:567

Dental Needs Survey, Association Assistance 1985:588

Dental Schools, Cooperation/Liaison 1992:591 1996:553

Dental Society of the Year Award 1979:540 1980:489

Dental Student Societies Established 2001:417

Dentist Dental Hygienist Joint Committees 1981:494

Dentist Shortage Area Identification 1979:619

Dialog on Access and Dental Education, Encouraged 2007:270

Editors, Training 1980:488

Financial Assistance Criteria 1994:495, 1995:569

Financial Services Agreements 1995:467

For-Profit Subsidiaries, Assistance 1995:497

Grant Criteria 1994:495 1995:569

Guam Dental Society Request for Constituent Society Status 1972:493, 627 1996:730

Health Centers, Policy 2005:338 2016:339

Information Gathering Activities, Notification 1974:647

Legislative and Regulatory Information to Department of State Government Affairs 1994:636

Legislative Assistance by the Association 1977:948 1986:530 2019:310

26 Constituent Societies

- Licensure Requirement by Statute 2017:231
 Match ADA Dues Incentive 2013:193
 Meeting Registration Charge 1982:511
 Meeting Registration Fees for Out-of-State ADA Members 1989:489, 537
 Membership 1999:947
 Membership Dues Forwarding 1990:492, 530
 Membership in Two Constituent Societies 1964:291, 330 1975:632, 635
 Membership Transfer From Student to Active 1960:226
 Multiple Jurisdictions 1999:947
 National Positions Taken, Contingency Planning 2003:243
 Notification of ADA of New Tripartite Members 2000:446 2018:301
 Number of Members Required to Organize Constituent Society 1973:650
 Officials Invited to Management Conference 1974:487
 Panama Canal Dental Society 1980:470, 528, 579
 Participation in ADA Practice Administration Programs 1982:516
 Participation in Program Planning Involving Dental Health Benefits 1995:648 2012:445
 Participation of ADA Staff in Workshops 1972:527
 Probationary Membership Prohibited 1963:285
 Program to Assist Dentists Temporarily Called to Active Service 2005:293 2012:496
 Qualifications for Active Membership 1959:218 1963:262 1996:672 *see also* **Civil Rights:** Component and Constituent Societies, Qualifications for Membership
 Redistricting Study of Constituent Societies 1985:611
 Relief Funds 1989:462
 Reminder of Obligation 2015:283
 Removal of Members From One Jurisdiction to Another 1956:184 1963:283 1964:285 1965:316 1966:334 1994:638, 639
 Representation in House of Delegates 1975:148, 626
 Reprint Ethical Moment Articles 2014:339
 Revenue-Sharing Agreement 1995:485
 Risk Management Program, Formulation 1985:601
 Royalties Payment 1995:497
 Seating of Delegations in the House of Delegates 1986:488 2015:285
 State Association of the Professions 1964:263
 Student Involvement 1971:387, 480 1979:649
 Student Representation at Annual Meetings 1972:612
 Testimony by Component and Constituent Societies 1979:637 2019:299
 Use of Term "Constituent and Component Dental Societies" 1972:670 1984:544
 Videocassette Communications Program, Survey of Interest 1981:490
 Virgin Islands Constituent Established 1967:316, 355 1968:343
 Young Dentists Considered in Election of Delegates 1990:567
Constituent Societies
 Funding Well-Being Programs 2012:445
 Mid-Level Dental Providers Proposals, ADA Support 2008:501
 Parallel Membership Categories 2008:481
 President-Elect Listserve 2001:405
 State Insurance, Payer Issues 2004:307
 Support for Oral Health Programs 2013:341
 Transferring Membership 2001:422
Constituent Society Services, Department of *see also* **Dental Society Services, Bureau of**
 Department Established 1967:394
 Program 1969:376
 Regional Conferences 1969:428
Constitution and Bylaws
 Interpretation 1995:660
 Editorial Changes 2010:598 2013:339
 Review/Rewrite 2014:445
Constitution and Bylaws (Amendments)
Bylaws*
 Alliance of the American Dental Association 1962:274 1971:545 1978:519 1993:705 1996:668
 Alliance of the American Dental Association, Deleted 2015:275, 276

* The *Bylaws* were revised extensively in 1958 (1958:29, 384). The amendments shown in this volume were adopted subsequent to 1958.

The chapter and section numbers and names conform to those used in the printed *Constitution and Bylaws* as revised to January 1, 2003.

In 1986, with the reorganization of the Association, Chapter XII. Bureaus was dropped from the *Bylaws* and subsequent Chapters were renumbered. At the same time, councils were combined and/or changed names.

In 1990, Conflict of Interest was added as Chapter VI and subsequent chapters were renumbered.

In 2002, Chapter I. Membership of the *Bylaws* was extensively revised (2002:383).

In 2011, Procedures and Hearings Relating to Member Conduct Policy was added as Chapter XIII and subsequent chapters were renumbered.

In 2017, the *Bylaws* were completely revamped and reorganized (2017:233). As of the 2017 edition of the Index of Official Actions, chapter, section, and part numbers in the *Bylaws* were eliminated in favor of using only the titles of the respective chapters, sections, and parts. The content is ordered alphabetically.

Amendments 1971:545 1978:519 1983:576, 579 1984:509, 545 1993:680 1996:658, 735 1997:655, 657 1998:731 2004:288 2012:365 2013:338 2017:233	Board of Trustees, Duties 1959:219 1960:231 1961:238 1963:278 1964:281 1968:299 1971:477, 478 1973:635, 747 1975:641 1976:933 1977:887, 890 1978:523 1979:616 1980:591 1981:593, 594 1984:560 1986:490 1989:517 1991:611 1996:658, 730 1997:655 1999:960 2002:388 2004:288 2005:339 2007:460 2009:412 2010:488, 529, 599, 619 2012:365, 385, 431 2013:285, 338 2018:330, 331 2019:296	Commissions 1980:570 2014:466 Commissions, Annual Report 2017:244 Commissions, Authority of CODA Over Its Rules and Articles 2018:332 Commissions, Budget Requirements 2017:244 Commissions, Consultants, Advisers and Staff, Consultants and Advisers 1981:594 2017:242 2018:331 Commissions, Duties 1982:547 1985:596 2002:388 Commissions, Duties, Commission for Continuing Education Recognition Program 2017:251 2019:275 Commissions, Duties, Commission on Dental Accreditation 2000:471 2004:318 2014:458 2015:262 2017:250 2018:332, 345 Commissions, Duties, Commission on Relief Fund Activities 1989:507 (Merged with ADA Foundation) 2002:367, 388 2014:339 Commissions, Duties, Joint Commission on National Dental Examinations 1981:587 2017:251 2019:286 Commissions, Duties, National Commission on Recognition of Dental Specialties and Certifying Boards 2017:251 Commissions, Eligibility 1985:596 2017:242 Commissions, Eligibility, Chairmen 1986:490 1989:507, 557 1993:667 1995:639 1996:721, 725 2002:420 Commissions, Establishment of Commissions 2017:250 Commissions, Meetings of Commissions 2017:243, 250 Commissions, Members, Selections, Nominations and Elections 1985:596 2002:388 2004:316
Amendments, Procedure 1991:608 2007:442 American Dental Association Foundation 1973:693 1983:581 2002:388 2010:616 2011:498 Appointive Officer 1999:960 Appointive Officer, Appointments 1976:826 1977:887 1984:559, 560 1989:517 1992:638 Appointive Officer, Duties 1967:320 1968:300 1974:683 1991:611 1997:713 1998:741, 742 2007:460 2017:255 Appointive Officer, Title 1968:300 1989:517 Appointive Officer, Vacancies 2009:412 2010:529 Board of Trustees Board of Trustees, Committees 1993:667 1994:629 1996:718 2000:437 2010:628 Board of Trustees, Committees, Meeting Schedule and Order of Business 2015:270 Board of Trustees, Committees, Structural Revision 2019:299 Board of Trustees, Composition 1959:221 1963:271 1971:472 1976:937 1977:893 1985:574, 612 1986:489 1992:640 1994:619, 629 1999:960 2000:437 2001:448 2012:365 2015:268 2016:326	Board of Trustees, Election 1995:657 2000:489 Board of Trustees, Nomination 1962:282 1977:876 1991:605, 613 1995:657, 658 1996:728 2000:489 Board of Trustees, Officers 1968:300 1977:894 2014:515 2016:326 Board of Trustees, Officers, Chairman and Secretary 1992:640 1994:619, 629 1995:658 1999:958 2012:365 Board of Trustees, Officers, Duties, Chair 2019:296 Board of Trustees, Powers 1971:478 1980:591 1981:594 1989:517 1991:610 1994:623 1995:652 1996:715 1997:713 1998:705, 741 1999:958 2012:492, 500 2014:447 2015:291 2016:352 Board of Trustees, Qualifications 1964:285 1973:748 1981:593 2003:384, 385 Board of Trustees, Removal for Cause 1994:636 2007:442 Board of Trustees, Sessions 1971:477 1975:642 1980:590 2002:410 Board of Trustees, Term of Office 1977:959 1986:497 Board of Trustees, Vacancy 1959:223, 272 1980:575 1986:497 1990:556	

28 Constitution and Bylaws (Amendments)

- Commissions, Members,
Commission on Dental
Accreditation 1982:547
1995:634 1996:725
2000:471 2003:369
- Commissions, Members,
Commission on Relief Fund
Activities 1986:490 1989:506
2000:437 (**Merged with
ADA Foundation in 2000**)
2002:367, 399
- Commissions, Joint
Commission on National
Dental Examinations
1985:589
- Commissions, Name 1980:570
1985:596 1986:490
1993:667 2002:388
- Commissions, Name,
Commission for Continuing
Education Provider
Recognition 2014:465
- Commissions, Name,
Commission on Dental
Accreditation 1980:570
- Commissions, Name,
Commission on Relief Fund
Activities 1980:570 1989:506
- Commissions, Name, Joint
Commission on National
Dental Examinations
1980:568
- Commissions, Power to
Adopt Rules 1982:546,
547 1989:507 2000:470
2002:388 2014:458
2017:244
- Commissions, Privilege of the
Floor 1981:605 2017:244
- Commissions, Quorum
2017:243
- Commissions, Removal for
Cause 2001:439 2017:242
- Commissions, Term of
Office 1982:547 1985:596
1986:490 2017:302
- Commissions, Vacancy
1994:640 2017:243
- Committees, Special
Committees and
Subcommittees 2019:299
- Component Societies,
Organization 1968:299
1971:476 2008:482
- Component Societies, Powers
and Duties 1964:285
1971:476 1981:593
1985:598 1996:679
- Component Societies,
Privileges of Membership
1964:285 1981:593
- Component Societies, Transfer
From One Component to
Another 1966:334 1974:600
1994:639
- Conflict of Interest 1990:562
1999:970 2006:335
2012:365 2015:163
2016:325
- Constituent Societies,
Chartered Constituent
Societies 1959:233 1960:204
1961:218 1962:247
1966:328, 361 1967:317, 338
1968:295, 299 1969:283,
285 1970:472, 473 1971:470
1972:602, 616 1973:639,
640 1980:579 1981:602
1996:730 1999:947
- Constituent Societies,
Constitution and Bylaws
1968:299
- Constituent Societies,
Membership, Active, Life,
and Retired 1964:284,
290 1981:593 1999:915
2008:482
- Constituent Societies,
Membership, Multiple
Jurisdictions 1964:291
1975:632, 635 1977:943
1999:947
- Constituent Societies,
Membership, Privileges
1964:284 1976:933
1981:593 1988:496
- Constituent Societies,
Membership, Removal
From One Jurisdiction to
Another 1963:284 1964:286
1966:334 1984:544
1994:638 1999:947
- Constituent Societies, Name
1976:933
- Constituent Societies,
Organization 1967:317
1971:475 1973:650
1975:639 1996:730
1999:947
- Constituent Societies, Powers
and Duties 1964:284
1981:593 1982:509
1985:598 1996:679
1999:907
- Constituent Societies, Privilege
of Representation 1971:475
1975:148, 626 1983:580
1990:497 1993:683
1999:971 2012:385
2013:285
- Constituent Societies, Right of
Hearing and Appeal 1971:475
1974:599
- Construction of the ADA
Bylaws, Deleted 2015:270
- Councils, Annual Report and
Budget 1968:300 2010:616
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities 2015:279
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council
on Access, Prevention and
Interprofessional Relations
2015:280 2016:345
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council on
ADA Sessions 2015:280
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council on
Communications 2015:280
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council on
Dental Benefit Programs
2015:280
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council
on Dental Education and
Licensure 2015:280
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council on
Dental Practice 2015:280
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council on
Ethics, Bylaws and Judicial
Affairs 2015:281 2018:369
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council on
Government Affairs 2015:281
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council
on Members Insurance
and Retirement Programs
2015:281
- Councils, Areas of
Responsibilities, Council on
Scientific Affairs 2015:281

Councils, Chairmen 1980:568,
570 1992:614 1995:634, 639
2010:488 2016:312

Councils, Consultants, Advisers
and Staff, Consultants and
Advisers 1979:616

Councils, Consultants, Advisers
and Staff, Staff 1968:300
1989:565

Councils, Duties 1960:231
1967:300 1980:573
1986:490 1992:622
1993:666 2000:493
2010:488

Councils, Duties, Council on
Access, Prevention and
Interprofessional Relations
1994:653 1995:609
2003:360 2008:451
2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council
on ADA Sessions and
International Programs
1978:478, 482 1989:541
1993:674, 683 1994:646
2002:382 2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council on
Communications 1993:672
1994:647 2001:417
2006:309 2010:598
2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council on
Dental Benefit Programs
1966:317 1967:324
1974:645 1975:670,
671 1981:573 1985:574,
612 1986:489 1996:687
1997:677 2009:415
2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council
on Dental Education
and Licensure 1959:204
1964:251 1973:699
1974:600 1976:922
1977:927 1996:721
2000:467 2004:313,
318 2006:332 2009:442
2010:574, 578 2014:459
2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council on
Dental Practice 1978:480
1979:633 1984:532
1994:652 2010:545
2012:425 2014:452
2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council on
Ethics, Bylaws and Judicial
Affairs 1973:644 1976:884
1977:967 1981:590
1982:547 1992:642
1998:731 2001:437

2007:400 2009:461
2011:511 2013:339
2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council on
Government Affairs 1978:481
1992:516, 625 1998:733
2014:497 2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council
on Members Insurance
and Retirement Programs
1966:319 1978:481,
488 2003:335 2007:368
2010:529 2012:425
2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council
on Membership 1993:672
2001:408 2015:279

Councils, Duties, Council on
Scientific Affairs 1993:675,
712 1994:636 1995:660
2010:583 2015:279

Councils, Eligibility 1972:636
1973:748 1978:516
1979:617 1980:568
1990:576 1992:614
1993:675, 712 1995:634, 639
2002:420

Councils, Members, Selections,
Nominations and Elections
1972:636 1973:704,
748 1976:823 1977:892,
966 1978:487, 488, 497,
516, 517 1979:614, 617,
645 1980:576 1986:490
1990:561, 576 1991:624
1992:584, 614 1993:666,
672, 673, 674, 675, 712
1994:641, 643 1995:634, 639
1996:669, 670, 721 1997:660
2000:437, 499 2002:382
2006:335 2009:455
2010:488, 574 2012:425
2016:345 2017:291, 301

Councils, Members, Selections,
Nominations and Elections,
Removal for Cause 1971:478
1979:614 2001:439

Councils, Name 1960:231
1966:313, 324 1967:295
1973:641 1977:966, 967, 968
1979:614, 649 1980:552,
560, 568, 570 1984:520
1985:588 1986:490
1993:666 1996:721,
724 1998:733 2000:433
2002:370, 382 2010:488
2012:425 2016:345, 348

Councils, Quorum 2000:493

Councils, Term of Office
1972:636 1980:568,
570 1986:490 1990:576
1993:675, 712 1994:641
1995:639 1997:683
2010:488 2016:345

Council, Vacancy 1990:577
1994:639, 641 2012:503

Elective Officers, Duties
1977:894 1999:960
2001:448

Elective Officers, Duties, First
Vice President 1971:473
1977:894 1992:641
1994:629 2001:458
2010:488 2012:365
2016:329

Elective Officers, Duties,
President 1992:519, 637

Elective Officers, Duties,
President-Elect 1992:641
1994:629

Elective Officers, Duties,
Second Vice President
2001:458 2012:365
2016:330

Elective Officers, Duties,
Speaker of the House
of Delegates 1977:894
2006:330

Elective Officers, Duties,
Treasurer 2010:488
2012:492

Elective Officers, Elections
1994:629

Elective Officers, Eligibility
1973:748 1997:710
1999:960 2004:288
2007:452

Elective Officers, Installation
1984:558 1992:640
1994:629 2001:458
2012:365 2016:328

30 Constitution and Bylaws (Amendments)

Elective Officers, Nominations 1962:282, 348 1971:472 1992:640 1994:629 1996:728 1999:960 2001:458 2010:619 2011:492 2012:365 2013:354 2016:327	House of Delegates, Committees, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws 1967:319 1973:642 1981:590 1983:579 1986:490 1992:642 1997:702	House of Delegates, Election Procedure 1976:833 1981:556 1982:504 1983:563 2002:417 2010:637 2016:313
Elective Officers, Removal for Cause 1994:637 2006:335 2007:442	House of Delegates, Committees, Committee on Credentials, Rules and Order 1981:596 1987:521 2001:451 2004:329	House of Delegates, Officers, Duties 1971:476 1997:702 2005:339
Elective Officers, Term of Office 1980:574 1996:728 1999:960 2010:619 2012:365, 419 2013:354 2016:313, 328	House of Delegates, Committees, Reference Committees 2001:451 2004:329 Changed to Subsection C 2015:270	House of Delegates, Officers, Speaker and Secretary 1968:299 2005:339
Elective Officers, Title 1971:472 1992:640 1994:629 1999:960 2012:365 2016:327	House of Delegates, Committees, Resolutions Committee 1981:596 2015:270	House of Delegates, Official Call, Annual Session 1968:299
Elective Officers, Vacancies 1971:472 1978:484, 487 1979:641 1980:574 1983:580 1992:640 1994:629 1999:958, 960 2001:458 2010:619 2012:365 2013:354 2016:329	House of Delegates, Committees, Special Committees 1981:596 Changed to Subsection D 2015:270	House of Delegates, Official Call, Special Session 1968:299 2009:461
Finances 1971:545 1978:519	House of Delegates, Committees, Special Committees, Structural Revision 2019:301	House of Delegates, Order of Business 1967:320 1971:476
Finances, Approval of Budget 2017:238	House of Delegates, Composition 1960:204 1967:317 1972:612 1975:639 1976:823, 824 1977:893 1978:486 1980:553 1982:540 1984:516 1990:497 1993:683 1995:653 1996:730 1999:971 2003:348, 351 2005:311 2010:601 2012:385 2013:285 2015:268	House of Delegates, Powers 1962:284 1973:635 1980:590 2007:442
Finances, Other Funds 1964:281 1985:567 2002:388	House of Delegates, Duties 1967:300 1977:893 1979:632 1996:658 1997:655 2001:452 2004:288 2011:513 2012:431 2017:235, 237	House of Delegates, Quorum 2009:461 2010:598
Finances, Relief Fund and Assistance Funds 1976:933 1989:507 2002:367, 388, 399 (Merged With ADA Foundation)	House of Delegates, Election of Delegates and Alternate Delegates 1982:540 1992:637 1993:684 2000:483 2008:490, 491 2018:361	House of Delegates, Rules of Order, Additional Rules 1964:278 1971:476 2011:539
Finances, Special Assessment 1999:907 2002:388 2005:314 2007:442 2012:365, 492 2013:338, 368		House of Delegates, Rules of Order, Additional Rules Standing Rules and Reports 1970:433 1974:621 1976:927 1978:535 1980:586 1993:679, 706 1996:658 1997:655 2004:288 2006:304 2007:442 2009:406 2010:481 2011:435, 476 2012:431 2016:312, 331
House of Delegates, Annual Session 1975:641 1996:730		House of Delegates, Transfer of Powers and Duties of the House of Delegates 1975:148, 626 2009:461 2010:607
House of Delegates, Certification of Delegates and Alternate Delegates 1968:299 1976:824 1982:540 1986:504 1991:604 2005:31		Indemnification 1971:545 1974:684 1978:519
House of Delegates, Committees 1991:604		Membership 2002:383 Membership, Classification 1989:510 2007:400 2015:291 2016:350

Membership, Definition of "In Good Standing" 1964:282
1965:318 1969:289
1971:474 1972:613
1980:544, 576 1981:590
1984:468 1989:511
2000:491 2002:388
2005:314 2007:400
2012:495 2016:352

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues
1986:503 1991:583, 641, 643 1999:907 2000:426
2010:631 2011:545
2013:368 2016:352

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Acceptance of Back Dues 1961:237 1971:482
1973:639 1989:512

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Active Members 1959:231
1963:276 1968:280
1970:432 1974:622, 630
1975:631 1976:656, 711, 814 1977:883, 884, 885, 886
1978:489, 493 1979:621, 622 1980:553 1981:558, 604 1983:470, 474, 479, 567, 584 1984:463, 468, 505, 510, 511, 517, 519 1985:569
1986:502 1988:470, 471
1989:510, 511, 516 1991:583
1992:497, 583 1995:662
1996:658, 664, 671, 674, 678, 736 1997:650, 655, 666, 667
1998:679, 685, 731 1999:981
2000:430 2001:475
2002:366, 382, 424 2003:354
2004:297, 335

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Affiliate Members 1973:654
1981:557 1985:569
1986:503 1989:510, 512

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Associate Members 1966:329
1969:285 1981:557
1986:503 1989:512
1994:651

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Dues of Members Who Suffer Financial Hardship 1978:489
1979:622 1981:593
1989:512 1996:668

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Electronic Payment 1998:692
1999:905

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Honorary Members 1989:512

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Life Members 1989:512
1996:671 2000:449

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Loss of Membership and Reinstatement 1981:593
1989:512 1996:671, 680

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Members Elected After July 1 and October 1 1964:283
1975:629 1976:815
1986:537 1989:512
1996:679

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Nonpracticing Dentist Members 2007:400

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Percentage Dues 1986:504
1989:512, 513

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Provisional Member 1985:580
1989:512

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Retired Members 1971:481
1986:503 1989:512

Membership, Dues or Special Assessment Related Issues, Student Members 1974:600
1978:489, 490, 492, 493
1989:512

Membership, Interim Services for Applicants 2004:297, 335
2005:313

Membership, Lapse of Membership and Reinstatement 2004:322
2007:400 2016:352

Membership, Privileges
2016:352

Membership, Qualifications, Dues and Special Assessments, Active Member 1964:290 1971:474
1976:924, 933 1980:579
1981:592 1983:580
1984:552 1989:510, 511, 540 1996:658 1997:667
1998:695 1999:915, 947
2004:288, 290, 294, 296, 335 2005:290, 313 2006:314
2007:400 2011:509
2013:366, 367 2015:293
2016:350 2017:231, 286

Membership, Qualifications, Dues and Special Assessments, Affiliate Member 1960:230 1968:298
1974:654, 699 1976:925
1985:569 1989:510, 511 1999:919 2001:423
2005:314 2012:515

Membership, Qualifications, Dues and Special Assessments, Associate Member 1961:237 1975:643
1986:514 1989:510, 511 1993:685 1996:680
2000:491 2001:417
2003:357

Membership, Qualifications, Dues and Special Assessments, Honorary Member 1981:593 1989:510, 511 2016:351

Membership, Qualifications, Dues and Special Assessments, Life Member 1966:329 1971:483
1973:634 1980:588
1981:602, 603 1982:514
1985:597 1988:470
1989:510, 511 1992:592
2010:628 2012:512
2013:368 2016:350

Membership, Qualifications, Dues and Special Assessments, Nonpracticing Dentist Member 2007:400

Membership, Qualifications, Dues and Special Assessments, Provisional Member 1985:580 1989:511
1996:677 2016:351

32 Constitution and Bylaws (Amendments)

- Membership, Qualifications,
Dues and Special
Assessments, Retired
Member 1971:481 1973:635
1975:636, 638 1982:514
1988:469 1989:510,
511 1999:947 2013:368
2016:351
- Membership, Qualifications,
Dues and Special
Assessments, Student
Member 1960:226 1972:634
1974:600 1976:933
1989:510, 511 1991:642
2007:400 2008:482
2013:366, 367 2016:351
- Membership, Review of
Licensure Status 2017:232
- Membership, Waiver of Dues
and Special Assessments
2016:352
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct and
Judicial Procedure* 1977:967
2014:480
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct and
Judicial Procedure*, Discipline
of Members 2000:493
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct
and Judicial Procedure*,
Discipline of Members,
Appeals 1967:299 1976:933
1981:592 2001:437
2007:400
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct and
Judicial Procedure*, Discipline
of Members, Conduct Subject
to Discipline 2001:437
2007:400
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct and
Judicial Procedure*, Discipline
of Members, Disciplinary
Penalties 1981:591, 592, 597
1985:598
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct and
Judicial Procedure*, Discipline
of Members, Disciplinary
Proceedings 1965:318
1976:887 1978:523
2015:283
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct and
Judicial Procedure*, Discipline
of Members, Reminder of
Obligation 2015:282
- Principles of Ethics and Code
of Professional Conduct
and Judicial Procedure*,
Professional Conduct of
Members 1968:300 1969:224
- Procedural Manuals of the
Association 2018:361
- Procedures and Hearings
Relating to Member Conduct
Policy 2011:498 2014:480
- Disciplinary Procedures and
Hearings
- Reminder of Obligation
2015:283
- Publications 1971:545
1978:519
- American Dental Directory
1967:290 1988:503
- Official Journal 1989:517
1993:680 2012:500
2014:447
- Official Transactions 1968:300
- Other Journals 1989:517
- Scientific Session 1980:584
- Admission 1980:584
- Time and Place 1996:730
- Trade and Laboratory Exhibits
1980:584
- Special Committees
- Appointment and Term
1999:972
- Trustee Districts, Composition
1959:233 1960:204
1961:218 1962:247
1966:328, 354, 361
1967:317, 338 1968:295
1969:283, 285 1970:472,
473 1971:470 1972:602,
616 1973:639, 640 1975:640
1980:580 1981:602
1985:574, 612 1986:489
1996:730 1999:947
2000:437
- Trustee Districts, Organization
1966:356 1985:574, 612
1986:489 2000:437
- Constitution**
Amendments 1983:575,
576 1984:545 2007:449
2017:233
- Government
- Administrative Body 2010:481
2011:443, 444 2012:367
- Object 1972:627 1982:500
1983:578
- Officers
- Appointive Officers 1968:298
1988:502 1989:517
1999:960 2005:339
- Elective Officers 1971:472
1977:893 1984:555
1992:639 1994:629
1999:960 2002:366
2012:365 2015:163, 275
2016:325
- Organization
- Trustee Districts 1966:356
1982:544 1984:554
1985:574, 612 1986:489
2000:437 2002:366
- Constitution and Bylaws,
Council on see Ethics,
Bylaws and Judicial Affairs,
Council on**
- Elimination 1967:319
- Reestablishment as Council
on Judicial Procedures,
Constitution and Bylaws
1973:641
- Constitution and Bylaws,
Standing Committee on
(House)**
- Composition/Duties 1997:702
2018:361
- Consultants**
Hiring 2009:389
- Consultants, Dental**
Information Provided by Dental
Benefit Plans, Legislation
2010:545
- Statement 2010:553
- Consumers**
Action to Reach More
Consumers 1970:373, 486
- Added Sugar Philosophy
2015:271 2016:321
- Awareness of, Added Sugar
Consumption 2015:271
2016:321
- Consumer Directories of
Practicing Dentists 1976:885,
929 1978:536 2012:511
- Guidelines for Consumer
Advisors 1992:491 1993:542
- Guidelines for Cooperation
1971:396, 486 2016:318

Information Concerning
 "Least Expensive Adequate
 Treatment" as Determined by
 Third Parties 1972:676
 Nutritional Information for
 Consumers 1973:660
 Website for Public, Business
 Plan 2011:404

Contingent Fund

Appropriations 2015:140, 141,
 155, 159, 160 2016:167, 186,
 187, 206, 226, 260 2017:136,
 138, 151, 152, 170, 216
 2018:158, 159, 200, 201, 209,
 217 2019:157, 162, 171, 193,
 194

Emergency Purposes 2014:384
 Renaming 2017:143

Requests, Minimum Request
 Amount 2013:158

Requests, Limitations 2012:252

Continuing Competency

Activities 2000:467

Definition 1999:804, 939

Issues, Task Force

Establishment 1999:804

Methods of Achievement
 1999:940

Monitor Activities 2000:356

Continuing Dental Education Accreditation, Commission on

New Agency to Replace CERP
 2013:209

Continuing Dental Education, Commission on

Elimination 1985:596

Continuing Education

see **Education, Dental,
 Continuing**

Continuing Education Provider Recognition, Commission for

Annual Report Requirement
 2018:346

Assessment Elements
 2018:218

CAM Response to CCEPR
 Eligibility 2018:285

Continuing Education to Identify
 Abused and Neglected
 Patients 2018:369

Duties 2017:251 2019:275

Establishment, 2014:465

Rules 2014:465

Continuing Education

Recognition Program see also Provider Recognition Program (Continuing Education)

Authority Affirmation 1995:510

Canadian Dental Association
 Participation 1996:706

Commercially Supported
 CE Providers Recognition
 1999:935

Committee Composition
 2006:334 2007:389

Committees, Restructure
 1996:705

Constituent Societies,
 Recognition 1995:537

Eligibility Criteria and Mutual
 Recognition With AGD PACE
 2007:252

Evaluative Assessment
 2018:218

Extension of Recognition
 1995:510

Implementation Approved
 1992:614

New Agency, Commission on
 Continuing Dental Education
 Accreditation 2013:209

Review 1995:646

Support/Recommendations
 1995:485, 510

Continuing Education Registry Program

Established as Part of Tripartite
 Association Membership

System Project 1997:581, 687

Establishment 1996:707

Implementation Plans 1996:548

Recognized as Essential
 Service and Enhanced
 1986:443

Continuous Quality

Improvement Program

Development 1997:693

Contract Analysis Service

Establishment 1986:506

Legal Analysis of Practice
 Management Service

Organization Contracts
 1997:701

Lessons 2011:458

Contract Dentist Organization

Rescission of Policy 1990:538

Use of PPO 1985:522

Use of Term 1985:581

Contracts

Competitive Bids Threshold
 2011:407

Delivery of Dental Care,
 Review 1985:520

Employment, Report to House
 1993:681

Legal Review 2009:396

Opposition to Contractual
 Language Restricting
 Dialogue Between Providers
 and Patients, Public Officials
 or Public Agencies 1996:691
 2016:292

Policies 2015:142 2016:191,
 203

Prohibition of Contract
 Provisions Permitting the
 Automatic Assignment
 of Participating Dentist
 Agreements Among Entities
 Engaged in the Business
 of Insurance 1995:648
 2016:292

Signing Authority 1986:431
 1989:453 2010:388 2011:282

Statement Regarding
 Employment of a Dentist
 2018:357 2019:252

Control Solutions, Inc.

Appointed Internal Auditor
 2004:236

Controller

Authorization to Institute Short
 Term Borrowing 1990:475

Authorization to Open Annual
 Session Bank Accounts
 1990:475

Authorization to Sign ADA
 Checks 1990:474

Convention Services, Bureau of

Bureau Established 1973:651

Coordination of Benefits Reform

Policy 2008:496 2017:263

Corporate Relations and Strategic Marketing

Alliances, Division of

Give Kids A Smile National
 Advisory Committee 2013:164

Guidelines 2010:352

Corporate Relations, Work Group on

Continuation 2008:341

Responsibilities 2012:228

34 Corporate Relationship Policies

- Responsibilities/Membership
2012:257
- Corporate Relationship Policies**
- Guidelines 2008:397 2010:424
Revisions 2011:341
- Corporate Sponsorship**
- Collaboration With Diverse
Organizations 2010:391
- Dental Health Education
Materials 1989:475
- Dental Programs and
Promotional Activities
1989:571 2014:502
- Policy Approved 1998:589
Policy Revisions 2002:255
2008:319
- Cosmetic Dentistry**
- Concept Study 1975:683
Definition 1961:254 1976:850
- Council on Interstate Testing Agencies**
- Examination Information
Distributed to State Boards of
Dentistry 2009:253
- Councils see also *Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions***
- Action Plans, Formulation
2001:447
- Ad Interim Power to Interpret
Bylaws Proposal 1962:281
- Addition of Council
on Membership and
Communications 1992:584
- Appointment One Year in
Advance 1986:537
- Appointments, Chairs 2015:215
2016:234, 312
- Appointments, Criteria
1986:434
- Appointments, Eligibility
2011:491
- Apprising Senior Staff 1999:774
- Attendance of Board of
Trustees Members at
Meetings 1957:270, 326
1958:313 1980:534
- Authority of Board of Trustees
as Related to Councils
1973:461, 486
- Balloting Without a Meeting
2012:492
- Board of Trustees Policy
on Appointing Chairmen
1960:330 1970:323, 395
1995:478
- Board of Trustees Policy
on Nominating Members
1954:298, 336, 344 1956:291
1957:270, 307, 327 1960:245
1961:310, 337 1962:318
1965:382 1968:386 1972:624
1973:417, 466, 479 1974:492
1977:962 1989:460
- CDEL Appointments and
Vacancies 2018:322
- Certificates of Service
1954:298 1980:589
- Closed and Attorney-Client
Sessions 2001:314
- Committee to Study the
Reduction in Size 1986:498
- Committee Utilization 1959:279
- Communications Between,
Discretionary Fund
Establishment 1999:774
- Concurrent Memberships
2002:420
- Conflict of Interest of Members
1967:313 1968:301 1990:514,
560
- Consultants 1981:489
1983:481, 496
- Coordination With Future of
Dentistry Report 2001:322
- Effectiveness Study 1995:507
- Electronic Balloting 2012:492
- Electronic Communications
Utilizations 2002:375
- Geographical Distribution of
Members 1957:307 1958:362
1959:280 1972:416, 477
1973:417, 466, 479 1978:487
1979:481
- Leaders Training/Orientation to
National Issues 1995:508
- Liaison Relationship 2008:490
- Liaisons, Additional, Funding
2008:490
- Limitation of Attendance at
Council Meetings 1986:463
- Meetings, President-elect
Attendance 1999:775
- Meetings, Regular 1996:614
2002:410
- Members, Removal for Cause
2001:439
- Membership Criteria, Review to
Assure Diversity 1997:541
- Military Personnel on 1991:624
- Minutes 1996:558 1999:776
2000:484
- Minutes Availability to Members
2004:325
- Minutes, Online Working Files
2002:349
- Nomination of Members
2017:226 2018:291
2019:235, 314
- Nominations, Guidelines
2013:272 2014:428 2016:170
- Nominee Age Consideration
1991:608
- Nominees to Membership
on Scientifically Oriented
Councils 1972:526
- Open Meetings 2004:324
- Performance Evaluation of
Members 1973:467
- “Profile” of Members 1973:466
- Proposed New Councils
1981:568
- Qualifications Statements
1980:588 1981:538
- Quorum 1956:236, 243
- Reimbursement From More
Than One Source 1986:463
- Reimbursement of Expenses of
Members 1957:326 1958:313,
316, 361 1960:283 1969:336,
382, 405, 434 1972:438
- Relations With Other Councils
1999:774
- Removal of Member for Cause
1970:481 1971:478 2001:388
- Reorganization 1986:490
- Reports Reviewed by Board
Before Dissemination
1995:652
- Residence Requirements
for Members, Proposed
1959:222
- Rotation of Members 1981:569
- Secretaries Employment
1957:313
- Self-Assessment 2013:339
2018:331
- Size 1956:285 1957:270, 386
1958:362 1959:278
- Staff Title Changes by
Executive Director 1989:565
- Standing Rules (see ***Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions***)
- Subcommittees 2014:378
- Sunset Review 2003:386
- Task Force to Study 2012:422
- Terms of Office 1991:607
1992:641

Tripartite Resources, Use 1995:508
 Trustee Assignments 1986:478
 Uniform Election Protocol for Chairs/Vice Chairs 2002:271
 Vacancies 1994:639, 641 2012:503
 Volunteers Prohibited from Simultaneous Service on Councils/Commissions 2016:229
 Voting Record 1994:521
 Women and Minority Nominees Encouraged 1991:556, 608
Craniofacial Research
 Independent National Institute 2001:452
Credentials, Dental
 Announcement, State Regulation 1998:734
 Announcement, Study of Educational Standards 1998:734
 Announcements in Nonspecialty Interest Areas 1997:648
 Clarification 2003:354
 General Dentistry 1999:949
Guidelines for Licensure, Amendment 2002:401
 Licensure 1999:936
 Licensure by Credentials, ADA Guidelines, Endorsement 2012:464
 Licensure, Online Availability of Information 2006:330
 Nonspecialty Recognition 1993:704 1994:642
 Recognition Program for Organizations That Meet Educational Requirements of Advisory Opinion 5.I.1, Not Support 1999:816
 Registration Portal 2016:168
Credit Cards
 Health/Patient Financing Programs 2009:413
 Processing Fees 2003:336 2018:243
Credit Union
 Alaska USA Federal Credit Union, Selected 1985:532
 Terminated 1994:594
 Committee, Establishment 1985:501

Criteria and Guidelines for ADA Financial Assistance to State and Local Dental Societies
 Application Form 2014:384
 Approved 2014:384
Criteria for Approval of a Certification Board for Dental Laboratory Technicians
 Adoption 1998:713 2014:462
Criteria for International Use of ADA Seal on Over-the-Counter Products
 Amendment 2005:276
Criteria for Providing Financial Assistance in Matters Having National Significance see also Guidelines for Providing Financial Assistance for Proactive Legal Actions Having National Significance Involving Constituent and Component Dental Societies, Related Dental Organizations and Individuals
 Adoption 1994:495
 Amendment 1995:569
Criteria for Recognition of a Certification Board for Dental Assistants
 Policy 1989:520 2014:460 2019:278
Criteria for Recognition of a Certification Board for Dental Laboratory Technicians
 Policy 1998:92, 713 2014:462 2019:280
Criteria for Recognition of Interest Areas in General Dentistry
 Adoption 2010:579
 Amended 2018:324
Critical Issues Program
 Action Plan 1993:646
Cross Infection
 Association Activities 1985:608
 Information Dissemination 1986:537
Cuban Dentists in Exile
 Appearance Before House of Delegates 1961:218, 230

Appropriations for Cuban Refugee Dentists 1961:319 1962:289, 339, 437 1963:381
 Asociacion de Dentistas Cubanos en el Exilio
 Resolution Honoring Dr. Jose L. Muino 1962:425
 Authorization of Cuban Loan Trust and Cuban Subsistence Trust Bank Accounts 1964:414
 Cuban Refugee Dentists Employment by the Public Health Service 1962:290
 Illegal Practice by 1964:351
 Loan Guarantee Program 1963:359
 Membership, Affiliate 1962:245, 423
 Membership, Honorary 1962:245, 416 1966:452
Cultural Competency
 Educational Program 2010:427
Current Dental Terminology, First Edition
 Copyright 1994:669
Current Dental Terminology, Second Edition
 Advertising 1994:529
 Available on ADA ONLINE 1997:657
 Coding, Current Use by Insurance Industry 1998:746
 Distribution 1994:670 1996:691 2000:462
 Publication 1994:529
Current Dental Terminology, Third Edition
 Dental Amalgam Removal 2009:415
 License Covering Electronic Health Record Companies 2010:392
 Licenses 2010:450
 Licensing Agreement With Fair Health 2010:429
 Licensing Fees 2007:423
Current Procedural Terminology Code
 ADA to Publish 1986:516
Curriculum Integrated Format
 Definition 2007:385 2018:344
Customary Fee
 Definition 2009:415 2010:545 2011:452
Cyclamates see Sweetening Agents

Data

Collection Parameters for Dental Practice Delivery Models 2018:314
 Collection/Dissemination 1999:921
 Dental Health Care, Practices, Study 2000:454
 Health Care, Mathematical Analysis 1999:921 2012:441
 Position Statement on the Use of Data From Quality Measurement 2013:311
 Restriction of Data Reporting Requirements 1990:562 2015:272
 Tracking Data on Donated Services 2019:253
 Warehousing 2000:465

Data Bank

Access Limitation 1993:706
 ADA Policies 1990:563
 Charges 1993:706
 Members Exemption From Reporting 1996:716
 Practitioner Adverse Credentialing Data Bank 1988:498

Data Processing Services and Membership Records, Bureau of

Bureau of Data Processing Services, Established 1967:320
 Name Change 1973:651

Debt Consolidation Programs

Development 2001:332, 472

Decision Lens

Implementation 2010:382

Decision Packages

House Approval 2010:541

2011:326

Dedicated Web Resource

Business Plan Development 2011:393

Deep Sedation

Administration, Dentist's Right 2000:470
 Guidelines for Use, Adopted 1998:723 2000:472, 490
 Policy, Adopted 1998:724

Deferred Compensation Fund

Withdrawal 1998:594

Deferred Compensation Plan (Romano Brothers/Mesirow)

Authorized Signers 2010:358

Deferred Compensation Plan (Vanguard)

Authorized Signers 2010:357

Definitions of Fraudulent and Abusive Practices in Dental Benefit Plans and Claims

Definition of Inappropriate Fee Discounting Practices 2010:548 2011:454

Degrees

Determined by School 1991:603
 Dual Degree in Dentistry 1964:253, 320, 364 1970:443 1971:529 1972:697 2003:367 2012:464 2018:330
 Equivalent Degree, Meaning 2017:285
 Unification of Dental Degrees 1990:554 1991:603
 Uniform Dental Degree 1984:543
 Use of Professional Titles and Degrees see **Ethics; Principles of Ethics (Amendments)**: Section 15

Delegates

Allocation 2005:311 2008:490 2013:285
 Allocation Proposal 2011:322
 Allocation Study 2011:285
 Campaign Rules 2018:359
 Certification 2005:311
 Fiduciary Duties 2010:599
 New Dentist, Delegate or Alternate 2011:545, 546
 Proxy Voting 2010:598
 Reporting to Constituents, Talking Points 2009:391
 Resetting Terms 2017:191
 Tenure 2009:494
 Term Limits 2012:412 2017:171
 Term of Office 2010:607

Delegates, Alternate

Certification 2005:311
 Selection 2008:491
 Tenure 2009:494
 Term Limits 2012:412 2017:172

Term of Office 2010:607

Delivery of Dental Care

Aide Therapist, Alaska, Review 2006:340

Federally Qualified Health Centers 1997:675
 Opposition to Two-Tiered System 2004:291
 Programs, Publicly Funded, Dentist Freedom of Choice 2006:344
 Public's Protection, State Laws 2009:415
 Underserved Needy 1999:923

Delta Dental Plans**Association**

Annual Reports of Activities to ADA House of Delegates 1965:355
 NADSP Bylaw 1965:347, 355
 NADSP Establishment 1964:271
 NADSP Financial Support Limitation 1965:354 1967:329
 NADSP Membership Standards 1965:351
 Name Change to Delta Dental Plans Association 1969:322
 National Association of Dental Service Plans, Establishment 1964:271
 Principles in Conflict With ADA Policies 1978:407
 Professional Relations 1976:843
 Relationship With ADA 1975:664 1976:843
 Repayment of Loan 1977:888 1978:495
 Representation in ADA House of Delegates 1968:242
 Settlement Agreement Amendments 2004:200
 Use of *Code of Dental Procedures and Nomenclature* 1991:571

Demand for Dental Care

Dental Workforce, Policy Amendment 1996:692
 Elderly 1996:684
 National Media Campaign, Proposals 1996:668, 713

Dental Abstracts

Continuation Study 1960:321
 Dental Abstracts Sale to Year Book Medical Publishers 1989:487
 Index 1957:344
 Membership Benefit 1985:508
 Printing Contract 1955:280 1957:289 1958:335 1961:341

Publication Authorized
1954:277, 318
Single Copy Rate 1973:503
Subscription Rate 1954:277
1955:237 1958:337 1965:459
1973:503 1981:484

**Dental Accreditation,
Commission on** *see also*
**Dental Education, Council
on, Dental Education and
Licensure, Council on**
Accreditation Standards, Intent
Statement 2013:164
Accreditation Standards for
Dental Education Programs
2018:327
Accreditation Standards for
Dental Therapy Programs,
Development Delayed
2011:410, 467
ADA/CODA Relationship
Workgroup 2015:187
2017:217
Advanced Educational Program
in General Dentistry 1979:613
Advanced Oral and
Maxillofacial Surgery
Programs, Accreditation
Standards Evaluated
1989:521
Amendment of Operational
Budget Process 2015:211
Amendment of *Rules of
Commission on Dental
Accreditation* 1987:509
Annual Report Requirement
2018:346
Appointments Criteria 1997:717
2003:369
Authority of CODA Over Its
Rules and Articles 2018:332
Authority to Adopt Rules
Regarding the Conduct of Its
Meetings 2018:329
Authority to Remove
Commission Members
2018:348
Board Meeting Attendance
Requirement 2018:285
Commissioner-Appointees
Orientation/Funding 2010:594
Commissioners Attend CODA
Open Hearings 2011:410
Committee Structure 1996:497,
567

Communicate With Local
Communities of Interest
2003:367 2010:575 2016:296
Communication Effort, Funding
2009:448
Communication Effort, New
Staff Funding 2009:449
Conflict of Interest 2003:312
Constitution and Bylaws
1973:703 1974:662 1975:687
1978:514, 515, 516 1982:530
2015:262
Continued Funding 1995:566
Consultants, Hiring 2018:331
Debt Management and
Financial Planning 2013:334
Dental Accreditation and
Specialty Recognition
2003:375 2016:297
Dental Hygiene Education
Programs, Review and
Revision of Accreditation
Standards 1990:513, 555
Duties 2000:471 2014:458
2018:332,345
Education Program Funding
and Accreditation Process
2003:370
Educational Programs in New
Educational Tracts, Approving
2004:209
Established 1973:695
Evaluation (Scoring) System
1996:497, 567
Fee Establishment 1993:599
Funding Continuing Work of
Committee to Assist CODA
2010:575
Funding Model 2010:575
Funding Sources for Dental
Education Programs
2003:233
Future Planning 2015:188
Incorporation Withheld
1974:443
Independent Evaluators
1996:497, 567
International Consultation Fees
2015:211
Interpretation of Accreditation
Standards 2003:374
Members Appointment
1997:683
Membership 1996:725
2000:471 2004:316
Memorandum of Understanding
2013:245

Monitoring Committee, Sunset
2011:465, 467
Monitoring Matters for ADA
2011:465, 467
Name Change From
Commission on Accreditation
of Dental and Dental Auxiliary
Educational Programs
1979:612, 613
New Appointees, Funding
2010:594
Open Meetings at Annual
Sessions 2004:209
Orientation for Board 2013:263
PGY-1 Programs, Accreditation
Criteria 2012:470
Power to Adopt Rules
2000:470
Predoctoral Accreditation
Standards Approval
1996:498, 567
Presidential Committee
2003:391
Protocol for Orientation of ADA-
Appointees 2004:209
Power to Adopt Rules 2014:458
Public Members, Nominating
2012:470 2017:143
Reciprocal Agreements With
Foreign Accrediting Agencies
2002:408
Recognition/Accreditation
of Specialties 2003:375
2016:297
Relationship to ADA,
Workgroup Reappointment
2017:217
Relationship to ADA,
Workgroup to Review
2011:373
Request to Establish a Shared
Services Formula and
Reserve Fund 2017:196
Request to Transfer the Joint
Advisory Committee on
International Accreditation
from Its Current ADA/CODA
Structure to a Standing
Committee of the Commission
on Dental Accreditation
2015:259
Research/Development Fund
2013:244 2014:380
Responsible to Accredite Dental
Education Programs, State
Board Support 2012:463
Restructure Study 1991:597

38 Dental Admission Testing Program

- Review Nontraditional Funding Models 2004:209
- Revision of Accreditation Standards 2003: 373
- Role in Candidate Evaluation for Licensure 2003:367
- Rules Revised* 1994:612
1997:695 2002:376 2003:375
2010:575 2012:470 2015:259
2016:302 2018:230
- Standing Committee on International Accreditation 2015:259
- Strategic Planning Efforts, Funding Support 2011:465, 467
- Structure Changes 1992:614
1996:721 2010:575
- Support of Education Programs 1972:697 2016:299
- Task Force Recommendations, Monitoring Committee Funding 2009:442
- Two-Way Communications With ADA 2011:411
- Workings, Actions 2008:422
- Dental Admission Testing Program**
- Licensing of Content 2009:266
- Dental Amalgam**
- Accumulations in Dental Office Plumbing, Guidelines 2005:241
- Activity Metrics Approved 2002:290
- Bans, State Legislation 2005:338
- Best Management Practices 2005:269
- Bioaccumulation Studies 1993:716
- Dental Office Wastewater 2001:461 2002:422
- Dental Office Wastewater, National Advocacy Initiative 2002:304
- Environmental Impact of Waste 1992:554, 644 2003:387
- Government Agency Regulation, Communication Encouraged 1992:554, 644
1995:651 2003:387
- Louisiana Dental Association Lawsuit Funding 2005:213
- Pre-capsulated Use 1994:676
- Removal, CDT Code 2009:415
- Safety, Wastewater 2003:387
- Separators 2003:314
- "Total Recoverable Test" 1992:554, 644
- Use as Restorative Material 1986:536
- Waste, Best Management Practices 2003:231
- Wastewater, Action Plan, Amendment 2007:438
- Dental Anesthesiology** *see also Anesthesiology*
- Recognition as Dental Specialty 1994:608 1997:652 1999:898
2012:377, 475
- Dental Assistants**
- Accreditation Program Requirements and Amendments 1960:207
1969:291 1970:443 1973:705
1978:520
- Accreditation Programs, Survey 1994:613
- Certification Board for Dental Assistants, Recognition Criteria 1989:520 2014:460
- Certification Board, Recognition Criteria 1989:520 2014:460
2019:278
- Certification Program Requirements and Amendments 1960:207
1962:248 1963:241 1964:244, 251 1965:319, 344 1978:520
1980:565
- Certifying Board 2014:460
- Credentialing 1995:634
- Dental Assisting Training Programs 1988:491
- Dentist Supervision of Education Programs 1992:515, 616
- Education Programs, Administered by Dentist 2010:542
- Educational Requirements to Perform Duties, Brochure Development 1997:696
- Electronic Learning Materials 2000:319
- Flexible Education Program, Guidelines Development 1991:603, 559 1992:612
- Grant to Study Role in Private Dental Office 1971:421
- High School Dental Assisting Education 1973:706 1975:712
- High School Programs, Accreditation Criteria Development 1998:728
- IDEA Program 1992:489
- Length of Education 1960:209
1962:248 1966:344 1974:671
- Licensure Not Warranted 1999:878 2000:303
- Licensure, Policy 2000:474
- Manpower, Educational Symposium on 1990:494
- Manpower Issues Conference 1989:453
- Multipathway Options, Maintenance 1996:696
- Personnel Shortages, Strategies in Response to 1989:491, 534
- Recruitment 1993:703
- Recruitment Brochures 1997:688
- Select Program Recruitment of 1991:602
- Dental Assistants Recognition Week**
- Canadian Dental Assistants Association, Sponsorship 1998:556
- Dental Assisting National Board, Inc.**
- Certifying Board in Dental Assistants 1990:551
2014:460
- Dental Auxiliaries**
- Accreditation 1986:487
- Accreditation Standards for Distance Learning 2002:401
- AIDS and Hepatitis B Testing for Dental Health Care Workers 1987:491
- Associate or Auxiliary Membership in ADA 1985:506
- Audio and Video Recruitment Materials for Dental Personnel Development 1988:495
- Auxiliary Membership 1987:498
- Categories and Supervision 1968:287, 390, 420 1969:293
1972:705, 707 1974:677
1975:691, 722 1980:549
1982:465
- Certification 1956:253, 299
1979:481
- Changing Role in Dental Practice 1960:209

- Civil Service Classification
1958:384
- Comprehensive Policy
Statement on Dental
Auxiliaries 1987:510, 515
1988:462 1990:553 1996:697,
699 2001:474
- Current/Prospective Needs,
Study 1986:472
- "Dental Therapist" 1972:699
1973:449
- Education at High School Level
1972:706
- Educational Standards
1966:339 1976:839 1988:492
- Expanded Functions,
Experimentation and
Teaching 1960:207 1961:224
1963:351 1966:340, 343
1970:438 1971:537 1972:545,
99, 710, 713, 714, 716, 732
1973:748, 749 1974:456, 665,
678 1975:617, 694, 697, 703,
704 1976:831, 836, 838, 839,
903 1977:927, 971 1978:521
- Federal Dental Services
Progress Reports to Council
on Dental Education
1973:726
- Hepatitis B and AIDS Testing
for Dental Health Care
Workers 1987:491
- Hepatitis B Vaccination for
Students 1985:593
- Inter-Agency Committee
1960:55 1971:391 1972:709
- Manpower, Educational
Symposium on 1990:494
- Manpower Issues Conference
1989:453
- Manpower Study, Methods
to Increase Dental Auxiliary
1987:514
- Master Plans for Programs,
Development 1973:725
1999:935
- Membership Classification in
the ADA 1986:515
- Model Curriculum for a
Continuum of Dental Auxiliary
Education, Development
1989:534
- National Organizations
Membership Stimulation
1974:441
- Opposition to Auxiliaries Cutting
Hard or Soft Tissues in the
Oral Cavity 1973:484, 748
- Personnel Shortages,
Strategies in Response to
1989:491, 534
- Policy Statement 1987:510,
515 1988:462 1990:553
1996:697, 699
- Radiographic Films Exposure
1980:565 1982:534
- Rules and Regulations
1967:277, 282
- SELECT Program 1996:695
- Statement Opposing
Unsupervised Practice by
Dental Auxiliaries 1987:514
2013:313
- Students, Vaccination Against
Hepatitis B 1985:593
- Supervision 1986:508
1996:697, 699 2013:313
- Supervision, Definition
1985:593
- Supervision, Direct 1986:509
- Supervision, Indirect 1986:509
- Supervision, Module of
Management Seminars
1986:473
- Supply 1960:207
- Terminology 1975:708
1976:839
- Upward Mobility 1971:563
- Use, Advisory Opinion
1986:528
- Utilization 1960:209 1961:312
1962:248, 249 1963:246
1972:711 1973:748, 749
1976:898 1977:971 1978:521
1994:674
- Utilization Program in the
Veterans Administration
1986:529 1996:695
- Utilization/Supervision,
Glossary of Terms,
Development 1986:472
- Dental Auxiliary and Dental
Laboratory Relations,
Council on**
- Name for Council on
Prosthetic Services and
Dental Laboratory Relations
1985:588
- Dental Auxiliary Personnel
Comprehensive Policy
Statement on Dental
Auxiliaries, Amendment
2002:400**
- Dental Benefit Cards**
Evaluation Prepared 2004:234
- Dental Benefit Plans**
Authorization of Benefits
1994:665 2013:306
- Capitation, Statement 1985:582
1993:689 2013:303
- Closed Panel 1989:545
2013:314 2014:451 2019:258
- Coordination, Guidelines
1996:684
- Coordination of Benefits,
Legislation 2008:491
- Dental Staff Nonintervention for
Patients 1996:687
- Dentist Participation 1996:674
- Disputes Concerning Dental
Treatment 2012:446
- Employer Section in ADA.org
2009:406
- Explanation of Benefits,
Standardized Form 2014:452
- Explanation of Benefits
Statement and Identification
of Claims Reviewers
2015:243
- Federal Employees 1979:633
2015:272
- Fraudulent and Abusive
Practices 1998:701 2001:428
2010:551 2011:454, 455
2016:292
- Fourth-Party Franchise
1996:715
- Group, Coordination of Benefits
Guidelines 2009:422
- Guidelines on Capture and
Use of Diagnostic Images by
Dentists, and by Third-Party
Payers or Administrators of
Dental Benefit Programs
2016:284
- Human Resource
Professionals, Education
2009:415
- Image Use, Guidelines
2007:418
- Inappropriate or Intrusive
Provisions and Practices by
Third Party Payers 2016:290
- Maximum Fees for Non-
Covered Services 2010:615

40 Dental Benefit Programs, Council on

- Medical Loss Ratio 2015:244
Medical (Dental) Loss Ratio
2019:262
Preventive Coverage Statement
1992:602 1994:656 2013:306
2018:312
Principles of Risk Assessment
2009:423
Public Agency Sponsored
Programs, Participation
1995:648 2012:445
Reimbursement 2015:247
Retention of Dentists' Social
Security Numbers 2001:428
2012:440
Risk Assessment 2013:320
Standards 2000:458 2008:451,
452
Terminology 1991:634
2012:440
Use of Patient Diagnostic Data,
Policy Review 1997:681
- Dental Benefit Programs,
Council on**
ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251
Code Revision Committee
2003:315
Duties 1996:687 1997:677
2009:415
Established 1993:666
Membership Restrictions
2005:227
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Representation
2017:293
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Right to Vote
2017:177
Responsible for SNODENT
2009:259
- Dental Benefits**
Patient/Provider Advisory
Panels 1997:704 2012:446
- Dental Buying Guide**
Launch 2008:343
- Dental Care**
Access Programs
Development, Assist
Constituent/Component
Societies 1986:433
Access to Professional
2015:272
Budget Payment Plans,
Principles 2012:440
- Commitment to Better Oral
Health: "Crisis" Rhetoric,
Rescission of Policy 1989:542
Comprehensive Study of Dental
Care 1988:484
Consent Form Development
1989:492
Contract Review 1985:520
"Crisis" in Dental Care Systems
1972:504, 680 1973:660
Definition 1955:244 1956:202
1957:388 1995:618 1996:688
1997:670
Definition, Included in Strategic
Planning Process 1999:791
Delivery of Dental Care,
Research 1972:674
1977:916, 936 1979:629, 650
Demand 1995:609
Measuring 1995:623
Dental Care as an Essential
Component of Health Care
1970:493
Dental Care Provided Under All
Reimbursement Mechanisms,
Outside Funding for Study
1987:495
Dental Caries in Infants
1978:500
Dentist's Right to Participate
in Dental Prepayment Plan
1983:582 2017:264
Emergency, Adult 1993:665
2012:498
Facilities Certification 1993:689
FTC Proposed Trade
Regulatory Rules, Opposition
to 1978:529
General Dentist as Primary
Provider 1977:914
Guidelines, Alternative
1986:517
Guidelines for State Boards
on the Definition of Routine
Dental Services 1977:945
HIV Infected Treatment
Standards 1991:592
Home Care Patients, Oral
Health Needs 1989:541
Inclusion of Dentists as
Providers in All Public or
Private Health Care Programs
1971:524
Indigent Adults, Emergency
1993:665 2012:498
Institutional Setting, Role of
Dentist 1986:473
- Long-Term Care Facilities,
Members Informational
Support 1997:671 2013:342
Managed Care 1990:494, 541
Medicaid Dental Care Policy,
Revised 1990:559
Medicaid for Indigents
1992:598
Medically Necessary Care
Definition 1990:511
Medicare, Dental Care
Inclusion 1986:530
Need in Underserved Countries
1999:906
Needs Survey 1985:588
Oral Diagnosis, Definition
1978:499
Parameters of Dental Care,
Development 1989:550
1990:528
Patient Awareness in Down
Economy 2008:503
Patient Care Team Concept
1985:596
Patient Consent to Treatment
Form Development 1989:561
Patient Right to Choose
Own Dentist 1981:583, 600
1982:548
Performance by Nondentists,
Funding 2004:301
Performance by Nondentists,
Notification of Dentist
2004:303
Performance by Nondentists,
Opposition 2004:328
Performance Indicators
Development 1996:687
Policy Statement on
Complementary and
Alternative Medicine
2017:277
Preventive 1967:325 2013:342
Primary Dental Care, Definition
1980:556 1981:564 1994:668
2010:562 2012:441
Primary Dental Care Provider,
Definition 1980:556 1981:564
1994:669
Prioritization in Government
Sponsored Health Care
Programs 1998:705 1999:924
Protection of Public 2008:490
Public Education Materials,
Development/Distribution
1986:433

Quality Assurance Report
1989:466
Quality, Definition 1996:691
Quality of Care 1974:656
1975:679 1979:650 1980:470,
494, 549 1981:580 1986:527
1995:630
Statement on Dentist Health
and Wellness 2005:321
2017:264
Three-Year Initiative to Drive
Utilization of Dental Services
to ADA Members 2016:278
2018:296
Traveling, Print/Electronic
Media 2008:491
Treatment Plan, Definition
1978:499
Underserved Areas 1986:532
1995:624
Use of Terms 1977:914
Young Practitioner Relation
to Dental Care Delivery
1992:598

Dental Care for Aging

White Paper, Task Force
2004:301

Dental Care for Handicapped

Access to Dental Care for
Elderly and Handicapped
1977:921 1978:531 1994:652
ADA Conference Sponsorship
1979:492
AIDS as a Handicapped
Condition 1987:490 1988:461
Committee, Establishment
Requested 1965:354
1966:308 1967:331
Comprehensive Care Delivery
1986:519
Delivery of Dental Care
1986:519
Dentists Availability 1986:532
Guidelines for Dental Care in
Nursing Homes, Adoption of
Proposed Federal 1988:490
Handicapped Children
Programs 1963:287
Increased Emphasis by the
Profession, Requested
1967:331 1968:389
International Year of Disabled
Persons—1981 1980:555
Medicaid Dental Care for the
Elderly, Poor 1990:495, 558
2012:498

Nursing Home Program

1969:321

Utilization 1985:589

Dental Care for Uniformed Services Dependents

Dental Benefit Program

1991:630 2012:499

Dental Care Programs see also Capitation; Insurance, Dental

Access Program 1979:526, 596
1980:591

ADA Total Plan for Dental
Disease Control by the Year
2000 1978:471

Adequate Funding of Public
1991:640

Advertising 1995:610

Aetna Life and Casualty
Company 1972:677, 687
1973:426, 516, 578, 592, 678

AFLCIO and ADA Joint
Statement on Principles for
Dental Prepayment Programs
1964:298 1965:353

Alaska Natives 1974:700

Benefit, Assignment 1990:511,
539

Benefit, Assignment Protection
Legislation 1985:584
1986:517

Benefit Calculation Basis
1995:648

Benefit, Coordination 1979:626
1995:618

Benefit, Frequency 1983:548

Benefit, Payment Time Limit
1988:498

Benefit, Payment to Licensed
Dentist Only, Model
Legislation 1990:559

Benefit Statement, Explanation
to Patient 1990:536 1995:610

Budget Payment Plans
1957:389 2012:440

*Building a Quality Dental
Benefit Plan*, Brochure
Review 1989:491, 555

Bulk Benefit Payments
1987:506 1990:536 2013:308
2015:243

Bundling of Procedures
1993:689

Capitation vs. Fee-For-Service
Dental Care Delivery Systems
1972:508, 685 1974:641
1979:650 1980:555 1981:584
1982:526 1983:541

Children's National Dental
Health Program see
**Children's National Dental
Health Program**

Chronically Ill, Handicapped
and Aged see **Dental Care
for Handicapped**

Claim Form Change 1987:499
1990:518

Closed Panel Dental Benefit
Plans 1989:545 2013:314

Closed Panels 1960:232
1961:252 1967:326 1970:491
1971:486, 517, 518 1972:657,
670, 675 1976:863 1981:600

Commercial Insurance
Programs 1957:390

Computers and Electronic
Dental Claims Processing
Study 1990:485

Conference on Dental Benefits
Issues 1990:534

Conflicting With ADA Policy,
Opposition 1995:620

Consultants to Third Parties
1973:656 1984:531 1989:542

Contract Dentists 1983:582
1984:449, 529

Coordination of Benefits
1979:626 1995:618

Cost-Sharing by Patients
1984:528

Database 1985:584

Dental Benefit Models
1983:549 1984:527

Dental Images, Use 1995:617

Dental Service Corporations
1957:389 1960:232, 233
1961:251 1963:286, 389
1964:271 1965:353 1966:299,
311, 317 1974:701 1978:511

Dental Society, Participation
1991:640

Dental Society, Review
Committees 1967:324
1969:318 1970:484 1971:485
1976:863

Dependents of Beneficiaries
1993:694

Dependents of Personnel in
the Uniformed Services see
Federal Dental Services

42 Dental Care Programs

- Dialogue in Dentistry 1985:571
Direct Reimbursement *see* **Direct Reimbursement**
Discount Rate Information 1995:648
Discrimination in Benefits in Prepaid Programs 1973:676 1974:635
Discrimination in Prepayment Plans 1973:675 1983:584
Discrimination on Basis of Professional Degree of Provider 1964:276 1972:663 1974:634 1989:546, 562
Elderly *see* **Dental Care for Handicapped**
Evaluation of Dental Care Programs 1989:548
Federal Employees 1980:583 1981:583 1986:530
Federal Program for Vocational Rehabilitation 1955:217
Federal Reinsurance Proposal 1955:215
Fees *see* **Fees, Dental**
Fluoridation of Community Water Supplies *see* **Fluoridation**
Forand Bill and Similar Measures 1958:399 1959:228
Fourth-Party Programs 1970:493 1974:635 1975:663, 728
Fraud 1984:529
Fraudulent and Abusive Practices in Dental Benefit Plans, Definitions 1990:493, 535 1993:689, 1998:701
Fraudulent and Abusive Practices, Legislation 1990:534
Fraudulent and Abusive Practices, Opposition 1990:537
Fraudulent and Abusive Practices, Rescinded 2016:292
Freedom of Choice 1995:610
Government Employee Dental Care 1980:583 1981:583 1986:530
Government Intrusion Into Private Practice 1976:857
Government Releases on Payments in Public Health Programs 1976:858 2013:305
Governmental or Private Program, Evaluation 1954:279
Grassroots Campaign 1993:677
Group Programs as Employment Benefits 1959:230
Group Purchase of Dental Care Plans 1955:216 1956:203 1957:389 1976:863 1989:547
Guidelines, Alternative 1986:517
Guidelines for Purchasers 1985:585
Guidelines on Preventive Dentistry 1974:648 1975:676
Handicapped *see* **Dental Care for Handicapped**
Health Facilities Mortgage Insurance 1955:215
Health Maintenance Organizations *see* **Health Maintenance Organizations**
Hospital Benefits for Dental Treatment in Insurance Programs 1972:673
Immunity Legislation for Peer Review Committees 1973:655
Indiana Prepayment Manual and Program 1968:311
Indigent, Tax Supported Health Services for 1955:216
Individual Responsibility Plan 1964:276
Labor Union Programs 1954:278
Labor Union Programs, Rescinded 1989:548
Law Enforcement Agency Investigations 1982:523
Lay Controlled Franchised Group Practice Study Requested 1973:748
"Least Expensive Adequate Treatment" as Determined by Third Parties 1972:676 2016:292
Litigation 1983:506 1984:474
Lump Sum Payments by Carriers 1983:540
Mandated Participation, Legislative Opposition 2002:410
Marketing to Health Alliances 1994:674
Military Dependent Care *see* **Federal Dental Services**
Neighborhood Health Centers 1968:306, 316 2016:307
Nursing Home Program 1969:321
Office Audit 1975:657
Payment Limitation to Specialty Groups 1965:353
Peer Review Committees, Immunity Legislation 1973:655
Peer Review Mechanism 1972:667 1975:652 1977:904 1979:624 1981:573
Policy in Provision of Dental Service, Responsibility for 1963:286
PPOs *see* **Preferred Provider Organizations**
Preauthorization 1971:521 1975:653, 654 1990:512, 539
Prepaid, Market Evaluation 1985:570
Prepayment Conference, Rescinded 1990:534
Prepayment Policies 1964:299 1965:351, 354 1971:520 1976:863 1977:909, 915 1979:624
Professional Standards Review Organization Concept 1973:669 1974:635, 692 1975:662 1977:916 1978:499
Prototype Dental Components 1979:624
Public Assistance Programs 1958:409 1963:288
Purchaser Contact Programs 1984:530
Radiographs *see* **Radiography, Dental**
Regulatory Agencies of Dental Benefits Plans Study 1990:512, 543
Reimbursement for Prosthodontic Care 1981:579
Reimbursement in Group Funded Programs 1975:661 1978:510 1980:477
Reimbursement System Based on Resource-Based Relative Value Scale 1990:477
Reimbursement Time Limits 1979:629
Restoration for Structural Loss of Tooth 1993:694

- Retirees Coverage 1993:689
 Sealants as a Covered Service 1982:527
 Standardization of Terms Used in Prepayment 1973:665
 Standards for Dental Benefit Plans, Amended 1989:547 1993:696
 Standards for Dental Prepayment Programs 1971:520 1972:689 1973:678 1974:637, 657, 706 1975:659, 728 1976:436, 841, 851 1977:907 1982:518 1983:540
 State Institutional Programs 1958:409 1960:233 2003:358
 State Legislation 1993:694
 Statistical Evaluation of Programs 1955:216
 Taxation 1995:610
 Third-Party Liaison and Problems 1973:678
 Third-Party Programs *see* **Insurance Carriers**
 TMJ Treatment *see* **Temporomandibular Joint Diseases**
 Treatment Reclassification 1993:688
 Underfunding Effects 1995:619
 Uniform Claim Form (Attending Dentist's Statement) *see* **Insurance Claim Reporting**
 Uniform *Code on Dental Procedures and Nomenclature* 1969:317 1975:648 1976:861 1977:921 1980:561 1981:517, 581 1984:525
 Utilization Management *see* **Utilization Management**
 Utilization Review *see* **Utilization Review**
 Welfare Payment Provisions of Public Law 880 1956:204
Dental Care Programs, Council on *see also* **Dental Benefit Programs, Council on**
 Audits of Private Dental Offices by Third-Party Payers 1990:540
 Benefit Assignment Policy 1990:539
 Benefit for Services by Qualified Practitioners 1989:546
 Benefit Statement, Explanation to Patient 1990:536
 Board of Trustees' Authority for Code Revision 1989:552
Building a Quality Dental Benefit Plan, Brochure Review 1989:491
 Bulk Benefit Payment by Insurance Carriers 1990:536
 Bureau of Dental Care Programs, Establishment Requested 1965:361 1966:313, 319
 Claim Form Change 1990:518
 Closed Panel Dental Benefit Plans 1989:545
 Commitment to Better Oral Health: "Crisis" Rhetoric, Rescission of Policy 1989:542
 Computers and Electronic Dental Claims Processing Study 1990:485
 Conference on Dental Benefits Issues 1990:534
 Contract Dental Organizations Policy, Rescinded 1990:538
 Council, Established 1966:313
 Dental Benefit Plans, Standards Amended 1989:547
 Dental Consultants, Statement on 1989:542
 Diagnostic Codes Development 1990:510, 542
 Direct Reimbursement, Definition 1989:548
 Duties, Amended 1967:324
 Evaluation of Dental Care Programs 1989:548
 Fees, Policy 1990:540
 Fraudulent and Abusive Practices in Dental Benefit Plans, Definitions 1990:493, 535
 Fraudulent and Abusive Practices in Dental Benefit Plans, Legislation 1990:534
 Fraudulent and Abusive Practices, Opposition 1990:537
 Individual Practice Association, Definition 1990:541
 Medically Necessary Care, Definition 1990:537
 Medicare Law, Review of Current Policies 1989:480
 Medicare Provision for Hospital Dental Care Benefits, Rescission of Policy 1989:542
 Membership, Restrictions 1973:642
 Name Change 1993:666
 Parameters of Dental Care, Development 1989:477, 550
 Preauthorization 1990:539
 Pro-Competition Legislation Policy, Rescinded 1989:549
 Prosthodontic Treatment, Payment by Third-Party Payers 1989:547
 Radiographs, Use in Dental Benefit Plans, Guidelines 1989:547 1990:540
 Recommendations to Council 1971:520
 Resource-Based Relative Value Scale Report 1990:477
 Size 1974:644 1975:668, 671
 Staffing and Programs 1974:649
 Tax Deductibility of Dental and Medical Expenses 1989:548
 Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction Treatment, Mandatory Coverage 1989:549
 Unfair Legislation 1990:538
 Unification With Council on Dental Health, Proposed 1972:525 1973:419
 Usual, Customary and Reasonable Terminology 1989:553
 Utilization Management 1990:541, 542
Dental Caries
 Baby Bottle Tooth Decay Prevention 1995:632
 Early Childhood, Statement 1997:674 2000:454 2014:507
 Focus of American Indian/Alaska Native Strategic Workgroup 2011:279
 Risk Assessment Forms for Dental Practice 2008:395 2015:173
 Role of Sugar-Free Foods and Medications in Maintaining Good Oral Health 1998:745 2016:321

44 Dental Claim Form

Dental Claim Form

Descriptive Information, Third-Party Acceptance 1978:507 2013:308
HIPPA-Required ANSI X12 837 2001:434
Policy 2001:428 2013:307
Revisions 2011:387

Dental Claims

Alteration of Dental Treatment Plans by Third Party Claims Analysis 1999:929 2013:320 2019:252
Doctor/Patient Relationship, Interference, "Disallowing" Claims 2015:247
Electronic Processing 2017:265
EOB Statement and Identification of Claims Reviewers 2015:243
Inappropriate or Intrusive Provisions and Practices by Third Party Payers 2016:290 2017:266
Real-Time Adjudication 2007:418

Dental Coding

Current Use by Insurance Industry 1998:746

Dental College

Definition 2004:316

Dental Companies

Incentives for Providing Goods/Services 2004:307 2005:326

Dental Consultants

Consultants to Third Parties 1973:656 1984:531
Statement on Dental Consultants 1989:542

Dental Content Committee

Appointment Process 2004:233
Established, 1998:661
Operating Procedures 2008:342

Dental Curriculum

Drug and Alcohol Use and Misuse, ADA Resources 2014:453
Influence of Licensing Jurisdictions 2012:468

Dental Demand

Evaluation and Fulfillment 1977:936 2015:273 2016:316

Dental Devices, Home Care

New Product Advisory 1988:504

Dental Devices, Inter-Council Committee for Evaluation of *see also* Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, Council on

Dental Devices Evaluation Provisions 1966:323
Established 1964:426
Dental Economic Outlook Publication Authorized 1985:500

Dental Disease

Impact on Complex Medical/Surgical Procedures 2014:465
Prevention, Education Booklet 2008:491

Dental Education, Council on *see also* Dental Education and Licensure, Council on

Accreditation Authority 1972:600
Accreditation Programs 1960:320 1972:697 1974:454, 670 1981:485
Accreditation Study 1971:343
Advisory Committee, Proposed 1973:703
Auxiliary Personnel Shortages, Strategies in Response to 1989:491, 534
Chairmen, Method of Nominating 1960:330 1961:337

Clinical Dental Board Examinations Comparability/Equivalency 1989:524, 526 1990:552

Commission on Dental Accreditation 1973:695 1974:443 1976:740 1978:321, 522 1983:496 1984:471

Continuing Dental Education Evaluation 1989:486

Continuing Education Quality Assurance Program 1990:554

Councils on Hospital Dental Service and Dental Education Merger 1954:281 1955:235
Curriculum Study 1974:674

Dental Admission Testing Program 1974:674

Dental Assistants Certification Requirement Rescission 1990:551

Dental Assisting National Board, Inc., Recognized as the Certification Board for Dental Assistants 1990:551
Dental Auxiliary Education Model, Curriculum Development 1989:533
Dental Auxiliary, Manpower Issues Conference 1989:453
Dental Degrees, Unification 1990:554
Dentist's Pledge 1990:555
Duties, Amended 1956:186, 267 1959:203, 256, 280 1960:264 1964:250 1973:699 1976:922 1986:490
Endodontics, Continued Recognition as a Dental Specialty 1989:472, 521
Federal Dental Services Auxiliary Programs Progress Reports 1973:726
Flexible Education Program, Guideline Development 1991:559, 603 1992:612
Licensure by Credentials for Dental Hygienists 1990:550
Members Appointment 1997:683
Membership Requirements 1954:268, 269 1956:187
Model Clinical Licensure Examination Development 1990:513
Name Change to Council on Dental Education and Licensure 1996:721
National Organization for Voluntary Accreditation 1973:454
Orthodontics, Continued Recognition as a Dental Specialty 1989:519
Pediatric Dentistry, Continued Recognition as a Dental Specialty 1990:549
Rescission of Selected Association Policies Related to Dental Education and Federal Legislation 1987:510
Restructure Study 1991:560, 597
Size 1963:268, 269 1972:586 1973:704
Structure Changes 1992:614
Student Affairs, Division of 1970:383

Dental Education and

Licensure, Council on
 Appointments and Vacancies
 2018:322
 ASDA Consultant Program
 2017:175 2018:251
 2019:196
 Bioterrorism, Consideration for
 Inclusion in Dental School
 Curriculum 2002:303
 CODA Public Member
 Nominees Approved
 2017:143 2018:204
 Commercial Product
 Presentations 2006:287
 Composition 2009:455
 Coordinate Other Agencies
 Regarding "Universal Doctor"
 2009:352
 Creation 1996:721
 Duties 2000:467 2004:313
 2009:442 2010:574, 578
 2014:459
 New Dentist Committee
 Liaison Representation
 2017:292, 293
 New Dentist Committee,
 Liaison Right to Vote
 2017:177
 Periodic Review of Specialty
 Education and Practice
 2011:464, 465
 Standing Committee on Dental
 Education 2010:574

Dental Education Endowment Fund

Increase Support 2001:332
 Member Contributions
 2001:471
 Support 2001:466

Dental Education: Our Legacy—Our Future

Constituent/Component
 Societies Support 2007:368

Dental Electronic Technology Advisory Group

Name and Structure 1994:548

Dental Enrollment Credentialing

Definition 2002:395

Dental Equipment

Needle Stick Legislation
 2000:505 2016:322
 Sale to Illegal Practitioners
 2001:436 2012:450 2013:322

Dental Facilities

Federally Funded Dental
 Facilities Study 1987:523
 Medicaid Provider Numbers
 2008:497

Dental Graduates

Dues, *Bylaws* Clarification
 1985:597
 Dues, Four-Year Reduced
 Program 2008:481
 Dues Structure and
 Membership, Categories
 Revision 1989:459
 Educational Outcome
 Assessment Study 1989:527
 House of Delegates
 Representation 1990:566,
 573
 Incentives for Dental School
 Graduates to Work in Tribal
 Areas 2006:338 2016:316
 Non-Licensed, Graduate
 Verification 2007:396
 Recent, Dues Structure
 1996:658, 674, 678
 Young Dentists as Delegates,
 Encouraged 1990:516

Dental Groups

ADA Relations 1995:507
 Dental Health Aide Therapists
 Economic Impact in
 Saskatchewan, Study
 Discontinued 2006:288
 Examinations 2010:595
 Kellogg Alaska Study
 Publication 2010:467
 Perform Procedures/Diagnose
 2005:343
 Settlement Agreement
 2008:490

Dental Health and Health

Planning, Council on see
also **Community Health,**
Hospital, Institutional and
Medical Affairs, Council on
 Council on Hospital and
 Institutional Dental Services
 Merger 1986:490
 Duties, Amended 1954:269
 1957:388 1966:315
 Lay Dental Administrators
 1967:416
 Membership, Reduced
 1966:317
 Name Change From Council on
 Dental Health 1977:966

Unification With Council on
 Dental Care Programs,
 Proposed 1972:525 1973:419

Dental Health Care Workers

ADA Policies and Procedures
 for Infection Control 1991:595
 CDC and ADA Invasive
 Procedure Guidelines for
 Patient Protection 1991:541,
 560
 Compensation for HIV-Infected
 1991:629 1992:624, 627
 Disability Coverage for HIV-
 Infected 1991:622 1992:608
 Policy, Rescission 1999:976

Dental Health Education, Bureau of see **Health Education and Audiovisual Services, Bureau of**
Dental Health Maintenance Organizations

Guidelines 2013:304
 Guidelines for Components
 1988:476 1993:689 1995:610
 2013:304 2019:258
 Statement on Programs
 Limiting Dental Benefit to
 Network Providers 2019:257

Dental Home

Children's Oral Health
 Programs, Principles
 2014:505
 Concept Development
 2004:331
 Definition 2005:322 2010:545
 Patients' Rights 2015:245

Dental Hygienists

Accreditation 1986:487
 Accreditation Program,
 Requirements and
 Amendments 1965:324
 1973:708
 Accreditation Standards for
 Dental Hygiene Education
 Programs, Review 1990:513,
 555
 Accredited Program, Guide
 Approved 1998:613
 ADA Membership Feasibility
 Study 1992:539, 594
 ADHA Survey 1981:518
 Associate Membership
 1993:597
 Case-Based Examination,
 Reconsidered 1992:490
 Certification Requirement
 Policy, Rescission 1990:551

46 Dental Identification

- Continuing Education Registry
1975:401, 449, 606
- Curriculum Changes, Dental
Schools 2005:305
- Dental Hygienists' Name on
Door, Card or Letterhead
1965:319
- Dentist Examiners 1992:490
- Dentist Supervision of
Education Programs
1992:515, 616
- Education, Admission Criteria
1995:639 2019:281
- Education, Comparison to
Dental Education 1986:473
- Education, *Comprehensive
Policy Statement on Dental
Auxiliary Personnel* 1999:944
- Education, Four-Year Program
1985:589
- Education, Length of 1962:248
1965:326
- Education Programs,
Accreditation Standards
2007:383
- Education Programs,
Accreditation Standards
Review 1990:513, 555
- Education Programs,
Administered by Dentist
2010:542
- Education Programs, Alternate
Pathways 1998:714, 728
- Education Programs, Outcome-
Based Evaluation 1998:719
- Education Programs,
Sponsorship by Not-for-Profit
Institutions 1994:611
- Educational Requirements to
Perform Duties, Brochure
Development 1997:696
- Employment/Contractual
Arrangements Study
1986:433
- Employment Opportunity
Programs 1982:464
- Employment Practices/Benefits,
Salaries Compared 1986:473
- Expanded Education Plan
1992:480
- Flexible Education Program,
Guideline Development
1990:555 1991:559, 603
1992:612
- Income/Fringe Benefits Study
1986:433
- Independent Practice 1985:514,
595 1988:469 2002:393
- Joint ADAADHA Statement on
the Relationship Between
Dentists and Dental
Hygienists 1979:527, 565,
618 1980:497, 548
- Legislative Issues Help
1992:480
- Licensure 1959:203 1967:265
1973:725 1976:898 1977:925,
926
- Licensure by Credentials
1990:550
- Licensure of Dental Students,
Study 1986:473
- Manpower, Educational
Symposium on 1990:494
- Manpower Issues Conference
1989:453
- National Board Examinations
1961:286, 310 1964:417
1965:409 1974:677 1976:898
1977:926
- Negotiations With American
Dental Hygienists Association
1981:561
- Number of Programs 1957:364
1965:326
- Personnel Needs Study
1992:514, 612, 635
- Personnel Shortages,
Strategies in Response to
1989:491, 534
- Preceptor-Type Programs
1996:708
- Problems, Needs and Career
Goals Review 1986:433
- Professional Status 1965:325
- Programs, Accreditation Guide
1997:699
- Promotion of Freedom of
Movement for Dental
Hygienists 1990:550
2018:321
- Public Health Supervision
2006:334
- Publicity Campaign 1982:464,
465
- Recruitment Brochures
1997:688
- Regulatory Issues Help
1992:480
- Scholarship 1968:341 1982:444
- Seven Point ADA Program
1981:476, 493, 494 1982:465
- Statement Regarding Dental
Hygienists 1981:518
- Supervision 1995:639
- Definition 1985:593
- Direct 1986:510
- General 1986:511, 521
- Indirect 1986:510
- Personal 1986:510
- Policy Review 2005:309
- Training, Alternate Pathways
2014:459
- Dental Identification**
- Dental Emergency Identification
Clearinghouse 1990:510, 546
- Utilization in Community Dental
Health Programs 1973:659
- Radiographs for Victim
Identification 2003:364
- Teams 2012:441
- Dental Images** *see also*
Radiography, Dental
- Guidelines on the Use of
Images in Dental Benefit
Programs 2016:284
- Use in Dental Benefit Programs
1995:617
- Victim Identification 2003:363
2012:442
- Dental Implantation**
- Implant Dentistry Study
1987:523
- Specialty 1986:512 1993:699
- Dental Implants**
- National Electronic Database
2009:415
- Dental Indicators**
- Program Termination 1999:904
- Dental Informatics Standards
Committee Establishment/
Scope 1999:752
- Dental Industry**
- Companies, Incentives
2003:358
- Sponsorship of Dental Health
Programs 2014:502
- Dental Informatics, Standards
Committee on**
- Established 1998:665
- Scope, Revision 2011:353
- Dental Information Network**
- Capitalization/Financing
1996:608
- For-Profit Subsidiary of ADA
Holding Co. 1996:608
- Oversight Committee,
Establishment 1996:608

Terms Between ADA and
ENVOY/NEIC Approved
1996:608

Dental Information

Technology Committee

Duties 1996:649
Establishment 1996:635
Replaced 2000:328

Dental Insigne

Official Emblem 1964:279
1965:364

Dental Instruments

Color Coding of Anesthetic
Cartridges 1986:538
Diamond Burs, Standardized
Numbering System 1990:576
2005:321 2007:279
Purchase/Leasing Plans
Offered by Dental Schools,
Investigation 2013:331
Waterlines, Statement
1995:585

Dental Interactive Simulations Corporation

Acquisition by ADA Foundation
2003:303
Funding, Background 1996:547
Funding, Discontinue 2002:253
Examination Fee Cut for
Dental/Dental Hygiene
Applicants, Elimination
2002:254

Dental Issues Briefcase

Outreach Program 2001:417

Dental Laboratory Industry

Technology, Future, Conference
2008:475

Dental Laboratory Relations, Council on see Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, Council on

Dental Laboratory Technicians

Certification and Continuing
Education 2010:545
Certification, Recognition
Criteria 2014:462 2019:280
Certifying Board 2014:460
Definition 2001:467
Expanded Duties 2001:472
National Certifying Board
Continued Recognition
2002:400 2014:460

Dental Lifeline Network

Affiliation Agreement with ADA
2015:171
Funding 2017:138 2018:253

Strategic Alliance With ADA
2019:175

Dental Management Service Organizations

ADA Assistance to Members
1998:701
Dentist Affiliation Disclosure
1998:735
Stock Prices 1998:708
Task Force, Continuation
1998:707

Dental Manpower see also Dental Workforce

Availability 1986:532
Demand for Dental Care, Effect
of Elimination of Economic
Barrier on 1975:674
Dental Demand Index 1972:686
1973:439, 520
Dental Health Manpower
and Needs Determination
1973:660 1976:861 1977:913
1981:571 1982:525 1983:548,
558 1984:537, 538 1985:500
1995:609
Dental Manpower Policy Model
1975:675
Dental Planning Information
System 1975:672
Federal Legislation 1974:692
1975:706
Guidelines for Determining
Dental Manpower Scarcity
Areas 1975:682 1982:548
Incentives for Dentists to
Practice in Underserved
Areas 1974:694
Maldistribution Study 1976:859
Manpower Study 1987:515
1995:609
National Health Professions
Placement Network 1980:486
1982:520
Prediction Model, Review
1998:701
Productivity Index, Use in Place
of Dentist to Population Ratio
1972:687 1973:439, 520
Shortage Areas, Determination
1979:524, 619
Uniform Reporting Mechanism
for Constituent Societies in
Determination of Current and
Projected Needs 1972:688

Dental Manufacturers

Increased Communications
2000:325, 407

Dental Materials

ADA Approved Materials in
Experimental Techniques
1977:939
Advertising 1954:260 1967:440
1970:388
Assessment 2003:387
Association Protection From
Civil Liability Regarding
Communications Concerning
Products 1998:557
Biocompatibility of Dental
Materials Task Force
1989:571
Biodegradable or Recyclable
Packaging Use Urged/
Encouraged 1989:571
1991:586 1999:975 2013:314
Certification Program 1954:331
1955:252 1956:224, 258
1966:322 1973:686 1983:553
Content Labeling 1987:491
Cost of Repairing Specialized
Dental Equipment 1977:889
Expiration Date 1971:547
1972:642
Government Agency Regulation
Communications, Encouraged
1992:554
Government Regulation and
Investigations 1992:648
Imported Dental Merchandise
1960:331
Labeling 1992:645 2003:389
Paraformaldehyde-Containing
Root Canal Filling Safety
Study, Requested 1991:586
Promotion to Public 1957:371
2009:415
Research Support, Affirmed
1992:572
Restorative, New Brochure
2007:435
Sale, Rules/Regulations,
Enforcement 2014:513
Special Committee on Dental
Materials and Research
1961:265, 334, 350 1962:376,
377, 442 1963:315, 393
1964:441
Specifications and Certification
Manual 1954:349
Unit Pricing 1977:961
Use in New Techniques/
Products, Policy Rescinded
2011:465, 467

48 Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, Council on

- USPHS Dental Materials and Technology Program 1964:425
- Dental Materials, Instruments and Equipment, Council on** see *also* **Dental Devices, InterCouncil Committee for Evaluation of**
- Board of Trustees Expression of Confidence in Council 1972:494, 544 1979:563
- Certification and Acceptance Programs, Revision 1973:686 1975:742 1983:553, 554
- Composites in Posterior Teeth, Report 1982:551
- Duties, Amended 1986:490
- Elimination 1993:675, 712
- Established 1966:324
- Guidelines for Identification of Prosthetic Dental Devices Requested 1978:527
- Membership, Expanded 1972:526 1973:690
- Mercury Hygiene Criteria 1973:686 1975:742
- Metal Casting Alloys, Definitions 1980:592 1984:532
- Name Change From Council on Dental Materials and Devices 1979:649
- Prefabricated Dentures, Recommendation Requested 1978:527
- Promotion to Public 1997:716
- Radiation Hygiene in Dental Practice 1971:547
- Radiopaque Plastics 1979:649
- Semiprecious and Nonprecious Metal Systems 1980:592
- Dental Necessity**
Definition 2001:429
- Dental Offices**
Audit by Third-Party Payers 2005:325
- Overhead Expenses 2008:451
- Regulating Non-Dentist Owners 2011:491 2019:255
- Dental Organization for Conscious Sedation (DOCS)**
Invitation Seminar 2006:208
- Dental Organizations**
ADA Co-sponsorship of Joint Events 1997:541
- Diverse, ADA Hosting Membership Booth at Meetings 2002:273
- Ethnic/Women, Meeting With ADA Officials 1995:531
- Meetings With, Board to Encourage 1997:541
- Dental Outreach Programs**
Participation 2010:585 2016:299
- Dental Patient Rights and Responsibilities Statement**
Adoption 2008:497 2009:476
- Dental Plaque**
Control, Policy Rescission 1996:681
- Dental Practice**
Issues, Large Group, Interagency Task Force 2012:297
- Non-Dentist Owners, Regulating 2019:255
- Ownership 2000:462
- Positive Economic Impact, Promotion 2003:359
- Professional Review 1992:598
- Unqualified Persons 1959:207 2018:344
- Dental Practice, Council on**
ASDA Consultant Program 2017:175 2018:251 2019:196
- Assume Work of Task Force on Dental Team 2009:268
- Auxiliary Personnel Shortages, Strategies in Response to 1989:491, 534
- Bioterrorism Seminars, Develop 2002:303
- Comparative Effectiveness Research Responsibility 2010:338
- Computers and Electronic Dental Claims Processing Study 1990:485
- Council on Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations Merger 1986:490
- Dental Auxiliary Manpower Issues Conference 1989:453
- Dental Care and Recovery From Chemical Dependency Statement 1989:556
- Duties 1994:652 2010:545 2012:425 2014:452
- Established 1978:480
- Establishment Requested 1968:312
- Flexible Education Program, Guideline Development 1991:603 1992:612
- Liaison Relationship With Council on Communications, Establishment 2006:309
- New Dentist Committee, Liaison Representation 2017:293
- New Dentist Committee, Liaison Right to Vote 2017:177
- Oversight of Hillenbrand Fellowship 2010:391
- Prosthetic Care and Dental Laboratories Policy Statement 1990:494, 543 2018:305
- Seminar on Patient Management 1982:517
- Support Groups for Litigation Stress 1989:556
- Dental Practice Acts**
Arizona Request for Assistance in Appeal on State Dental Practice Act 1958:343, 371 1959:254
- Enforcement 1976:921 1984:549 2019:299
- Evaluation of State Statutes Related to Dentistry 1960:315
- Guidelines for Assistance to Constituent Societies in Litigation of Dental Practice Acts 1958:278, 364, 405
- Idaho Request for Assistance in Court Action on State Dental Practice Act 1957:306, 326 1958:343
- Illinois and Chicago Request for Assistance in Enforcing State Dental Practice Act 1955:281 1956:235
- Legislation That May Affect Professionalism and Ethics, Monitor 1985:606
- State Dental Laws, Analysis Requested 1978:529
- State Dental Practice Act Model, Development Requested 1978:531
- State Dental Practice Acts Brochure 1960:223 1961:247
- Use of Term "Prescription" in Dental Practice Acts 1977:937

Dental Practice Business Certificate

Business Plan Development
2011:393

Dental Practice Parameters

Committee Disbanded
2010:545

Dental Abrasion 1995:615

Dental Attrition 1995:615

Dental Caries 1994:662

Dental Erosion 1995:615

Developing/Updating, Protocol
Amendment 2001:434

Development 1993:583, 697
1994:658

Development/Maintenance,
Reassignment 1999:930
2012:441

Edentulous Arch(es) 1994:663

Fractured/Cracked Tooth
1994:663

Gingival Inflammation With
Loss of Connective Tissue
Attachment (Periodontitis)
1994:663

Gingival Inflammation
Without Loss of Periodontal
Attachment (Gingivitis)
1994:663

Gingival Recession (Marginal
Tissue Recession) 1995:615
Impacted/Unerupted Tooth
1995:615

Implant Fixtures and/or
Components Needing
Replacement or Modification
1996:682

Inflammations and/or Infections
Associated With Implant
Fixtures and/or Components
(Peri-Implantitis/Peri-Implant
Infections) 1996:682

Malocclusion 1995:615

Monitoring Use and Application
1993:697 2012:441

Orofacial Anomalies 1996:682

Orofacial Infection(s) 1996:682

Orofacial Osseous Lesions
1996:682

Orofacial Pain of Nondental
Origin 1996:682

Orofacial Soft Tissue Lesion(s)
1995:615

Orofacial Trauma 1996:682

Partially Edentulous Arch(es)
1994:663

Patient of Record Requiring a
Periodic Evaluation 1994:662

Patient Requiring a
Comprehensive Oral
Evaluation 1994:661

Patient Requiring a Detailed
and Extensive Evaluation for
a Specific Problem 1994:662

Patient Requiring a Limited
Evaluation of a Specific
Problem 1994:662

Patient With Orofacial Aesthetic
Concerns 1995:615

Patient Without Clinical
Signs or Symptoms of Oral
Disease Following Evaluation
1994:663

Pericoronitis 1995:615

Periodontium Without Clinically
Apparent Inflammation
1994:662

Preamble 1994:659

Preservation 1994:663

Protocol 1996:573, 579

Pulpitis 1995:615

Radicular and/or Periradicular
Lesion(s) 1996:682

Restoration(s) Needing
Replacement or Modification
1995:615

Revising, Alternate Procedure
2000:460

Salivary Gland Dysfunction
1996:682

Survey 2003:361

Temporomandibular
(Cranio-mandibular) Disorders
1995:615 1996:687

Termination 1995:614

Traumatically Displaced Tooth
1995:615

Use, Guidelines 1996:622

Dental Practice Parameters

Committee

Disband 1999:930

Dental Procedure Code

Changes

Adopted 2001:433

Rescinded 2015:243

Dental Procedures

Database Establishment
1985:581

Delivery 2017:274

Non-Dentist 2007:464

Technological Assessment
Process for 1992:597

Dental Products

Acceptance Duration 2001:461

ADA-Accepted, Action Plan
2001:317

Comparative Claims, Criteria
for Substantiation 2001:317

Endorsement Disclaimer
1996:732

Environmentally Conscientious
Measures 2013:314

Labeling 1974:704 1999:974
2016:296

Dental Programs

Evaluation 1983:558 2016:297
State 2013:341

Dental Prosthesis

Cases Sent to Foreign or
Ancillary Labs 2006:326
2007:428

Materials Used, Documentation
1986:520, 522

Names, Number/Initials
2001:460

Prosthetic Care and Dental
Laboratories Policy Statement
1990:494, 512, 543 1995:623
1999:932 2000:454

2003:365 2005:327
2007:430 2018:305

Statement Regarding
Employment of a Dentist
2019:251

Uniform Procedure for
Permanent Marking 2012:448

Dental Public Health

Certifying Board 1951:180

2015:254 2018:323

Recognition as a Dental
Specialty 1986:512 2015:254
2018:323

Dental Quality Alliance

ADA Actions 2008:460

ADA Representatives 2019:175

Education Program 2008:398

Operating Rules, Membership
2010:352

Participation 2008:398

Quality Measures 2013:344

Steering Committee

Development 2009:267

Succession Plan of ADA
Representatives 2013:273

Dental Radiographs

Victim Identification 2012:442

Dental Records

Computer, Standardized
Messaging Statements
1995:530
Copying Records/Radiographs,
Procedure Codes 1989:555
Development of Electronic
Dental Patient Record
1992:598
Privacy/Confidentiality
1999:949 2000:507
Use in Identifying Missing,
Deceased 1985:587

Dental Reimbursement

Authorization of Benefits
1994:665 2017:264

Dental Research, Council on

Duties, Amended 1955:200
1970:392, 410 1971:544
1975:743
Elimination 1993:675, 712
Endorsement of Proprietary
Preparations 1960:229
Inspection of Manufacturers'
Testing Laboratories
1957:281
Membership of Research
Scientists 1990:497
Number of Meetings 1975:502
Research Scientist Members
1990:576

Dental Residency

Definition 1997:697
General, Pediatric and Public
Health Dental Residency
Programs 2019:298

Dental Restoration, Temporary

Payment, Insurance 1999:921

Dental School

Definition 2004:316

Dental School Graduates

Clinical Training Post-Graduate,
Policy 2007:393
Incentives to Work in Alaska
Native Areas 2006:337

Dental Service Corporations

Representation of Participating
Dentists 2012:440
Rescission of Policies on
Development, Structure and
Function 1988:482

Dental Service Experience of Consumers

Rescission 2003:358

Dental Service Organizations

Tripartite's Product and Service
Offerings, Enhancements
2015:248

Dental Service Plans

Insurance Company

Monies Recovered From Sale
of Stock 1972:439
National Underwriting Agency
Need Recognized 1968:308
Stock Investment, Requested
1971:430, 462
Stock Purchase, Authorized
1970:359 1972:422, 522
Stock Transfer and Repurchase
1974:460 1977:888 1978:427

Dental Society Activities

Against Illegal Dentistry

Amendment 2001:435
2012:449

Dental Society Editor

Policy 1997:697

Dental Society Services,

Department of see also

Constituent Society

Services, Department of

Bureau, Established 1970:482
Regional Conferences
1969:231, 428
WATS Line 1977:953

Dental Support Organizations

Resources for Member Dentists
2019:253

Dental Staff

Articles for Publication on
Dental Auxiliary/Personnel
Issues 1986:433
Associate Membership for
1986:462
Auxiliary Manpower,
Educational Symposium on
1990:494
Auxiliary Manpower Issues
Conference 1989:453
Auxiliary Personnel Shortages,
Strategies in Response to
1989:491, 534
Explore/Implement New Benefit
Programs 1986:433
Needed by Dentist 1994:674
Needs Assessment, Biennial
1998:709
Periodicals, Development
1986:433
Recruitment, ADA Programs
1998:713

Recruitment/Retention,
Program 1999:816, 935

Dental Team

Addiction, Activities 2010:564
Concept Support 2013:313
Membership 2007:377

Dental Teamwork

Publication Continuance
1994:528 1995:586
Publication Ending 1996:649

Dental Technicians

Accreditation Program
1956:184 1957:361 1967:276
1973:710
Certification Board, Criteria
1998:713
Certification Program 1956:187
1957:280, 362 1966:346
1970:442 1997:682
Classification 1976:900
1977:939

Continuing Education

Reciprocal Arrangements
1986:520

Direct Service to the Public see Denturism

Educational Requirements to
Perform Duties, Brochure
Development 1997:696
Licensure or Registration
1958:388 1959:207 1963:253
1970:446 1972:647 1973:740
1974:389

Manpower, Educational

Symposium on 1990:494

Manpower Issues Conference

1989:453
Meritorious Service,
Recognition Program
1999:921

Personnel Shortages, Strategies in Response to

1989:491, 534
Recognition Program for
Meritorious Service by
Certified Dental Technologists
1987:496

Recruitment Brochures

1997:688
Regional Clinical Program
1966:388

Registration Policy at Annual Session 1986:445

Registry Program 1967:359
Statutory Regulation Under
State Boards of Dentistry
1973:740 1980:557, 564

Dental Therapeutics

Handbook 1992:644

Dental Therapeutics, Council onAcceptance of Products,
Provisions 1986:534Acceptance of Products,
Provisions Amended

1987:482 1989:569 1990:575

Advertising 1961:231 1962:255

Drug Anti-substitution Laws,
Statement Endorsed
1973:454Drug Packaging 1982:552
1995:648

Duties, Amended 1986:490

Elimination 1993:675, 712

Representation on Voluntary
Health Agencies 1962:388
1963:306Therapeutic Products Approval
1960:228 1962:255Urinary Mercury Levels,
Laboratory Evaluation
1981:492**Dental Therapists**

Legal Action 2004:258, 270

Model Study 2012:225

Dental Therapy Programs

Accreditation Standards

2011:410, 465, 467 2014:382

Dental Tourism

Definition and Actions 2008:451

Strategies 2007:426

Dental Trade and Laboratory Relations, Council onsee **Prosthetic Services**and **Dental Laboratory****Relations, Council on****Dental Unit Waterlines:****Approaching the Year 2000**

Approved 1999:789

Dental Workforce see also Workforce

Access to Care 2005:307

Demand Imbalance, Policy
Amendment 1996:692Maldistribution 2001:442
2014:500**DentaLearn Project**

Support 1999:784

DentifricesAnticariogenic Dentifrice,
Acceptance Opposed
1956:224 1960:212

False Advertising 1958:386

Patient Use of Dentifrices

Leaflet 1954:338

Dentist Administered Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene Education Programs

Amendment 2009:274,431

2010:542

Dentist-Patient Relation

Interference 1995:630

Parties Who Interfere, Legal
Action 2001:444

Preservation 1991:543

Protection 2008:467

Third-Party Intervention
1991:627**Dentist-to-Population Ratio**

Overemphasis 1991:624

Use, Policy Amendment
1996:681**Dentist's Creed**

Proposed 2004:322

Dentist's DayObservance Proposed
1990:532**Dentist's Pledge see also Oath for Dental Profession**

Approved 1991:599 2014:479

Approved and Referred
for Rewording 1955:199
1956:187, 270 1978:521
1990:555**Dentist's Prayer**

Referred 2018:362

Adopted 1991:643

Rescinded 2019:248

Dentistry see also Dental Practice Acts; Survey of Dentistry in the United States

21st Century, Exhibit 2001:299

Alternative/Unconventional,
Policy Development 2001:316Campaign to Attract Qualified
Students 2001:467Committee, Establishment
Requested 1977:952Common Issues, Formal
Organization Establishment
2001:410

Definition 1997:685 2000:447

Definition, Addition to State
Legislation/Regulations
2001:440Definition, Included in Strategic
Planning Process 1999:791

Definition With Various State

Boards of Dentistry 1998:735

Delivery of Dental Care to Year
2010 1992:598Dental Practice Study
1983:479, 556Developing a Culture of Safety
2018:310

Do-It-Yourself 2019:285

Electronic Technologies for
1992:608Establishing a Culture of Safety
2019:313February as Career Awareness
Month 2003:353

Future, Project 1999:969

Future, Report, Postponed
2015:188History (see **History of Dentistry**)

Image Promotion 1993:688

Independent Health Profession,
Curricular Changes 1996:696Independent Profession
1995:640Infection Control 2012:470
2019:266Long Term Training Category
Eligibility 1985:607

Nobel Prize 1999:978

Nomenclature, Systematized
1999:929Planning and Coordinating
Committee 1981:473, 491

Policy, Amended 2015:254

Profession Fragmentation
1981:474Promotion to Allied Health
Disciplines 1996:735

Public Affairs Initiative 2008:499

Regulation, Opposition to
Federal Intrusion 2007:459Role in Sleep Related
Breathing Disorders
2015:262 2017:269
2019:270

"Safety Net" 2011:409

Scope, Expanding, Study
2011:480Strategic Plan 1983:550, 552,
560Unconventional, Policy
Statement 2001:460
2017:277Unique Data, ADA Stewardship
1995:530

- Unique Data, Characterized 1995:530
- Unlicensed Dental or Dental Hygiene Practice, Stop 2012:450
- Volunteerism/Philanthropy 2003:368
- "Dentistry: Health Care That Works"**
- Expansion 1994:648
- Dentistry in Chronic Illness***
- Rescission 2003:358
- Dentistry in the Armed Forces**
- Policy Amended 2012:496
- Dentistry's Role in Sleep Related Breathing Disorders**
- Adopted 2015:262
- Dentistry—The Model Profession**
- Adoption 2001:299
- Dentists**
- Active Service, Called to, Assistance 2005:293
- Advertising, Ethical 1996:714
- All Relationships Study 1976:852
- Antitrust Relief 2000:506 2001:440
- Availability of Dentists for Underserved Populations 1985:532 2016:318
- Best, Lists 2005:339
- Campaign Rules 2018:382
- Candidates for Elective Office 2007:449
- Choice of Practice Settings 1994:637 2019:252
- Continuous Quality Improvement Program 1997:693
- Contracting With FQHC, Endorsement 2010:360
- Default of Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) 1991:561
- Definition of Term "Young Dentist" 1988:454
- Digital Signatures, Business Plan 2001:346
- Dual Degreed, Policy 2003:367 2012:464 2018:330
- Educational Requirements to Perform Duties, Brochure Development 1997:696
- Email Addresses, Capturing/Using 2001:344
- Employee, Bill of Rights 2012:505
- Employment 2013:351 2018:357 2019:252
- Ethical Announcement as Specialist 1996:714
- Expert Review Panel and Protocol Model for Evaluation of HIV-Infected Dentists 1991:595
- Federal Contract, Direct Membership 1998:695
- Financial Distress, Dues Waiver 1996:668
- Freedom of Choice 1983:582 1991:624, 639 1992:604 2012:446
- Freedom of Clinical Judgment 1997:704
- Health/Wellness, Statement 2005:321 2017:264
- HIV Infection and Delivery of Dental Care 1991:592
- HIV Status 1991:542
- Identifying Abused and Neglected Patients 2018:369
- Incentives to Work in Alaska Native Areas 2006:337
- Incentives to Work in Tribal Areas 2016:316
- Infection Control 2012:470 2019:266
- Infectious Diseases, Resource Manual 1993:696
- Insurance Carriers' Infringement on Professional Judgment 1986:518
- Interim Policy on HIV-Infected Dentists 1991:592, 594 1999:976
- Internet Sites That Rate 2000:447
- Lead Community Efforts to Improve Oral Health 2011:452, 453
- Loan Repayment Grants and Service to Underserved Agencies 1992:600 2016:319
- Mandatory AIDS Testing of, Opposed 1991:542
- Medical Care Responsibilities in Disaster 1997:670
- Membership on Hospital Medical Staff 1999:923
- Military Activated Self-Employed 1992:628 2012:500
- Needs of Women and Minority Dentists 1992:528
- Online Interactive Tool 2015:213
- Participants in Medicaid/SCHIP, Public Disclosure 2010:598
- Patient Selection, Amendment of, *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* 2017:233 2018:360
- Payments, Government Reports 1976:858 2013:305
- Pediatric Screening for Sleep Related Breathing Disorders 2019:264
- Personal Relationships With Patients, Amendment of *Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* 2002:411
- Prosthetic Care and Dental Laboratories 2018:305
- Pledge 1991:598 2014:479
- Physical Examination by 1991:618
- Qualifications 1991:639
- Quantifying Value 2002:398
- Rating Systems by Third Parties 2014:455
- Ratio of General to Specialists 1995:645
- Resources for Member Dentists 2019:253
- Retired From Federal Service 1996:671
- Return of Young Practitioners to Delivery of Dental Care 1992:598
- Right to Opt Out of Medicare Program 2014:501
- Role in National Disaster 1997:670
- Role of Dentistry in the Treatment of Sleep-Related Breathing Disorders (Policy Statement) 2017:269 2019:270
- Specialization and Limitation of Practice 2016:341
- Staffing Local Health Departments 1967:325 2016:315
- Substance Abuse, Statement 2005:328
- Support Personnel Needs 1994:674

Teeth Straightening Services
2017:266

Traveling Abroad, Policy
Rescission 1996:667

Treatment Plan Prerogative of
Selection 1991:634

Unionization Statement
1973:655 2015:272

Unlicensed, Activities 2012:450

Use of DEA Numbers for
Identification 2000:454

Use of Federal Funds to
Provide Loan Repayment
Grants to Dentists 1992:599
2016:319 2019:298

Use of Term Doctor 1992:591

Utilization of Dentists by Indian
Health Service 2016:317

Volunteerism, Tracking Data on
Donated Services 2019:253

Well-Being Activities, State
Level 2005:330 2012:442

Well-Being Programs, Guiding
Principles 1996:693

Women and Minority
Leadership, Nominees
Encouraged 1992:592

Workforce Shortage/
Maldistribution 2001:442

Young/Seasoned Matching
2000:357

Dentists, Deployed
Mandatory CE Requirements,
Policy 2004:314

Dentists, Disabled
Membership Category, CM
Study 2008:482

Dentists, Federal
Compensation 1987:518
2012:500

Nonmember, Promotional
Incentive 2009:256

Dentists, Foreign
Membership Number 1997:667

Membership Requirements
Waived for Participating in
Scientific Session 1986:445

Dentists, Immigrant
Life Membership Criteria
1992:592

Dentists, Minority
Recruitment/Retention
1999:748

Dentists, New
Involvement in Volunteer
Leadership 2009:486

Life Insurance 1997:543

Survey 1997:670

**Dentists Right to Administer
Conscious Sedation, Deep
Sedation and General
Anesthesia**
Rescinded 2007:383

**Dentist's Right to Participate
in Dental Prepayment Plan**
Policy 1983:582 2017:264

**Dentists' Rights and
Responsibilities**
Preparation 2009:461

Dentists, Women
Acknowledgment in Written and
Verbal Statements 1979:645
2012:495

Dentition
Tooth Designation System
1994:652 2002:394 2013:301

Dentofacial Orthopedics
CDA Interpretation of
Accreditation Standards
2003:374

Dentsply International, Inc.
Student Clinician Program,
Recognition 1989:461

Student Table Clinic Program,
Support 1960:267 1973:683

Denture Referral Service
Formation, Policy Rescission
1996:681

Dentures
ADA Position on Provision of
Denture Treatment 1977:932
2012:443

After Care Guidelines 1976:862
1997:671

Denture Referral Service
1978:531 1996:681

Provision of Denture Care
1976:869 1977:929 2012:443

Shade Selection by Laboratory
Personnel 2000:454

Dentures, Mail Order
Financial Support in
Prosecuting Illegal Dental
Laboratories 1954:304
1955:281 1956:194, 235
1957:285 1972:411

Denturism
Combat, Funding Help to
Mississippi Dental Association
1997:557

Constituent Society, Self
Assessment of Activities
Relating to Prosthetic Care by
Nondentists 1980:558

Definition 2001:436

"Denturist" and "Denturism"
Terms 1973:742 1976:868

Denturist and Licensure
Legislation 1960:254, 307
1962:383 1965:331 1972:656
1977:929

Direct Service to the Public
1957:306, 370 1959:206
1960:254 1972:655 1977:928,
934

Opposition 2001:436

Special Study Commission
1974:515 1975:450 1976:862

Denturist
Definition 2001:436

Denturist Movement
Opposition 2001:436

**Devices and Materials see
Dental Devices, Inter-
Council Committee for
Evaluation of; Dental
Materials, Instruments and
Equipment, Council on;
Dental Materials**

Diagnosis
Restriction on Use in Dental
Hygienist Continuing
Education Program Titles
1992:544, 618

**Diagnosis or Performance
of Irreversible Dental
Procedures by Nondentists**
Amendment 2009:275, 433
2010:491

Diagnostic Coding
Annual Status Report 2004:307

Development 1995:619
2013:309

SNODENT System Approved
1997:617

Dialogue in Dentistry
Grant Request 1985:515

Program 1985:571

Diamond Burs
Standardized Numbering
System 2005:321

**Differential Charges
According to Membership
Status**
Interim Applicants 2004:294

Policy Amended 2018:300

Digital Signatures
Dentists, Business Plan
2001:346

Direct Reimbursement
ADA Employees 1985:567

54 Directories

- Broker Incentive Program
2000:304
- Broker Networks,
Establishment, Matching-
Funds Grants 1997:681
- Campaign 1996:573 1999:925,
927
- Campaign, Branding 2005:327
- Campaign, Continuation/
Funding 2005:214
- Cost/Benefit Study 1988:482
1993:690
- Definition 1989:548
- Dental Care Programs
1982:518 1984:494, 526
- Electronic Transaction Card,
Development 2006:322
- Funding 2010:568
- In Federal Employee Benefit
Plans 1992:598
- Leads 2005:327
- Market Survey 1985:583
- Marketing Campaign 1996:658,
690 2002:396 2006:321
- Marketing Campaign Research
Fees 2007:259
- Marketing to Patients
(Employees) 1998:704
- Mechanism 2012:448
- National Advertising Campaign
2006:321
- Promotion of 1985:570
1995:621
- Promotion to Vendors 1997:671
- Promotional Materials/Logo,
Use 2000:357
- Seminar Held in Conjunction
With Dental Benefits
Conference 1985:524
- Directories**
- Guidelines for Consumer
Dental Directories 1977:956
- Guidelines Requested
1967:885, 929
- Disabilities, Intellectual**
- Designate as Underserved
Population 2013:364
- Medically Underserved
Population 1985:532
2014:508 2016:318
- Disability**
- Insurance Coverage for HIV-
Infected Dental Health Care
Workers 1991:622 1992:608
1999:976
- Disabled**
- AIDS as Handicapping
Condition 1992:650
- Policies Addressing Disabled
Persons 1996:683
- Disadvantaged Persons**
- Coalitions for Provision of
Dental Care 1991:628
- Disaster Fund** see **ADA
Disaster Victims Fund**
- Disasters**
- Plan for Long-Term Needs of
Dentists 2005:295
- Response 2007:430
- Disciplinary Hearings**
- Decisions, Notification
2000:493
- Direct Members 2000:493
- Disciplinary Sentence**
- Revision 2011:509
- Discipline**
- Option of Non-disciplinary
Action, *Bylaws* Amendment
2015:283
- Procedures 2014:480
- Reminder of Obligation
2015:283
- Disclosure of Dentist
Consultants Upon Request**
- Rescinded 2010:553
- Discount Plans**
- Policy Development 2014:452
- Disease**
- Prevention Principles,
Integration in Health
Education 1996:682
2016:322
- Disinfection**
- Chemicals Proposed,
Acceptance 1986:534
- Product Efficacy 1992:648
- Distinguished Service Award**
- Guidelines 1995:502
- District of Columbia Dental
Society, The**
- Compensation for 1997 Annual
Session 1996:547
- Diversity**
- Activities Inventory
Dissemination 2002:273
- Activities Inventory Eliminated
2003:249
- ADA Agencies Strengthen
Communications Efforts
Relating to Diversity 2001:291
- ADA Business Enterprises, Inc.
Strengthen Communications
Efforts 2001:291
- ADA Policies, Amendment
2001:291
- ADA Policy to Promote
Inclusivity in Membership,
Consumer Publications
and Communications be
Reinforced/Implemented
1997:541
- Annual Survey of ADA Agency
Volunteers, Demographic
Composition 1997:541
- Board and Inclusion Education
Program 2012:298
- Board Encourage Periodic
Meetings With Diverse Dental
Organizations 1997:541
- Board Leadership Forum
2001:291
- Communications Effort
2010:427
- Co-sponsorship of Events With
Diverse Dental Organizations
1997:541
- Councils/Commissions Review
1997:541
- Definition, Adopted new
2019:245
- Definition, Adopted original
2001:421
- Definition, Amended original
2011:550
- Definition, Rescinded original
2019:245
- Included in *Organization
and Rules of the Board of
Trustees* 2001:290
- Included in Strategic Plan
2001:290
- Inventory of ADA Activities
Annual Dissemination
to Constituent Societies
2001:290
- Leadership Forum 2001:318
- Leadership Institute 2003:232
2016:188
- Leadership Survey 2013:212
- Membership, Definition
2001:421 2019:245
- National Summit, Additional
Funding 2008:487

New Board Orientation
 Include Discussion of ADA
 Policy/Practices Regarding
 Promoting Inclusivity
 1997:541
*Organization and Rules of the
 Board of Trustees* Reviewed
 Periodically to Ensure
 Consistence With Policies on
 Encouraging Diverse Council
 Appointments 1997:541
 Recognition 2019:247
 Reduced Dues for Minority
 Dental Groups 2001:291
 Trustees Encouraged to
 Consult With Council
 Members Regarding
 Appointments 1997:541
 Trustees Encouraged to Seek
 Out New Leaders to Mentor
 1997:541
 Trustees Serve as Role
 Models to Support Activities
 to Encourage Inclusivity
 1997:541
 Use of Forums to Increase
 Understanding/Sensitivity
 1997:541

Diversity, Standing

**Committee on see also
 Diversity and Inclusion
 Committee**

Duties 2003:249
 Goals 2011:415
 Name Change 2012:354
 Report Schedule 2004:212

Diversity and Inclusion Committee

Composition 2013:267
 2014:376 2015:141
 2016:228 2018:245
 Diversity and Inclusion
 Statement 2016:227
 Name Change From Diversity
 Committee 2012:354
 Non-voting Consultants
 2015:209
 Progress Report 2015:183, 209
 2016:170

Diversity and Inclusion Education Program

Funding 2012:354

Diversity and Inclusion Plan

Adopted 2013:233

Doctor

Doctor/Patient Relationship,
 Interference, "Disallowing"
 Claims 2015:247
 Oral Health Delivery
 Framework 2016:211
 Use of Term for Dentists and
 Physicians 1992:591

Documentation

Development of Sample Clinical
 Chart Entries to Increase
 Quality in Documentation
 2017:265

Do-It-Yourself Teeth

Straightening

Adopted 2017:266

Downcoding

Definition 1998:700
 "DR" Service Mark
 Application 1999:872

Dreyfus Fund

License Agreements 1994:584

Drinking Water in Schools

Student Health 2016:323

Drive Utilization of Dental

Services for ADA Members

Approved 2016:278
 Special Assessment 2018:296

Dry Mouth Syndrome

Study 2000:481

DSO Work Group

Best Practices 2015:175

Dues

Acceptance of Back Dues
 1957:332 1959:254 1961:237,
 293, 329 1964:374 1970:474
 1971:355, 416, 481 1973:421,
 512, 639

Active Members Dues

1957:285 1958:350, 380
 1959:231 1962:244 1963:276
 1967:321, 396 1968:271,
 281 1970:424 1973:543, 629
 1974:546, 625 1976:656, 814,
 815, 933 1980:553 1981:522,
 558 1983:470, 474, 479, 567,
 584 1984:463, 505, 517, 519
 1985:566, 615 1986:502
 1989:467, 513, 515 1991:583
 1992:497, 583 1994:604, 672,
 681 1995:601, 662 1996:664,
 736 1997:650 1998:679
 1999:981 2001:475 2002:424
 2004:290, 335 2005:295,
 345, 347 2006:347 2007:467
 2008:509 2009:369, 497
 2010:481 2011:556 2012:522

2013:374 2014:528 2015:304
 2016:281, 358 2017:303
 2018:375 2019:317

Active Members Engaged
 in Postgraduate Training
 1974:482, 622 1975:631

Active Members Selected
 After July 1 and October 1
 2005:313

Adoption by House of
 Delegates 1996:658

Affiliate Members Dues
 1973:550, 654 1981:501, 557
 1985:569 1986:503 2012:347

Alternate Methods of Dues
 Payments 1987:486 1988:456
 2012:511 2018:301

Amending *Bylaws* 1996:735
 1997:657

Annual, Adoption by House
 1997:655

Annual Dues Adjustment
 Proposal 1981:521, 558

Annual, Establishment
 1998:683 2015:304
 2016:281, 358 2017:303
 2018:375 2019:317

Approval Procedure 2006:304
 2011:435

Associate Members Dues
 1966:329 1969:285, 444
 1981:501, 557 1986:503
 1994:651

Automatic Increase 1995:561

Categories, Streamlining
 2017:222

Collection Methods 1984:515,
 519

Consideration by House
 1998:740

Constituent Societies
 Forwarding of ADA
 Membership Dues 1990:492,
 530

Cost-Sharing of Collecting
 Dues by Credit Card
 2003:336

Credit Card Payments,
 Discount Fee 1994:616

Decrease 2000:430, 510

Delegates Dues, Requirement
 1989:537

Dental School Faculty,
 Reduced 1999:973 2006:314

Disabled Dentist, Definition of
 1989:536

- Discount for First-Time Members 1997:666 1998:685
- DSO Dentists Pilot Program 2018:205
- Effectiveness 1995:604
- Electronic Debit Program for California Dental Association as Pilot Program 1992:589
- Electronic Payment 1994:617 1996:671 1998:692 2010:631
- Electronic Payment, Lower Threshold 2008:482
- Eligibility 1998:469
- Exemption for Active Duty Members 2004:297, 335 2015:296
- Exemption for High Government Officials 1974:610
- Exemption for Life Members 75 Years and Older, Defeated 1992:591
- Faculty, Full-Time, Reduction 2004:296 2005:290
- Financial Hardship Waiver Policy 2001:427 2011:545, 546 2018:300
- Flood Disaster Victims Excused From Payment of 1973 Dues 1972:616
- Former Members, Proration of Dues 1986:537
- Graduate of Nonaccredited School 1991:643
- Graduate Students Dues 1956:200
- Graduates, One-Year Reduced Program 2008:481
- Humanitarian Waiver 2011:545, 546
- Incentives, Constituent/Component Societies Match ADA 2013:193
- Increase, 30-Day Notice 2012:365 2013:338
- Increase, Board Yearly Proposal 2004:288
- Increase Notification 1985:565
- Increasing Member Value Proposition Through ADA Center for Professional Success 2015:246
- Installment Payment Plan 1985:515
- International Members 2015:292
- Late Receipts, Budget Effect 1985:517
- Level Approval 2002:299
- Life Members Over 75 1990:533 1991:641 1992:591
- Life Membership Dues Payment 1987:487
- Life Membership, Study 1985:615
- Membership, Annual Establishment 1998:683
- Monthly Payment Option 1992:589, 601
- Monthly Payment, Study 1997:668
- New Dentist Discount Program, Extension Study 2012:518
- No-Interest Payment Program 1994:650
- Payment, California Dental Association 1996:671
- Payment Date 1999:905
- Payment Method 1983:121 1984:515 2000:453
- Payment of Pro Rata Dues 1964:283, 330
- Payment Plan Development 1990:530
- Percentage 1986:504 1988:469
- Pricing Strategies 2015:169
- Promotional Incentive, Nonmember Dentists 2010:391
- Proposed Increase, Notice 2004:288
- Quarterly Payment of Dues 1974:615 1975:482, 629 1976:711, 815 1980:550 1981:557 1982:442, 509
- Rebate and Interest Program 1985:536 2015:140
- Recent Graduates 1996:658, 674, 678
- Reduced Program, Eligibility 2002:382
- Reduction After Graduate Training 1988:471
- Reduction as Part of Nondues Income Plan 1993:685
- Reduction for Dentists Completing Federal Service 1975:629
- Reduction for Dentists With Charitable Organizations 1983:573
- Reduction for Minority Dental Groups 2001:291
- Reduction for Nonmember U.S. Trained Dentist 2012:260
- Reduction for Nonmembers in Five States 2013:193
- Reduction for Nonmembers Lapsed in 2009-2011 2013:193
- Reduction for Non-U.S. Trained Dentist 2012:260
- Reduction for Recent Graduates 1963:336 1970:473 1983:569 1985:569
- Reduction, One-Time, Full-Time Dental Faculty 2011:309
- Request 2010:639
- Retired Members Dues 1986:503
- Revenues, Impact 2009:414 2019:319
- Schedule 2019:319
- Semiannual Payment 1985:568
- Special Assessment 1980:545 2019:242
- Special Assessment, Mechanism 1999:907 2000:426
- Spouses, Reduced 1996:658
- Stabilization, Financial Strategy 2008:420 2012:409 2014:375 2018:217 2019:244
- Structure of Dues and Membership Categories, Revision 1989:459, 466, 507
- Structure of Dues Study 1988:469
- Student Members Dues 1986:503
- Tax Deductibility of Dues Paid to Professional Dental Organizations 1987:520 2019:298
- Tax Treatment of Professional Dues 2019:298
- Ten-Year Projection Study 2002:370
- Transmittal by Constituent Societies 1978:469
- Unanimous Vote 1997:655
- Uniform Transaction 2015:296 2016:242 2017:254
- Waiver for Dentists in Financial Distress 1996:668
- Waiver for Elected Public Officials 1985:609
- Waiver for First Full Year Membership 2002:366 2003:354 2004:294

Waiver of Dues for Total Disability 1964:214, 281, 378, 396, 404
 Waivers as Part of Nondues Income Plan 1993:685
 Waivers, Financial Hardship 2001:427 2002:383
 Waivers, Long-Term 2002:385
 Waivers, Removal of 25% and 75% Waivers 2018:298
 Wartime Waivers for Reservists 2003:354

E-Cigarettes and Vaping

Ad Interim Policy 2019:229

Economic and Behavioral Research, Bureau of

Dental Demand Index 1972:686 1973:439, 520
 Fee Survey Information Dissemination 1972:679, 731 1973:673 1976:853
 Manpower Study 1972:689 1973:660 1978:507, 512
 Name Change From Bureau of Economic Research and Statistics 1978:483
 Price Index on Cost of Conducting Practice 1973:675 1974:656
 Productivity Index 1972:687 1973:439, 520
 Quarterly Survey of Dental Practice 1982:479
 Survey of Dental Practice and Dental Fee Survey 1972:679 1973:521, 678 1978:512

Economy

Down, Patient Awareness of Dental Care 2008:503

Editor

Appointment 1956:275 1958:366 1959:286 1960:283 1961:302 1962:414 1965:455 1967:332 1968:408 1971:418 1973:474 1974:471 1978:380 2004:271 2016:215
 Autonomy 2011:389, 485 2012:500
 Editorial Privilege in ADA Publications 1970:479 1981:516
 Job Description and Plan to Search 1986:480

Office of Editor Deleted From the ADA *Constitution and Bylaws* 1989:487, 517
 Residency Requirement, Rescinded 1986:480

Editor Emeritus

Title Conferred on Dr. Lon W. Morrey 1962:243

Editors, Dental

Internship for Proposed 1992:591

Liaison to 1992:595, 644

Education

Tobacco-Free Schools 2009:415 2014:504

Education, Continuing

Course Titles and Descriptions 1992:618 2014:463
 Dental/Medical, Joint Approval 2009:442

Education, Dental

Accreditation of Institutions/ Satellites 1996:707
 ADA Board Annual Liaison With AADS Council of Deans 1992:499, 534
 Advocacy Agenda 2013:329
 Anesthesia 1993:703
 Attitudes and Interpersonal Skills 1983:555, 556
 Audiovisual Equipment and Programming Format for Education Programs 1973:684
 Behavioral and Physical Diagnosis Courses 1984:544
 Bubble, Deflating, Study 2011:409, 481
 Carnegie Commission Report on Problems and Progress in Medical and Dental Education 1976:904
 Community-Based Dentistry, Development 2005:308
 Comprehensive Study of the Current Dental Education Models 2016:217
 Cost, Funding 1995:642
 Costs 1999:815, 960 2016:297
 Costs, Study 2011:375, 409, 481
 Creating a Native American Pre-Dental Curriculum 2016:305
 Current Models, Study 2014:463

Current Problems, ADA Activities 2002:400
 Current/Future State, Comprehensive Study 2012:258, 295
 Curricular Changes to Maintain Dentistry as an Autonomous Independent Health Profession 1996:696 2016:298
 Dental Degrees (*see also* **Degrees**), Policy 1972:698 2016:299
 Dental Degrees, Unification 1990:554
 Dental Education in Medical Schools 1984:543
 Dental Education in the United States 1977:924 1983:558
 Dental Hygiene Education, Comparison 1986:473
 Dental School Instruction in Practice Management 1995:642 2016:298
 Dental Societies Dialogue Encouraged 2007:270
 Dentistry as Independent Health Profession 1996:696
 Development of Competency Exam for Dental School Seniors/Graduates 2009:450
 Economics 2012:480
 Endowment Program 1999:817 2002:307
 Ethics/Integrity, Action Plan 2007:342 2008:490
 Evaluation of Dental Programs 1983:558 2016:297
 Experience, 2008 Opinion Survey, Distribution 2008:380
 Federal Aid to Dental Education 1961:246, 284 1962:252 1963:240, 259, 328, 382 1964:263, 264 1978:537 1980:483, 582, 583, 584 1982:539
 Federal Influence on Dental Education and Accreditation 1972:696
 Federal Lobbying Efforts 2001:331, 471 2014:501
 Fee-for-Service 1995:642
 Financial Support for 1961:283 1972:697
 Financing, Expanding Research 2013:331

58 Education, Dental, Continuing

Foundation for Dental Education 1954:304	Practice Management Courses 1974:676 2008:478	Courses, Titles/Descriptions 2014:463
Funding, Advocacy 2002:400 2014:502	Problems, Magnitude, Member Awareness 2001:331, 466	Definition 1982:535
Future, Model Development 1993:718 1994:493	Process, Differences From Medical Education 1997:695	Definition, Rescinded 1980:566
General Practice Career Promotion 1973:724 1974:494	Provision of Advanced Courses 1959:204 2016:297	Dentist Recognition Award 1980:468
Geriatric Dentistry 1995:632	Recommended Curricula Changes 2010:576 2016:297	Electronic 2000:286
Incentives for Dental School Graduates to Work in Tribal Areas 2006:338 2016:316	Reform, Research Survey, Funding 2008:301	Ethics 2011:464, 465
Infant Age One Visit Care Guidelines 2001:466	Regional Dental Summit Meetings 2002:400	Evaluation of Continuing Dental Education Institutions and Organizations 1989:486
Infrastructure, Advocacy 2014:502 2019:298	Reinvention to Improve Dental Access 2010:575	Federal Programs, Established 1980:569
Integrated With Medical, Elimination 1995:643	Single Accreditation Program 1996:696	Federal Funding 2014:502
Integrity/Ethics, Symposium, Support 2006:286	State Funding 2001:471 2014:502	Guidelines for Continuing Dental Education, Approved 1974:665
International Collaborative Networks 2003:368	State Lobbying Efforts 2001:331	Identifying Abused and Neglected Patients 2018:369
International Programs, Consultation Services 2002:408	Student Costs Incurred, Disclosure 2013:331	International Sites, CERP Information 2001:349
International Standards 2001:473 2002:407	Student Loans 1983:557	Lifelong Learning, Policy Statement 2000:467
Interpersonal Skills 1983:555	Student Recruitment 1983:556	Mandatory and Deployed Dentists 2004:314
Issues Awareness, Communication Strategies 2002:404	Study of Alternate Dental Education Models 2016:218	Mechanisms for Ensuring 1968:251, 318
Loan, ADEAL, Member Benefit 2000:328	Support for the Continued Existence of Public and Private Dental Schools in the United States 1989:522 2016:299	National Program, Adoption 1976:897
Meaning of Equivalent Degree 2017:285	Support of Dental Education Programs 1972:697 2016:299	National Program, Implementation 1978:518
Membership Contributions 2001:332	Uniform Dental Degree 1984:543	National Program, Study 1975:707
Mission of a Dental School 1995:640 2016:298	United States Dental Institute 1974:465	Online 2000:306 2010:575
Models of Clinical Teaching 2002:405	Value 1999:817	Online, CDEL Assume Responsibility 2009:266
Models, Study Impact Existing/ Emerging 2010:575 2013:332	Education, Dental, Continuing	Opioid Prescribing 2018:195, 310
Non-Accredited, Graduate Verification 2007:396	ADA Registry 1971:343, 364, 381, 424 1974:439, 479 1975:401, 449, 606 1976:740 1981:479, 492	Oral Health Literacy, Development 2006:315
OPTIONS Program Seminar, "Starting Your Dental Practice" 1989:557	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Instruction, Rescinded 2017:273	Pain and Anxiety Control and the Management of Related Complications 1971:533 1978:518
Oral Implants Instruction in Predoctoral Dental Education Programs 1992:620	Commercial, CERP Recognition 1999:935	Policy Statement 1997:684 1998:722 2006:331 2011:464, 465 2017:274
Pain/Anxiety Control, Standard, Review 1998:730	Cooperative Continuing Education Efforts Between Dentists and Dental Laboratory Organizations 1987:495	Postgraduate Programs 1962:247, 380
Postgraduate Programs in Dentistry, Approval Requirements 1963:243		Presenters of ADA Sponsored Programs to be ADA Members if Eligible 1992:544, 620
		Progress Report 1982:539
		Quality Assurance Program 1990:554

Reciprocal Arrangements With
Dental Laboratory Industry
1986:520

Recognition Program 1994:613

Recognition Program Costs
1993:702

Registry, Recognized as
Essential Service and
Enhanced 1986:443

Rescission of Outdated Policies
Related to Continuing
Education 1987:515

Service Charges 1981:492

Sponsor Approval Program
1981:586

Sponsor Approval Program,
Discontinued 1983:531, 574

Sponsor Approval Program,
Reinstated 1984:540

Standards for Members
1969:289

State Revenue Sharing of
Dental Online Theater
2001:289

Video 1979:640 1980:506, 521
1982:449 2016:216

Education, Dental, Graduate
Expansion, Support 2005:337

Education, Dental Hygiene
Accreditation Guide 1997:699

Admission Criteria 1995:639
2019:28

Alternate Pathways 1997:688

Nontraditional, Accreditation
Standards Review 1997:691

**Education, Dental,
Postgraduate**
Accreditation of Institutions/
Satellites 1996:707

General, Definition 1997:717

Support for Training Programs
2005:337 2014:501

Education, Health Care
Oral Health Care in Curriculum
1995:609

Education, Medical
Process, Differences From
Dental Education 1997:695

**Education, Medical,
Continuing**
Acceptance, ACCME
Accredited Providers
2010:574

**Education and Professional
Affairs, Division of**
ADA Credentialing Service
2017:171

ADA/ADEA/ASDA Coalition for
Reform in Dental Licensure
2017:151

**Efficacy of Universal
Precautions**
Rescission 1999:976

Elder Care Workgroup
Authorization 2006:266
Reauthorization 2019:268

Elderly
Access to Dental Care for
Elderly and Handicapped
1977:921 1978:531 1994:652

Medicaid Dental Care for the
Elderly, Poor 1990:495, 558

Oral Health Needs/Access
1996:684

Oral Health, National Plan
2015:275

Oral Health, Strategies to
Address Issues 2006:317

Poor, Medicaid, Dental Care,
Policy Rescission 2012:490,
498

“Elect”
Meaning in *Bylaws* 1996:679

Election Commission
Campaign Guidelines 2015:300
2016:336 2018:366, 377

Composition and Duty
2012:412 2014:498

Rules Governing the Conduct
of Campaigns for All ADA
Elective Officers 2019:316

Violations, Reporting 2015:299

Election Day
Annual Session Conflict
1986:514

**Elective Officers see also
Officers**
Campaign Expenditures
Curtailment Proposal
1989:493

Campaign Guidelines 1984:560
1990:565 1993:667 1994:621

Election Campaign Rules
Governing the Conduct of
Campaigns 2019:316

Policies for Providing Publicity
1984:467, 487

Responsibilities of ADA
President and Other Elective
Officers Study 1990:572

Electronic Claims
Address Data Usage Business
Plan 2000:408

Third Party Payment Choices
2017:265

Electronic Communications
Councils/Commissions
Utilization 2002:375

Electronic Data Interchange
Data Warehousing 2000:465

Standards Development
1992:598 1993:695 2000:408

Tooth Designation System
1994:675 2002:394 2013:301

Electronic Databases
ADA Access to Aggregate
1992:598

Electronic Debit
Program for California Dental
Association as Pilot Program
1992:601

Electronic Health Records
Establishment of a
Comprehensive Dental
Disease Clinical Registry
2017:266

**Electronic Health Records
Workgroup**
Dissolve 2011:297, 322

Establish, Dissolving NHII Task
Force 2007:273

Interagency Workgroup
2011:322

Electronic Learning
Interagency Review Committee
Establishment 2000:405

Electronic Resources
Collection Development Policy
2016:230

Electronic Technologies
Advisory Group Established
1992:478

For Dentistry 1992:608

**Eligibility Criteria for
the Initiation of an
Accreditation Program in
a New Dental Education
Discipline**
Change to General Dentistry
2002:377

Revision Consideration
2002:377

**Elimination of the Use of
Human Subjects in Board
Examinations**
Amendment 2005:335
2012:478 2013:350

Policy Rescinded 2018:344

Email

ADA Member Addresses
2001:288

ADA Member Addresses,
Collection/Use 2001:346

Attendees Data and Exhibitors
2016:229

Board of Trustees Addresses
2015:141

Dentists, Capturing/Using
2001:344

Forwarding Systems 2001:371,
407 2012:407

Members Addresses,
Collection/Use 1995:477

Members Addresses, Removed
From Public Area 2003:313

**Emblems and Insignia see
Dental Insigne**

**Emergency Dental Referral
Service**

Dental Societies Urged to
Establish Programs 1961:255
1962:289 1972:669

Emergency Fund

Budgeted 1985:566

Emergency Preparedness

Activities 2007:430

Emerging Issues Committee

Establishment 1996:581

Membership Tenure 1996:581

Scan Approved 1996:582

**Employee Retirement Income
Security Act see also ERISA**

Fees for Non-Covered Services
2009:481

Reform 2004:332 2009:461
2014:500

**Employees and Employment
Policies**

401(k) Plan, Amendment
1998:662

Accidental Death and
Dismemberment (Travel)
Insurance 1958:338 1963:374

ADA Supplemental Retirement
Plan Funding 1992:524
1993:585

American Dental Association
Supplemental Retirement
Income Plan, Amended
1992:500 1993:596

Benefit Plans 1981:537

Compulsory Retirement Age
1956:218 1959:283, 315
1965:383

Contracts, Report to House
1993:681

Cost of Living Benefit 1961:339

Deferred Compensation Plan
1965:456 1966:416, 442
1968:347 1969:407

Dental Benefits 1986:518

Dental Insurance Program
1961:271

Direct Reimbursement Dental
Plan 1985:567

Disabled Employees Salary
Continuation Program
1966:416 1969:436

Early Retirement Program,
Offered 1992:479

Early Retirement Program,
Revision 1992:491

Employment Administration
Study 1958:295, 367
1975:466

Employment Agreements
1958:367 1959:243 1962:414

Employment Opportunities
1977:970

Evaluation Criteria 1995:658

Hospital and Surgical Group
Insurance 1963:373

J.H. Ellwood and Associates
to Provide Investment
Consulting 2002:269
2015:208

Pension Trust Agreement
1954:255 1955:196, 273,
279 1956:218 1958:368, 369
1959:282, 319 1960:296
1962:405 1965:427 1967:356,
410 1970:320 1971:418
1976:698 1979:569 1981:537
1982:488 1983:470 1984:491
1986:474 1989:478 1992:651
1993:585, 682 2000:405
2003:335 2010:357

Reimbursement of Travel,
Maintenance and Other
Expenses 1985:535

Retired, Direct Reimbursement
Employees' Dental Care Plan
2011:369

Retired, Medical Benefits
Reimbursement Plan
2011:369

Retirement (see **Retirement**)

Retirement Medical Program
1993:648 2005:205, 283

Retirement Plan *see also
Retirement Plan*

Retirement Plan Amended/
Restated 1998:589 1999:756
2001:384 2009:350 2013:207

Retirement Plan Average
Monthly Compensation,
Definition 2011:368

Retirement Plan Direct
Transfers 1998:590

Retirement Plan Early
Retirement Calculation,
Elimination 2011:368

Retirement Plan, Executive
Director Authorized to Sign
First Amendment 2007:340

Retirement Plan Fund Manager
Changes 1998:645

Retirement Plan Merger
1989:452

Retirement Plan Normal
Retirement Benefit,
Calculation 2011:368

Retirement Plan Normal
Retirement Date, Definition
2011:368

Retirement Plan Study
2009:350 2010:634

Retirement Plan Trustees
1982:473 1983:500 1985:556
1986:474

Savings and Thrift Plan
1994:580 2001:384 2003:268
2011:369 2012:351 2013:207
2014:375 2015:205

Severance Pay 2008:384

Social Responsibility
Committee, Matching Funds
2010:470

Special Committee on
Compensation and Pension
Programs 1958:346, 375
1959:331

Travel for Wives of Executive
Staff Members 1969:444

Employment Contracts

Analysis/Evaluation, Dental
Students 2012:455

Enclarity

ADA Database License
Request 2009:291

Endodontics

Certifying Board 1964:251
2015:255 2018:323

Eligibility and Payment Dates
1994:674

Requirements, Rescinded
2015:255

Section on Endodontics,
Established 1966:361
Special Area of Dental Practice,
Continued Recognition
1989:472, 521 2015:254
Special Area of Dental Practice,
Policy Rescinded 2018:323
Special Area of Dental Practice,
Recognized 1963:243

Endorsement of

Recommendations of the ADA Guidelines for Licensure by Credentials

Policy Adopted 1992:628
Policy Amended 2009:447
2012:464
Policy Rescinded 2018:344

Endorsements

Policy, Clarification 2001:407
Science Fairs, Rescinded
2010:574

Energy

Rationing 1974:464

Enforcement of CDC

Guidelines by State Boards of Dentistry

Rescission 1999:976

English

Limited Proficiency, Federal
Guidelines Burden 2001:442
2005:338

Environmental Protection

Agency see United States Environmental Protection Agency

Environmental Scan

Distribution 2000:292 2013:208
On-Going to Update Strategic
Information 2005:237

ENVOY/NEIC

Terms With ADA Approved
1996:608

E-Pub

Strategy Implementation
2010:338

Equivalent Decree

Adopted 2017:285

ERISA see also Employee

Retirement Income Security Act

Amendment 1994:644
1995:476, 649
Congressional Review
Commission 1994:644
Reform 1998:738

Regulation Adoption and
Enforcement 1991:629
1992:622

Estate Planning

Guidelines on Disposition of
Practices, Estate Planning
and Funeral Arrangements
1972:602 1973:506

Ethics see also Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct

Codes of Ethics, Professional
1975:618

Conflict of Interest 1987:522

Conflict of Interest Policy,
Proposed 1990:479

Conflict of Interest Statement
for Council and Commission
Members, Consultants,
Candidates for Office, Officers
and Trustees 1990:514

Conflict of Interest Statement
for Program Presenters
1988:497

Conflict of Interest Statement
for Speakers 1989:454

Continuing Dental Education,
Policy Statement 2011:464,
465

Declaration of Helsinki—
Ethical Principles for Medical
Research Involving Human
Subjects 2006:316 2016:296

Dental Education, Activities
2009:461

Emphasis, Amendment of
Recommended Curricula
Changes 2010:574

Fraudulent and Abusive
Practices in Dental Benefit
Plans, Definitions 1990:493,
535

Fraudulent and Abusive
Practices, Opposition
1990:537

Fraudulent and Abusive
Practices, Rescinded
2016:292

Integrity/Ethics, Symposium,
Support 2006:286

Materials, Links on ADA.org
2009:255

Personal Conduct of a
Dentist as a Part of Ethical
Professionalism 1987:517
Profession Activities 2009:461

Speaker Annual Statement
2008:338

Task Force Study 2007:397

Ethics and Integrity in Dental Education and Practice, Joint Subcommittee

Sunset 2011:348

Ethics, Bylaws and Judicial Affairs, Council on

Advisory Opinions 1982:547
AIDS Policy Statement, Review
1990:516

Appeals Procedure, Revised
1960:222 1967:299

Areas of Responsibility
2018:369

ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251
2019:197

Chairman's Authority in
Prehearing Appellate Matters
2001:437

Copyrighted Materials
2010:361

Duties, Amended 1967:299
1973:513, 641 1998:731
2009:461 2011:511 2013:339

Ethical Moment Articles,
Permission Form to Reprint
2014:339

Final Review Agency 1967:299
Meetings 1966:362

Name Change 1973:513, 641
1977:967

New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Representation
2017:293

New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Right to Vote
2017:177

Principles of Ethics,
Reevaluation Requested
1975:727

Representation of Care and
Fees 1989:558

Review of Other Association
Agencies, Proposed 1962:260
Size 1968:284

Ethics and Integrity in Dental Education and Practice, Joint Subcommittee

Sunset 2011:348

Evaluation and Fulfillment of Dental Demand

Adopted 1977:936
Amended 2016:316
Rescinded 2015:273

Evaluation of Dental

Procedures for Identifiable Risks

Rescission 1999:976

Evidence-Based Dentistry

Action Plan Adopted 2001:462

ADA/Forsyth Institute

Collaboration, Reauthorization
2010:323

Advisory Committee Dissolved
2011:483

Clinical Practice Guideline
Program, Funding 2016:148

Definition 1999:869

Dentistry's Role, Task Force
Appointment 1999:753

Disputes With Third-Party
Payers 2002:423

Policy Statement 2001:462
2012:469 2017:275

Request for CEBJA Advisory
Opinion 2004:322

**Evidence-Based Dentistry,
Center for**

Collaborate With Forsyth
Institute 2009:258

Ex Officio

Striking Use 2015:268

Use 2013:186

**Examples of Conflict of
Interest**

Adoption 1996:552

Exclusive Provider

Organization Plans

Statement on Programs
Limiting Dental Benefit to
Network Providers 2019:257

Executive Director

Absence, Guidelines 2013:187

Agent of Board 2002:274

Authorization to Institute Short
Term Borrowing 1990:475

Authorization to Sign ADA
Checks 1990:474

Authorization to Sign
Retirement Plan, 401(K) Plan
and Parity Plan 2005:276

Compensation and
Employment Agreement
2014:423

Compensation Committee,
Establishment 1992:525

Compensation Guidelines
1996:666

Council Staff Positions
1989:565

Duties 1991:611 1997:713

1998:741 2017:255

Emergency Succession Plan
2018:248

Employment Contract/
Compensation 1996:599

Funds, Unexpended From
Authorized Program, Carry
Forward Authorization
1996:571

Goals/Success Measures
2014:311 2018:159
2019:147

Human Resources Department
2010:365

Job Description, ADA
Foundation Bylaws
Responsibilities 2009:344

Key Accountabilities 2013:266

Performance Evaluation

2017:138 2018:159

Performance Goals 2013:266

Probationary Information
Removed From Website

2010:365

Retirement Agreement

Execution 1992:496

Russell-Reynolds as Search
Firm for 1992:502

Selection Guidelines 2009:406
2014:354

Succession Plan 2010:370
2011:326

Vacancy 2010:529 2013:187

Whistleblower/Retaliation
Allegations, Actions 2010:328

Executive Director Emeritus

Dr. Harold Hillenbrand Gift
Portrait 1980:498

Dr. Harold Hillenbrand Tribute
1965:345

"Harold Hillenbrand Auditorium"
Dedication 1979:499

Hillenbrand Fellowship,
Established 1969:431

1971:375 1973:542, 617

Office in Headquarters Building
1969:373, 431

Title Conferred on Dr. Harold
Hillenbrand 1969:373

Executive Director, Interim

Appointment 2009:412
2010:529

Executive Director (Secretary)

Appointment 1955:272

1958:366 1959:286 1962:414

1965:455 1968:408, 424

1971:418 1979:504 1985:534

Authority to Expend Contingent
Funds 1978:425 1991:523

Change of Title 1966:402, 451
1967:431, 440 1968:298, 341,
366 1980:466 1989:480

Fiscal Responsibility

Commendation 1987:351

Illinois Agent for Service of
Legal Process 1970:320

Interim, Appointment 1985:523

Office to be Held Only by a
Dentist 1972:595 1979:647
1980:585

Official Spokesman of ADA
1965:369, 370

Progress Reports on Acts
Taken on Mandates of House
of Delegates 1970:403, 470

Executive Parity Plan

Amendment 2009:349

2012:277

Executive Director Authorized
to Sign First Amendment
2007:340

Executive Sessions

Study 2000:491

Violation, Consequences
2009:379

Exhibits

Advertising and Exhibiting
Standards 1972:399

Chicago Museum of Science
and Industry 1960:296

1961:322 1972:584

Commercial Exhibits Rules
and Regulations Amended

1955:235 1960:258

Exhibiting Standards, Adopted
1986:431

Exhibiting Standards,
Amendments 1992:486

Fair and Exhibition Participation
1961:327 1962:343 1963:303

Fair and Exposition

Endorsement 1984:473

Knoxville World's Fair 1981:605

"Learning About Your Oral
Health" Display 1984:521

Smithsonian Institution

1963:266, 381, 391 1964:234

World's Fairs and Expositions
1983:451, 452 1984:450, 522

Expert Testimony

Use in Liability Cases 1986:532

Explanation of Benefits**Statement and Identification of Claims Reviewers**

Adopted 1995:610

Amended 2015:243

Exposure-Prone Procedures

CDC and ADA Invasive

Procedure Guidelines for Patient Protection 1991:541, 560

Characterized 1991:538

Models and Definitions to be Labeled as "Interim" 1991:590

Risk Evaluation 1991:538, 557, 588

Scientific Support for 1991:588

Facemasks

Use in Hockey 1985:586
1989:541

Facial Protectors see Oral/ Facial Protectors; Mouth Protectors**Faculty, Dental**

Full-Time, Dues Reduction
2004:296 2005:290 2006:314
2011:309

Full-Time, Reduced Dues Study
2002:366

Recruitment 2002:405
2004:319

Recruitment, Incentives,
Rescinded 2015:272

Fair Health

CDT License Agreement
2010:459

Family Health Care Fairness Act of 1995

Adopted 1995:650

Rescinded 2015:273

Farmers & Mechanics Bank

Account for Outsourcing
Annual Session Registrations
1999:776

Banking Relation 2002:260,
283

FDI World Dental Federation see also Federation Dentaire Internationale

ADA Delegations to FDI
1993:641 1994:586 1998:665
2015:224 2016:245
2017:212 2018:160, 248

ADA Hosted Reception
2015:160

Advisory Committee,
Elimination 2017:193

Council Candidate 2019:154

Delegation Travel 2015:160,
171 2016:154 2017:137

Dental Practice Committee
Candidate 2019:154

Education Committee
Candidate 2019:154

International Members, Dues
2015:292

Nomination of North American
Regional Representative
1993:576

Nomination of President-elect
1994:508 2015:156

Organization and Rules of the
Board of Trustees, Amended
2017:140

Public Health Committee
2015:171 2018:206

Rules for ADA Delegation
2019:172

Science Committee Candidate
2015:158 2018:206

Travel Support for Activities
2015:156, 160, 171 2016:154

Treasurer Candidate 2019:154

USA National Liaison Officer
Appointed 2007:255

World Dental Congress Fees

2018:203

Federal Advocacy

Additional Resources 2010:598

Federal and State Government Affairs and Federal Dental Services, Council on

Name Change 1998:733

Federal and State**Governmental Affairs, Council on**

Name Change 1996:724

Federal Dental Services

Administrative Changes
1991:624

Air Force, Dental Department
1956:195

Air Force, Dental Officers
Insignia 1955:202

Air Force, Permanent Major
General Rank for Chief of
Dental Services 1959:215
1969:302 1994:636

Appointment of Dentist as
Deputy Assistant Secretary
of Defense (Dentistry) in
Office of Assistant Secretary
of Defense (Manpower)
1962:338 1978:527

Army Air Force Dental Bill
1958:404 1959:254 1972:718
1973:737

Army Dental Corps, Application
for Charter as Constituent
Society 1974:617 1975:640

Assistance to Dentists Called
to Active Service 2005:293
2012:496

Between Military Dentists
and Physicians 1969:302
1970:450 1971:549 1972:402,
718 2003:378

Bonus Pay to Military Dental
and Medical Officers
1972:402, 723 1976:872
1977:940

Brigadier General Rank
Reinstatement, Supported
1992:622

Career Incentive Program for
Military Dental and Medical
Officers 1955:202

Chief Dental Officers, Rank
Equivalency 2012:496

Compensation Increase
1994:637 2012:498

Continuing Education
Requirements 2005:316

Cooperation With Local Dental
Societies 1998:738

Criteria for Remote Area
Designations 1991:624

Definition 2017:232

Dental Auxiliary Programs
1973:726 1976:872 1977:941

Dental Benefits for Military
Reservists 2012:498

Dental Care for Uniformed
Services Dependents
1954:261, 311, 372 1958:304,
390, 391, 394 1959:212,
214, 225, 229, 231, 312, 332
1962:265 1967:298 1968:269
1973:744 1974:688, 689
1975:724 1976:874 1980:580
1983:581 1984:547 1991:624,
630 2012:499

Dental Care Programs
1954:261 1959:225, 229

Dental Care Under Universal Military Training 1955:203
 Dental Research by Military Departments 1970:451 2016:316
 Dental Services for Reserve Component 2012:499
 Dental Specialists
 Compensation in the Federal Dental Services 1990:557 2012:496
 Dentistry in the Armed Forces 2012:496
 Dentists, Licensure
 Requirement 2007:458
 Dentists' Status in the Armed Forces 1954:262
 Dependents' Care 1985:601 1993:706 2012:499
 Doctor Draft Law 1954:262 1955:245 1956:194 1958:391 1959:214
 Federal Dental Officers ADA Membership Provision 1954:275, 276 1961:267 1962:280
 Federal Dental Service, Definition 1954:270
 Federal Pay Equity 1978:538
 Freedom of Choice of Dentist 1982:548 1998:701
 Health Professions Scholarship Program 1977:941
 Health Services of Armed Forces Unification 1962:264 2012:499
 Market Share 2001:344
 Military Representation in House of Delegates 1991:609
 National Bureau of Standards, Research Program Support 1964:429
 Navy Request for "Single Institution of Dental Education" Designation 1965:472 1966:421
 Notification of Proposed Dental Care Plans 1993:718
 Overseas 1986:446
 Pay Parity, Between Physicians and Dentists 2003:378 2012:498
 Priority of Care 1991:625
 Public Health Service Chief Dental Officer 1970:451
 Rank Parity 2003:383

Rank Equivalency for Chief Dental Officers 2012:496
 Remote-Site Criteria 1993:709 2012:499
 Remote Status of Military Installations 1991:624
 Representation in ADA House of Delegates 1972:625 1973:747 1975:639 1990:569, 573 1994:620
 Representation in ADA House of Delegates, Allocation 1990:496
 Reserve Dental Officers Pay 1981:608 1990:564 2012:499
 Reserve Duty Personnel 1991:625 1994:645 2012:499
 Reserve Point Credit for Annual Session Attendance 1955:202
 Retention Problem 1970:450
 Retired Dentists 1996:671
 Retirees Dental Benefits Plan 1994:636 2012:498
 Selective Service System, Continuation of Advisory Committees 1956:194
 Special Assistant for Dental Affairs Within Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense, Position Reestablishment 1978:527 2012:499
 Special Pay 1954:261 1983:582 1984:546, 547 2012:498
 Specialists, Compensation 2012:496
 Support for Military Members Called to Active Duty 1990:574; 2012:496
 Surgeons General
 Advancement in Rank 1956:195 1959:214
 Tripartite Membership Promoted 1989:490
 Uniformed Dental Services Mission 1991:624
 U.S. Coast Guard Dental Advisor 1976:876
 Veterans Administration, Dental Auxiliaries Utilization 1986:529 1996:695
 Veterans Administration, Fee Schedule 1969:323 1974:507

Veterans Administration, Outpatient Dental Care 1975:723 1979:635 1991:624 2012:499
 Veterans Administration, Outpatient Dental Program 1976:871
 Veterans Administration, Reimbursement Arrangements 1976:877
 Veterans Affairs Treatment Fee Schedule 1992:627 2012:499
Federal Dental Services, Council on *see also* **Governmental Affairs and Federal Dental Services, Council on**
 Duties, Amended 1956:195
Federal Employees
 Dental Benefits 1979:633 2015:272
 Dental Care Programs 1986:530
 Employed Dentists
 Compensation 1987:518 2012:500
Federal Health Agencies and Programs *see also* **National Health Programs**
 Chief Dental Officer of Department of Health and Human Services 1981:599
 Constitutional Powers of Federal Regulatory Agencies 1977:950
 Dental Advisory Committees 1973:746 1974:681 2012:497
 Dental Consultant to Medical Services Administration of Department of Health, Education and Welfare 1971:528
 Dental Focus 2012:497
 Dentists From Private Practice as Consultants 1973:739 2012:497
 Drug Packaging 1982:552 1995:648
 Government Procedures Relative to Notification of Regulations, Revision Requested 1976:893
 Health Care Cost Containment 1983:546
 HEW Dental Agency 1973:659 1974:465

HEW Department Contracts
With Dental Educational
Institutions 1979:634
HEW Secretary Dental Advisory
Committee 1973:518
Task Force on Medical
Services of Second
Hoover Commission
Recommendations 1955:203

Federal Health Services

Unification 2012:499

Federal Nutrition and Food Assistance Programs

Adopted 2009:474

Rescinded 2016:321

Federal Nutrition Programs

Support 2009:461

Federal Regulation of Health Care System

Policy 2012:497

Federal Research to

Investigate the Relationship Between Diet, Nutrition and Oral Health

Adopted 2015:271

Rescinded 2016:321

Federal Trade Commission

see **United States Federal Trade Commission**

Federally Qualified Health Centers

Contracting With Private
Dentists, Endorsement
2010:360

Delivery of Care Priorities
1997:675

Expansion 2010:454

Legislative Activities 1998:736
2016:318, 319

Name Change 2010:423

National Association of
Community Health Centers
2014:508

National Network for Oral
Health Access 2014:508

Oversight 2002:415

Parameters, Federal Legislation
2004:325

Payment Methodologies, Study
2011:491, 492

Policy 1997:676 2016:316

Federation Dentaire

Internationale see also **FDI World Dental Federation**

ADA Council on International
Relations, Representation on
Delegation to FDI 1962:339

ADA Delegations to FDI Annual
Sessions 1954:355 1955:290
1956:289 1957:350 1958:375
1959:329 1960:329 1961:349
1962:441 1963:303, 393
1964:441 1965:482 1966:469
1967:454 1968:357, 430
1969:463 1970:471 1971:448
1972:536 1973:570 1974:590
1975:566 1976:796 1977:795
1978:459 1979:561 1980:533
1982:484 1983:500 1984:491
1985:556 1986:479 1989:497
1991:510, 565 1992:563
1993:641 1994:529, 586
1995:576 1999:779, 826
2003:307 2004:268 2005:227
2009:255

ADA Delegations to FDI
World Congresses 1956:248
1961:320 1962:369 1966:415
2015:224

ADA Dues to FDI 1954:298,
317 1958:300, 335 1980:476,
483 1981:473, 518, 524

ADA Grant to FDI President
1960:271

ADA Invitations to Meet Jointly
1955:235 1960:257 1966:244
1976:325 1983:497 1990:484

ADA Membership in FDI
1979:532, 562 1980:471, 483
1981:524, 540 1982:472

ADA Observer to FDI Meeting
1982:470

ADA Reception 2015:160

ADA Rules Governing
Delegations to FDI 1956:248
1957:325 1958:300 1959:252,
315 1960:312 1961:266, 296
1963:387 1970:352 1971:333
1974:466 1978:430, 455
2008:381 2018:160, 248

ADA Sponsored Group Travel
1972:402, 427

ADA Staff Attendance at FDI
World Congresses 1957:287
1961:340

Appointment of USA/FDI
Treasurer 1992:563

Councilor Position, Candidate
Appointment 1999:826

Delegation, Advisory
Committee Establishment
2002:355

Executive Council Size
1955:253

Joint Meeting With ADA
1985:508

Logo, Use 1995:570

National Treasurer for United
States 1956:248 1957:349
1958:374 1959:329 1960:328
1961:348 1962:441 1963:392
1964:440 1965:482 1966:468
1967:454 1968:341, 430
1969:464 1970:311 1971:450
1972:537 1973:572 1974:592
1975:569 1976:802 1977:797
1978:456 1979:560 1980:533
1981:534 1985:505

National Treasurer for United
States, Relocation of Office
1976:622 1978:397

Nomination of Belgian
Representative 1985:523
1989:470

Nomination of Consultants
to Commission on Defense
Forces Dental Services
1985:523 1989:471 1990:504

Nomination of Consultants
to Commission on Dental
Education and Practice
1985:523 1989:470

Nomination of Consultants
to Commission on Dental
Products 1985:523 1989:470

Nomination of Consultants to
Commission on Oral Health,
Research and Epidemiology
1985:523 1989:470

Nomination of Consultants to
Working Groups 1990:504

Nomination of North American
Regional Representative
1993:576

Nomination of President-elect
1989:470 1994:508

Nomination of U.S. Dentists
to Leadership Positions in
FDI 1976:767 1981:503, 504
1983:477 1984:444, 495
2012:259

Nomination of Vice President
1989:470 1990:504

North American Regional
Organization 1979:499, 536,
563

Reimbursement of ADA
Delegates to FDI see
Federation Dentaire Internationale: ADA Rules Governing Delegations to FDI

- Supporting Membership
1963:264 2012:512
- Travel, Funding Request
2015:156, 160 2016:154
- Treasurer, Candidate 2014:338
- USA Delegation Aims and
Report 1991:552
- USA Delegation Composition,
Amended 1991:561 1993:543
- Changes 1992:502
- USA Section National
Secretary, Appointment
1999:826
- USA Section National
Secretary, Duties 2001:348
- USA Section National
Secretary, Nomination/Duties
1999:856
- USA Section National
Secretary, Term/Nomination
1999:826
- World Dental Congress,
Delegates 2015:224
- World Dental Congress, Exhibit
Booth Fees 2018:204
- World Dental Congress,
Registration Fees 2018:203
- Fee-for-Service**
Definition 1994:666
Definition Development
1993:691
- Dental School Instruction
in Practice Management
1995:642 2016:298
- Dental Schools Curriculum
1995:642
- Private Practice 1979:620
2012:447
- Fees**
Accreditation Fees Study
1992:487
- Credit Card Processing
2018:243
- Guidelines on Pricing of
Programs and Services,
Amended 1991:536
- Fees, Dental**
Administrative Charges
1974:655 1989:553 2013:308
- Below Cost in Dental Benefit
Plans 1991:640
- Cease Collection/Publication of
Data 1996:650
- Cost Containment 1991:634
- Customary, Definition 1986:507
2011:452
- Customary Fee 1985:586
- Database 2000:458
- Dentist's Right to Determine
1975:656 1977:918 1979:636
- Determination 1991:634
- Differentials Due to Location
1993:694, 697
- Federally Employed Dentists,
Compensation Policy
1987:518 2012:500
- Fee-for-Service Dentistry and
Freedom of Choice Provider
Future Promotion 1987:507
- Fee-for-Service in HMO
or Capitation Programs
1992:603
- Fee Profiles 1987:502
- Fee Schedule, Definition
1959:231
- Fee Schedules, Opposition to
Separate 1987:501
- Fee Schedules, Terminology
1957:390
- Fee Survey 1972:679
1973:521, 678
- Fee Survey Information
Dissemination 1972:679, 731
1973:673 1975:666 1976:853
- Fee Survey, Periodic Review
1970:368, 492
- Fees Policy 1990:540
- Fees, Prefiling 1968:305
1976:563
- Fees, Statement 1958:408
- Prepayment Policies 1964:299
1965:351 1976:845, 847
1977:912
- Profiling 2000:458 2013:309
- Reimbursement System Based
on Resource Based Relative
Value Scale 1990:477
- Relative Values of Dental
Services 1957:390 1968:318
- Reporting on Dental Claims,
Statement 2009:415
- Schedules 2000:458
- Schedules Determined by Third
Parties 1983:543
- Separate Schedules 1986:506
- Statement on Determination
of Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees 1991:633
- "Table of Allowances" 1958:409
1959:231
- Usual and Customary Fees,
Reimbursement on Basis of
1965:359 1966:311 1974:659
1975:645, 661 1976:863
- Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees,
Contractual Provision as
Replacement 1989:554
- Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees, Definitions
1980:559 1981:574, 575
1987:501 1988:484
- Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees, Disclosure
1989:554 1990:512
- Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees, Disclosure
Definition 1990:542
- Veterans Administration Fee
Schedule 1969:323, 1992:627
2012:499
- Fetal Tissue Research**
Support for 1992:646, 649
1993:716
- Field Service Program**
Funding 1992:527
- Fifth-Third Bank**
Banking Relation 2002:260,
282
- Films, Motion Picture**
ADA Activities Depicted
1957:295
- Cooperation With Commercial
Agencies, Policy 1957:289
- Financing Motion Picture Films,
Policy 1962:409
- Prosthetics, Creation of Film
About 1958:407 1960:327
1961:309, 338 1962:382
1963:203
- Teacher Training Film in
Preventive Dental Health
1960:234
- Use Policy of ADA Films
1967:312 1974:463
- Work Authorization Film
1964:338, 386
- Finance and Administrative
Review Committee**
Restructure 1999:827
- Finance and Investments**
Audit Report see **Audit**
- Authorization of Cuban Loan
Trust and Cuban Subsistence
Trust Bank Accounts
1964:414
- Authorization of Facsimile
Signatures on Checks
1969:381, 442 1970:331, 400
1973:622

Authorization to Open Annual Session Bank Accounts 1990:475

Authorization to Purchase or Sell Deferred Compensation Plan Securities 1966:442 1968:347, 415 1969:407 1985:510

Authorization to Sign ADA Checks 1956:271 1963:325, 361 1964:415 1965:419, 475 1967:436 1968:346, 364 1969:405 1970:400 1973:622 1979:553 1990:474 2011:405

Authorization to Sign ADA Foundation Checks 1967:436 1968:346, 364 1969:406 1971:362

Bad Debt Loss Reduction 1971:429

Benchmarks 2016:167

Board of Trustees Policies on Finance and Investments *see* **Board of Trustees: Policies on Finance and Investments**

Brokerage Commissions Charged Against Portfolio Accounts of Reserve Division 1972:436

Dental Service Plans Insurance Company Stock Investment *see* **Dental Service Plans Insurance Company**

Federal Income Tax 1981:501

Financial Management Information System 1979:489

First National Bank, Retained as Custodian of Investments 1995:484

Foundation for Tax-Deductible Contributions 1984:519

George J. Bjurman and Associates Retained as Investment Manager of Relief Fund 1992:499

Internal Control Mechanisms 2009:383

Investment Counsel Attendance at Meetings of Committee on Finance and Investments 1972:521

Investment Counsel Empowered to Carry Out Transactions 1960:248

Investment Performance Measurement 1981:532 1982:444

Investment Policies/Objectives 1998:646

Lake Shore National Bank, Retained as Investment Manager 1985:517, 523

Lake Shore National Bank, Terminated as Investment Manager of Relief Fund 1992:499

Long-Term Strategy 2011:445 2013:241 2015:142

New Association Programs Given "Price Tag" 1972:528 1974:706 1975:630 1976:813

Policies, Statements 1999:756

Policy, Review 2009:413

Portfolio Changes 2013:266

Report Posting in Delegate Section of ADA.org 2009:490

Reserve Division, Investments 1982:506, 507 1984:466 1994:501 1995:539

Reserve Division, Maintained as Ready Reserve 1981:560

Reserve Division, Study 1984:512

Reserves Increased 1990:489

Resolutions, Financial Implications 2011:476

Richard H. Samuels Retirement as Investment Counsel 1969:380

Safety Deposit Boxes, Rental 1970:401

Securities Safekeeping Agent 1964:401

Short Term Borrowing Authorization 1990:475

Short-Term Financing 1967:386 1984:466

Wright Investors Service, Inc. Selected as Investment Counsel 1969:441

Wright Investors Service, Inc. Terminated as Investment Counsel 1985:509, 523

Finance Committee

Composition 2010:329

Expansion 2010:454

Name Change 2010:423

Financial Affairs, Council on

Establishment 2010:488

Financial Affairs, Special Committee on

Continuation 2010:536

Revisions 2011:326

Financial Affairs, Standing Committee on

Creation 2011:436

Financial Impact Analysis Program

Marketing 1996:694

Financial Information

Posting 2009:493 2012:407

First National Bank

Retained as Custodian of Investments 1995:484

First National Bank of La Grange

Corporate Account 2011:402

First Union Bank

Banking Relation 2002:264, 286

First Union National Bank

Banking Relation 2002:261, 284

Fiscal Year Change

Discussed 1989:450

Florida Dental Association's Florida National Conference

1992 Income Loss Compensation 1991:517

Fluoridated Bottled Water Product

Category 2010:363

Fluoridation

ADA Data and Witnesses 1982:521

ADA Leadership Role, Renewal 1986:434

Adjustment of Fluoride Level 1979:630, 631

Advocacy 2018:217

Anniversaries 1965:353 1970:486 1993:618, 692 1994:675

Campaign Assistance 1955:217

Categorical Grants 1982:450

Center for Disease Control, Recommendations 1979:533

Commemorative Stamp 1990:533

Commendation of Los Angeles Dental Society and Los Angeles Times 1966:312

Community, National Campaign 2005:322

Community Water Supplies 1977:904

Dentists and Dental Societies Roles in Promotion 1962:288

Drinking Water in Schools 2016:323

Educational Materials and Audiovisual Aids 1972:683
 Federal Funding for Prevention Block Grants 1989:558
 Federal Funding Priority 1968:311
 Federal Legislation to Establish Financial Support for Community Water Fluoridation Projects 1988:490
Fluoridation Facts, Availability 2019:302
 Fluoride Mouthrinse Programs 1983:544 2014:507
 Groundwater Levels Higher Than 2.0ppm 1999:921
 Honolulu 2004:208
 Operational Policies and Recommendations Regarding Community Water Fluoridation 1997:672 2015:273
 Policies and Recommendations 1997:672
 Promotion 1975:677, 680 1977:904
 Promotion During 1985 Annual Session 1985:541
 School Fluoride Mouthrinse Program 1983:544 2014:507
 Social Media Campaign 2014:515
 Social Media Campaign, Funding 2015:182, 289
 State Legislation 1965:316
 Support 1995:609
 Support Materials, Free of Charge 1986:435
 Task Force Proposed 1974:649
 Topical Fluoride Programs 1963:287 1979:625 2014:507
 Varnish, Preventive Therapy 2003:388
 Water Supplies 2015:274
Fluoride
 Bottled Water and Fluoride Exposure 2002:390 2013:342
 Bottled Water Content Labeling, Federal Legislation 2003:302
 Intake, Interim Guidance 2007:433
Fluoride Varnishes
 For Prevention of Dental Caries, Support 2004:311 2012:469

Food Assistance Programs

Support 2009:461

Food Stamps

Removal of Sugar Beverages From Program 2008:491

Foreign Aid

Chilean Dentists 1960:316

1961:272

Hungarian Refugee Dentists and Physicians 1957:285

Managua (Nicaragua) Dental Society 1973:451

Forensic Dental Data Set

Licensing 2011:310

Forensic Dentistry

Dental Emergency Identification

Clearinghouse 1990:510, 546

Denture Identification

Techniques 1983:545

Identification of Missing, Deceased, Efforts 1985:587

Identification Through Prosthetic Devices 1977:913 1979:637 1982:517 2016:283

Recognition 2005:311

State Legislation for Marking Dental Prostheses 1981:582

Forsyth Institute

Collaboration on Evidence-Based Dentistry,

Reauthorization 2010:323

Fragmentation of the Association and the Profession, Committee on Establishment

1985:501

Fraud

Claims Payment, Definition Amendment 2001:428

Dental Benefit Plans/Claims, Definition 2011:454

Fraudulent and Abusive Practices in Dental Benefits Plans and Claims 1998:701 2001:428 2010:551 2011:455 2016:292

Freedom of Choice

Definition 1994:496, 667

Definition Development 1993:691

Dental Care Programs 1995:610

Government Dental Programs 1998:701

Interference 1995:631

Medical Care Provider 1993:717 2012:495

Selection of Health Care

Provider Under Health Care

System Reform 2012:495

Statement on Programs

Limiting Dental Benefit to

Network Providers 2019:258

Freedom of Movement and Licensure Issues, Committee to Study

Clinical Competence

Determination, New Methods

Encouraged 1989:479, 525

Communication Between State

Boards of Dentistry 1989:527

Continuing Competence

Criteria 1989:527

Educational Outcome

Assessment Study 1989:527

Licensure by Credentials, Amendment to Guidelines 1989:529

Licensure Examination, Assistance Programs

Development 1989:527

Fund for Dental Education see American Fund for Dental Health

Funding of Visits to Constituent and Component Societies by ADA Officers

Policy Adopted 1988:456

Policy Revised 2017:254

Fundraising

Access Initiatives 1994:505

Business Protocol Development 1994:505

Study of the Development of Fund-Raising Activities for the ADA 1987:487

Future of Dentistry see also Dentistry

Approval 1999:969

Environmental Scan

Distribution 2000:292

Report, Dissemination Plan 2001:410, 415

Report, Recommendations 2013:313 2015:188

Study 2014:381, 424

Future of Health Care/ Universal Coverage 2007–2008 Task Force

Report, Disclaimer 2008:496

Gag Clauses

Health Plans, Discrimination,
Opposition 1996:566, 580,
682
Opposition 1996:566, 580, 691

Gender Neutrality

Bylaws 1998:731

General Dentistry

Advanced Education, Increase
Federal Funding 2008:498
Advanced Education Program,
Accreditation Criteria
2002:377

Advanced Educational
Programs, Policy, Rescission
2010:575

Areas of Advanced Training,
Recognition by CDEL
2004:318

Interest Areas, CDEL Duties
2010:578

Interest Areas, Recognition
Criteria 2010:579

Non-Specialty Interest Areas,
Recognition 2006:332

Promote Status and Careers
1973:725 2012:446

Special Interest Areas, Council
Activities 2005:282

General Guidelines for Referring Dental Patients

Publicize 2007:271

General Practice

Credentials 1999:949

Postdoctoral Programs
1976:902

Promotion of Status 1973:725
2012:446

Represented by ADA 1980:486

Residencies, Increase Federal
Funding 2008:498 2014:502

Terminology 1978:526
1979:523

General Practice Dental**Residency**

Definition 1998:747

Federal Funding, Increased
2008:499 2014:502

General, Pediatric and Public
Health Dental Residency
Programs 2019:298

Genetic Testing for Risk Assessment

Adopted 2017:266

George D. Bjurman & Associates

Large Capitalization Growth
Equity Manager 1994:546
Terminate Investment
Management Relationship
1997:547

George Washington Education Center

Sponsorship 2002:272

Geriatric Dentistry

Dental School Curriculum
1995:632

Feasibility Study 2019:281

Informational Support for
Members Providing Oral Care
in Long-Term Care Facilities
1997:671 2013:342

“Gift Giving to Dentists From Patients, Colleagues and Industry—Is It a Problem in Dentistry Today?”

Dissemination 2005:221

“Give Kids a Smile!”

ADA Foundation Joint Gala
2013:268

Campaign 2002:384

Evaluation and Fulfillment
of Unmet Dental Needs
2016:316

Events 2002:288

Expansion 2006:294

Gala 2008:380

Governance 2011:280

Logo 2011:395

National Advisory Committee,
Operating Rules 2011:415
2013:164 2014:315 2019:225

Presidential Gala 2011:421

Program Continuation, ADA
Foundation 2010:382

Reschedule 2004:295

Risk Assessment 2010:382

Support 2002:301

Transfer to Division of
Corporate Relations and
Strategic Marketing Alliances
2013:164

Under ADA Foundation
2014:428

Global Affairs, Division of

Financial Account for
International Development
Programs 2010:475
International Engagement
2011:412

Global Dental Congress, 2010

Governance Structure
2004:258

Joint Meeting, Planning
2004:211

Globalization

Monitoring, Agency 2006:225

Going Green

Initiative 2008:474

Gold Card Program

Frequent Flyer Enhancement
Possibility Explored 1992:596

Gold Medal Award for Excellence in Dental Research

Continuation Under ADA
Sponsorship 2010:469
Term Change 1994:595

Golden Apple Award for New Dentist Legislative Leadership

Established 2007:327

Golden Apple Award for the Outstanding Achievement in the Promotion of Diversity and Inclusion

Establishment 2011:389

Golden Apple Awards

Agencies Judging 2000:323
Guidelines 2006:284

Website, Eliminated 2006:207

Governance

Review, Develop RFP 2011:323
Structure, RFP to Review
2010:431

Study 2011:522

Westman Study, Reexamination
2012:435

Governance Committee

Advisory Committee on Annual
Meetings, Charter 2017:154

Authorization for Conforming
Changes to Board Rules
2016:171, 229

Certificate for International
Volunteer Service 2017:140

Charter 2013:186 2018:218

Emergency Succession Plan
2018:248

Establishment 2011:390

FDI Delegation Structure and
Operation 2017:193

House Delegates Terms and
Tenure 2017:191

70 Governance Committee, Interim

- Shared Service Agreement,
Workgroup on ADA-CODA
Relationship 2018:221
- Governance Committee,
Interim**
- Becomes Standing Committee
2011:390
- Charter 2011:322
- Study Delegation Allocation
2011:285
- Government**
- Dentists as Candidates
2007:449
- Government Affairs, Council
on**
- ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251
2019:197
- Duties 2014:497
- Legislative/Regulatory Priorities
2010:461 2015:146
- Liaison Relationship With
Council on Communications,
Establishment 2006:309
- Membership Criteria 2000:499
- Monitor Trade Agreements
Regarding "Universal Doctor"
2009:352
- Name Change 1998:733
- New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Right to Vote
2017:177
- Government and Public
Affairs, Division of**
- Legislative and Regulatory
Priorities 2009:349 2012:356
- Government Operation,
Committee on**
- Establishment Request
1976:894
- Governmental Affairs and
Federal Dental Services,
Council on**
- Campaign Finance Reform
1987:520
- Composition 1991:624
1994:643
- Dental Specialists
Compensation in the Federal
Dental Services 1990:557
- Discrimination, ADA Policy on
1989:558
- Duties, Amended 1956:195
1986:490 1992:625
- Fee for Service Alternatives
to Capitation Programs
Rescission 1990:559
- Fluoridation Funding Through
Prevention Block Grants
1989:558
- Formulation of Legislation
1992:625
- Full-Time Federal Employment,
Defined 1991:624
- Insurance Industry Antitrust
Exemption 1990:558
- Medicaid Dental Care for the
Elderly, Poor 1990:495, 558
- Medicaid Dental Care Policy,
Revised 1990:559
- Medicare Law, Review of
Current Policies 1989:480
- Meeting Frequency 1993:677
- Name Change 1996:724
- Preferred Provider Legislation
1990:558
- Representative From ADPAC
1993:666
- Rescission of Outdated Policies
Related to Legislation,
Advertising and Victims Aid
1990:559
- Grams, Thomas**
- ADA Foundation Establish
Fund in Honor 2010:630
- Grant Thornton**
- Audit/Tax Services 2000:366
- Auditor Retained 1993:596
- Contract Extended 1996:639
2003:268 2004:222 2005:232
2008:344
- Grants**
- American Society of
Association Executives
1994:501
- Approval to Organizations That
Meet or Follow ADA Policies
1986:533
- California Dental Association
1994:501
- Criteria 1984:482 1987:430
1994:495 1995:513
- Legislative Challenge, Criteria
1986:459
- Legislative Grant Program
1987:430, 436
- New Jersey Dental Association
1994:501
- Ohio Dental Association
1994:551
- Strengthening the SPA Program
2015:289
- Strengthening the SPA Program
2015:289
- Washington State Dental
Association 1994:578
- Grants, Block**
- Students, Allocation 2008:485
- Grassroots Program**
- AADA Involvement, Support
1997:700
- Encouragement 1995:648
- Yearly Conference, Attendance
Funding 1999:818
- Yearly Conference,
Establishment 1997:705
- Great-West Life Assurance
Company**
- Neonatal Mortality Benefit and
Higher Limits for Dependent
Children 2018:249
- Risk and Profit Charges
2013:194
- Single Premium Universal Life
Insurance 2018:249
- Washington Office Financing
1989:499
- Greater New York Dental
Meeting**
- Global Dental Congress
2004:211
- Groundwater Fluoride Levels**
- Higher Than 2.0ppm 1999:921
- Guam Dental Society**
- Constituent Society Status
Request 1972:493, 627
1996:730
- Guidance for the Scoring and
Post-Examination Analysis
of Dental and Dental
Hygiene Clinical Licensure
Examinations**
- Approved 2002:346
- Guide for Developing an
Accredited Dental Hygiene
Program**
- Approved 1998:613
- Guidelines for ADA
Endorsement of Programs
and Activities**
- Adopted 1996:604
- Guidelines for ADA National
Spokespersons**
- Amended 1997:587
- Guidelines for an Advertising
Code**
- Amended 1997:659

Guidelines for Commercial Support of ADA Continuing Education Activities

Policy Amendment 2008:319

Guidelines for Corporate Funding of ADA Public Education and Dental Health Care Marketing Projects

Approved 1991:512

Rescinded 1998:589

Guidelines for Corporate Relationships

Approved 2007:288

Guidelines for Corporate Sponsorship of Health Education Materials

Approved 1989:474

Rescinded 1998:589

Guidelines for Examiner Standardization

Approved 1998:713

Rescinded 2005:333

Guidelines for Hospital Dental Privileges

Adopted 2015:274

Guidelines for Hospital Dental Services

1965:334 1975:711 2013:344

Rescinded 2015:274

Guidelines for Infection Control in Dental Health Care Settings

Support 2012:470

Guidelines for Invocations

Approved 1997:540

Guidelines for Licensure

Policy Amended 1977:923

1989:529 1992:632

1999:936 2000:401

2002:401 2003:338

2012:464

Policy Adopted 1976:919

Policy Rescinded 2018:344

Guidelines for Nominations to Councils, Commissions and the New Dentist Committee

Amended 2016:170

Approved 2014:428

Guidelines for Participation in the ADA Seal of Acceptance Program

Adopted 2003:388

Guidelines for Providing Financial Assistance for Proactive Legal Actions Having National Significance Involving Constituent and Component Dental Societies, Related Dental Organizations and Individuals

Adopted 2001:381

Review 2005:223

Guidelines for Providing General Financial Assistance to Related Dental Associations

Approved 2006:251

Guidelines for Self-Applied Tooth Whitening Products

Approved 2009:438

Guidelines for Teaching Pain Control and Sedation to Dentists and Dental Students

Adopted 2007:381 2012:469

Amended 2016:277

Revisions, Circulation 2006:288

Guidelines for Teaching the Comprehensive Control of Pain and Anxiety in Dentistry

Revision 1999:769, 935

2000:474, 490 2003:368

Titration, Amendment 2002:400

2005:334

Guidelines for the Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia for Dentists

Approved 1996:703, 704

1998:723

Combined Conscious Sedation,

Revision 1999:935

Revision 2000:472, 490

2003:368

Titration, Amendment 2002:400

Guidelines for the Use of Sedation and General Anesthesia by Dentists

Adopted 2007:381 2012:468

Amended 2016:277

Proposed Revisions, Circulation

2006:288 2015:260

Guidelines for the Use of the ADA's Dental Practice Parameters

Adopted 1996:622 2005:223

Guidelines Governing the Conduct of Campaigns for All ADA Offices

Amendment 1996:718

2001:452 2012:414 2014:478, 499

Election Commission, Authority to Amend 2005:317

Travel, Amendment 2002:420; 2003:386

Treasurer, Amendment

1999:969

Guidelines on Coordination of Benefits for Group Dental Plans

Adoption 1996:684

Amendment 2009:422

Guidelines on Dental Radiographic Examinations

Revisions 2004:221

Guidelines on Disposition of Practices, Estate Planning and Funeral Assignments

1972:602 1973:506

Guidelines on Pricing of Programs and Services

Amendment 1996:648

2011:309

Member/Nonmember

Differential 1997:542

Guidelines on Professional Standards for Utilization Review Organizations, Adopted as ADA Policy

1992:540, 600 2001:433

Guidelines on the Structure, Functions and Limitations of the Peer Review Process

Amendment 2002:388

Guidelines on the Use of Images in Dental Benefit Programs

Amendment 2007:418

Guidelines on Unprofessional Conduct Involving Sexual Boundary Violations

ADA Actions, CEBJA Concerns 2007:341

Guidelines Related to Alcohol, Nicotine, and/or Drug Use by Child or Adolescent Patients

Adopted 2005:330

Guiding Principles for Dentist Well-Being Activities at the State Level

Adopted 2005:330 2012:442

Haiti

Adopt-a-Practice, Activities
2010:360

Harris Bank

Banking Relation 2002:263,
285

Hawaii Dental Association

Compensation for Hosting 1999
Annual Session 1996:562

Hayden, Horace H.

200th Anniversary 1969:271

Hazardous Substances

Hazard Communication
Program Prototype 1987:492
2003:389 2012:469

Hazardous Materials
Information 1988:504

Labeling 1992:522, 644

Material Safety Data Sheets
1989:569

Toxic Substances in Dental
Materials and Equipment
Disclosure 1987:491

Tobacco Use 2016:323

Hazardous Waste

Financial Assistance for
Defense and Litigation
Related to Management of
Hazardous Waste 1987:482

Guidelines 1986:538

Identification of Potential
Hazardous Waste 1987:493

Management of Hazardous
Waste as Byproducts of
Equipment 1988:504

Management of Hazardous
Waste, Publication 1987:492

Hazards

Classification/Communication
2003:389 2012:469 2016:322

Headquarters Buildings

Allied Dental Organization
Rental Rates 1986:447

Architect and Architectural
Feasibility Study 1962:375,
376, 434 1963:309, 332
1964:367, 369 1965:401

Architectural/Design Services,
Interprise, Agreement
1997:546

Asbestos Removal, Approved
1991:568

Assessment, Special 2000:431

Board Report to House
2002:371

Building Construction

Authorization 1963:315

Building Program and Property

Purchases 1954:302, 311,
315, 341, 343 1955:232
1956:217, 225 1957:324, 356
1958:295 1960:310 1962:375,
411 1963:383, 384 1964:317,
336, 402 1965:291, 404
2015:140

Building Renovation, Approved
1991:568

Building Renovation, Funding
1999:894

Capital Improvement Program
1994:498

Capital Improvement Program
Restricted Fund, Created
1992:587

Capital Spending Approval
for a New Lease at the
Washington, D.C., Building
2015:155

Commemorative Areas and
Plaque 1964:316 1965:402,
423, 462 1966:463 1972:495

Consultants for Building Project
1963:394

Data Processing Program
Study 1964:367, 408
1965:402

Dedication 1964:410 1965:402,
424, 462

Dedication of "Harold
Hillenbrand Auditorium"
1979:499

Depreciation 1955:286
1965:475

Depreciation and Amortization
of Leasehold Agreements
1992:497

Financing and Mortgage Loans
1954:294, 343 1955:232
1963:214, 310, 315, 331, 332,
362, 372, 384 1964:228, 310,
316, 335, 370, 397, 409, 413
1965:291 1968:224, 239, 281,
415

Fine Arts Fund 1966:289, 394,
414, 425 1973:472

Food Services Program
1964:313, 367

Fund Solicitation From
Membership or Constituent
Societies 1964:316

Furniture and Equipment

Capital Expenditures
1969:443

General Contractor 1963:330
1964:315

Insurance 1963:330

Leakage Problems 1970:403

Leasing and Management
Services 1963:331 1966:462

Lobby Renovation, Funding
2006:223

New Signage 2015:152

Operating Expense Report
Approved 2013:184
2017:185

Ownership Evaluation, Study
2012:407

Real Estate Authorization
2007:258

Renovation 1979:568

Renovation, Chicago, 11th
Floor 2015:161

Renovation, Funding 2000:331,
433

Renovation of Scientific
Laboratories/Administrative
Space 1997:527

Rent Charges 1980:472
1984:443

Rental of Temporary Office
Space 1955:232 1956:216
1960:310 1962:434 1963:110
1964:370

Repairs/Renovations 1995:503
2014:334

Research Facility 1963:311,
331 1964:312

Sale of Property and Building
at 222 East Superior Street
1964:318, 368 1965:291, 403,
425

Special Committee on
Association Headquarters
1954:356 1955:251, 291
1956:273, 290 1957:324
1962:376, 443 1963:332,
383, 394 1964:442 1965:483
1966:469

Taxes 1957:285, 306 1958:358,
413 1961:302

Tenant Improvements 1965:426
2013:264

Time Capsule 1964:316, 368
1965:424

Headquarters Office

Study of Feasibility of Move to
Washington, D.C. 1992:588
1993:681

Health

National Issues to be
Addressed 1992:575

Health Benefit Programs

Community Rating 1995:648
Disclosure 1996:566, 692
Discrimination Regarding Gag
Clauses 1996:566, 580, 682
Financial Incentives Disclosure
1996:566, 580, 692
Government Sponsored,
Prioritization of Dental Care
1999:924

Health Care

Cooperation of ADA and
Constituent Societies in
Development of State Health
Care Reform 1995:652
2019:299
Employer-Paid Fringe Health
Benefits 2019:298
Inclusion of Members of
Congress in Health Care
Legislation 1993:718
2019:298
Medically Necessary Care,
Definition 1990:511, 537
Opposition to Taxation of Health
Care Services and Fringe
Benefits 1969:325 1982:549
2019:298
Preserving, ADA Assistance
1986:433
Programs, Dental Care
Prioritization 1998:705
Provider, Freedom of Choice
1993:717
Quality Statement 1995:609
2013:311
Reform, Policy 2008:429
Related Data, Mathematical
Analysis 2012:441
System, Dentistry Role,
Dialogue Establish With
Medical Community 2008:314
State Responsibility for Health,
Safety, and Welfare 1978:530
2019:299

Health Care Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS)

Use, Utilization Measures
2013:344

Health Care Financing

Administration (HCFA)

Administrative Safeguards
1991:639

Health Care Quality Improvement Act

National Practitioner Data Bank
1990:562

Health Care Reform

ADA Position 1993:658
ADA Support Repeal 2010:626
Advocacy Team 1994:679
Congressional Members
Inclusion 1993:717
Core Principles 2009:482
Cost Containment 1994:646
Cost Containment and Health
Insurance Simplification
1993:665 1995:648
Demonstration Projects
1993:691 1995:652 2012:497
Dental Representation
2012:497
Dentistry Addressed Separately
1995:649
Employer Mandates 1994:645
Employer Subsidy 1993:665
Freedom of Choice in Selection
of Health Care Provider
2012:495
Grassroots Campaign
1993:677
Health Insurance Simplification
1994:646
Medicaid 1993:665 1995:648
Medical Savings Accounts
1994:637 2012:495
Pilot Program 1993:691
1995:652
Proposals, Evaluation/
Monitoring 2012:497
Regulations 2012:497
Selected Systems 2012:490
Standard Benefit Package
1993:665

Health Centers

Community Health Centers
2002:411, 415 2016:314
Dentists Working Within
2014:508 2016:338
Dentists/Directors Sharing
Clinical and Managerial
Experience 2014:508
Guidelines for Neighborhood
Health Centers 1968:307
2016:316

Health Data Registry

Initiative, Support 2000:293

Health Departments

Closed Chest Cardiac
Resuscitation Programs
1964:275 1996:681
Constituent Societies Urged to
Strengthen Dental Programs
1954:278 2013:341
Dentists on Staffs 1967:325
2016:315
Federal Funds Earmarked for
Dental Programs 1956:203

Health Education

Need in Underserved Countries
1999:906

Health Education and Audiovisual Services, Bureau of

Bureau of Dental Health
Education and Bureau of
Audiovisual Service, Merger
1978:483
Christmas Calendars 1961:248
Christmas Cards 1963:304
Dates for National Children's
Dental Health Week, Study on
Selection of 1978:505
Established 1954:269 1955:199
1959:224 1978:483

Health Education Assistance Loans (HEAL)

Default by Dentists 1991:561

Health Education, Dental

ADA Materials 1981:522
1984:522
ADA Name on Materials, Use of
1955:218, 236 1969:322
ADA Statement, Use of
1969:322 2012:494
Advertising of Sugar-Rich
Products to Children on
Television 1978:500 1996:682
Comprehensive Educational
Program for Prevention
1971:527
Corporate Sponsorship of
Health Education Materials
Guidelines 1989:475
Dental Health Message
on Dental Care Products
1985:608
Dental Society Promotion of
ADA Materials 1963:288
2014:514
Dental Wellness Concept,
Promotion 1983:478

74 Health Facility Administrators

Educational Material and
Audiovisual Aids, Production
1972:683 1981:570
Food Product Labeling
1973:660 1996:682
"Health Education in the
Workplace Setting" Research
1982:444
Health Literacy Principles Used
in Development of Materials
2014:514
Hygiene Textbook Study
1968:315
Mass Media Program 1957:391
1994:510
Materials Approval 1954:278
National School Lunch Program
1975:681
National Youth Organizations
1954:279
Nationwide Public Relations
Campaign on Prevention
1970:489
Nutrition and Dental Disease
1971:525
Oral Health/Disease Prevention
Principles, Integration
1996:682 2016:322
Paid Public Education Program
1983:536 1984:518, 522, 534
Preventive Health Statement
on Nutrition and Oral Health
1996:682
School and College Curricula
1960:234 1996:682
School Anti-substance Abuse
Education Materials 1980:560
School Sale of Sugar Rich
Products 1973:659 1979:625
1996:682
Sugar Substances, References
in School Textbooks
1978:509, 510 1996:682
Television Viewing and Dental
Health 1978:538
Toothbrushing Campaign
Facilities in Schools Study
1959:230
Trained Health Educators and
Public Relations Counsel
Employment 1963:288
Use of Health Literacy
Principles for All Patients
2016:322

Health Facility Administrators

Chief of Staff at Medicare
Participating Hospitals,
Definition of 1988:498

Health, General

Health Planning Guidelines
1983:450, 545
Impaired Dentists 1984:535
International Programs
1983:544 1984:488
Nutrition Education for Children
and Pregnant Women
1983:544
Smokeless Tobacco 1984:531

Health Information

**Technology, Standing
Committee on**

Establishment 2011:297

Health Insurance Association of America

ADA Withdrawal From Code
Revision Consensus Process
1998:662

Use of *Code of Dental
Procedures and*

Nomenclature 1991:571

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act

Dental Content, Committee
Established 1998:661
Membership Value in Benefits
2015:292

Regulations, Advocate
Implementation 2000:408
Standards Reform 2003:384
2016:317

Health Maintenance Organizations

Dental Care Programs
1972:658 1974:463, 686
1978:511, 536 1979:635, 636
1981:572 1982:515 1983:584
Dental Components, Guidelines
Revision 1985:606 1988:476
1993:689 1995:610 2013:304
Fee-for-Service Dental Care
1992:603
Medicare, Safeguards
1985:606 1991:638

Health, Medical

Concern for Diseases Affecting
the Public 1992:534

Health Occupations Students of America

Activities Support 1986:466

Health Planning Guidelines

Policy 1983:545 2014:503

Health Plans Cannot Refuse to Contract With, or Compensate Qualified Providers Who Discuss Health Plan Requirements With Patients

Adopted 1996:682

Rescinded 2016:292

Health Policy Resources Center, Division of

Claims Data Products,
Business Plan 2001:346

Health Professional Shortage Areas

Dental Faculty, Federal Loan
Repayment Programs
2003:371

Health Professions for Diversity Coalition

ADA Participation 1997:631

Health Screening Program see also Annual Session: Health Screening Program

ADA Foundation Support
2010:382

Board Support 2010:382

Funding 2010:592

Intellectual Property 2009:293

Health Volunteers Overseas

Dental Division Establishment
1989:471

Endorsed 1991:619

Healthy People 2000

Helmets

Use in Hockey 1985:586

Hepatitis B

Hepatitis B and AIDS Testing
for Dental Health Care
Workers 1987:491

Hepatitis B Vaccination and
Post-vaccination Testing for
Dentists and Their Staffs
1987:509 1999:976

Vaccination of Dental and
Auxiliary Students 1985:593

High Blood Pressure Programs

Participation 1974:643
2013:343

High Performance Liquid Chromatograph with Diode Detector Equipment

Purchase 2016:256

High-Risk Insurance Pools

Legislation 2002:413

Hillenbrand Fellowship

Administration 2010:391

Grant to ADA Foundation,
Suspended 2010:391
Oversight 2010:391
Program Continuation
1994:505

Hispanic Dental Association

Collaboration Regarding
Corporate Sponsors 2010:391
Committee on Diversity
and Inclusion Expansion
2015:141, 209
Presidential Communications
2010:390

History of Dentistry

General History of Dentistry
or History of Dentistry in
Western Europe and America
1963:360
Horace Wells Commemoration
1988:502
Writing Project Initiated
1960:253

History of the American Dental Association

Sale 1960:272, 293

HIV Infection see Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome

Hockey

Use of Facemasks, Helmets
1985:586

Home Health Care

Oral Health Needs of Home
Care Patients 1989:541

Home Water Treatment Systems

Fluoride Exposure 2002:390

Homebound and Institutional Settings

Dental Care 1986:518
2013:341

Horace Wells Committee

Funding of, Defeated 1992:595

Hospital and Institutional Dental Services, Council on

Composition of, Council Study
1978:538
Council on Dental Health and
Health Planning Merger
1986:490
Duties, Amended 1956:186
1959:215 1963:258 1969:292
Evaluation Program 1966:358
1971:386, 541 1972:649
Inspection Activities, Report
Requested 1960:320
Joint Accreditation Program

With Joint Commission on
Accreditation of Hospitals
1972:650

Name Change From Council
on Hospital Dental Service
1977:968

Hospital Dentistry

Guidelines 2013:344
Training, Dialogue With AHA
2008:314

Hospitals

Accreditation (see
**Accreditation of Healthcare
Organizations, Joint
Commission on**)

ADA Support of H.R. 1228 and
S. 952 Hospital Resident
Work Hours Legislation,
Adopted 2003:378,
Rescinded 2015:273
Administration Policies
1972:650

American Hospital Association
Requirements for Accepting
Hospitals for Listing 1959:216
Basic Standards of Hospital
Dental Service, Amendments
1955:204 1956:207 1960:220
1962:271 1964:258 1965:334
1972:650

Clinical Privileges for Dental
Staff 1993:692 2015:274
Constituent Society Hospital
Dental Service Committees
1958:398 1971:541 1977:925

Cost of Inspection Program
1956:254 1957:280 1958:331

Development of Indicators
of Care in Hospital Dental
Departments, Project
Approved 1992:571

General Practice Residency
Program in Dentistry
Requirements for Approval
1972:698 1976:903 1991:618

Guidelines for Hospital Dental
Services 1965:334 1975:711
2013:344 2015:274

Hospital Benefits for Dental
Treatment in Insurance
Programs 1972:673

Hospital Dental Service
Accreditation Program
1991:618

Hospital Dental Services,
Approval and Amendments
1954:273 1955:204, 205
1956:207 1958:399 1960:220
1962:271 1975:710

Institutes on Hospital Dental
Service 1955:268

Internship and Residency
Programs 1956:267 1962:248
1963:245 1972:698

Internship Training Credit
1956:186

Jurisdictional Problems
Between Medicine and
Dentistry 1976:901

Medical Staff Membership for
Dentists 1999:923

Nationwide Intern Matching
Program 1969:293

Oral Health Care for Hospital
Patients 2017:156

Quality Care Assessment
1992:571

Regional Conference on
Hospital Dental Service
1958:330

Standards 1972:650 1975:711
1977:924

Use of Terms "Dental
Department" or "Dental
Service" 1954:273

Host Society Annual Session Revenue Sharing Policy Statement

Adopted 1986:440
Amended 1989:452
Rescission 1990:477

House of Delegates

Acceptance of Items of
Business 1971:457

Access to Floor 1972:589, 604,
605

Administrative Body 2012:367
Adoption of Annual Dues
1996:658

Alternate Delegates, Election
1986:504 2000:483

Alternate Delegates Freely
Substituted for Delegates
1973:636 1974:597

Alternate Delegates in House
Committees 2001:451

Alternate Delegates, Terms of
1977:956

Amendment of Statements
Presented for Approval
1973:626

76 House of Delegates

- American Society of Oral Surgeons Request for Representation 1960:291 1962:364
- American Student Dental Association Delegation, Seating/Designation 1995:468 2004:327
- American Student Dental Association President, Nonvoting Member 1985:611
- American Student Dental Association, Representation and Request for Voting Privilege 1972:634 1973:645 1974:611 1982:540
- American Student Dental Association, Right to Introduce New Business 2016:312
- Annual Capital Budget to be Approved by 1992:588
- Apportionment 2003:348
- Board of Trustees Members Unable to Serve also as Members of House or as Members of Councils 1972:610 1976:823
- Board Reports 2002:423
- Bylaws and Manual of the House of Delegates*, Amendments 1991:604
- Certificates of Service 1956:245 1964:300
- Closed and Attorney-Client Sessions 2001:315
- Closed and Attorney-Client Sessions, Amendment 2007:364
- Committees, Composition to Include Alternate Delegates 2001:451
- Communications to 1992:636
- Composition, Guam Dental Society 1996:703
- Confidential Materials, Unauthorized Distribution, CEBJA Study 2010:364
- Conflict of Interest 1990:514
- Consideration of Dues Increase 1998:740
- Constituent Society Secretaries and Executive Secretaries Seated With Delegations 1959:198 1960:202
- Constituent Society, Suspension of, Representation 1962:284 1964:320
- Delegates, Allocation and Representation 1955:219 1956:260 1957:385 1959:263 1960:204 1964:295 1965:247 1977:953 1978:372, 486 1981:605 1986:499 1988:501 1993:597 1999:971 2000:510 2001:337 2003:351 2005:311 2008:490 2013:285
- Delegates, Annual Session Fee Waiver 2004:291
- Delegates, Election 1979:646 1986:504 2000:483 2018:361
- Delegates, Housing 1968:296
- Delegates, Resetting Terms 2017:191
- Delegates, Seating 1986:488 2015:285
- Delegates, Terms of 1977:956
- Delta Dental Plans Association (National Association of Dental Service Plans) Representation 1968:242
- Discussion and Amendment of Resolutions Limitation 1990:568
- Distinguished Guests, Introduction 1979:646
- Distribution of Materials on Behalf of a Candidate for Office 1972:606
- Distribution of Nonrelated Materials 1968:242
- Dues Requirement for Delegates 1989:537
- Election Campaign Expenditures, Curtailment Proposal 1989:493
- Election Campaign Expenditures, Study 1989:565
- Election Campaign Practices and Expenditures 1990:496
- Election Policies 1990:565
- Election Procedure for Tie Votes 2006:302
- Election Process 2016:313
- Elective and Appointive Offices, Information Publication 1990:568
- Electronic Format 2009:409 2012:407
- Executive Director, Progress Reports on Mandates 1970:470
- Executive Sessions 1996:658, 661
- Expanding, Impact 1995:508
- Expense/Revenue Totals During Meeting 1997:657
- Federal Dental Services, Delegates Allocation 1990:496
- Federal Dental Services, Members Proportional Representation 1972:625 1973:423, 486, 747
- Federal Dental Services, Representation in the House of Delegates 1990:569 1992:643 1994:620
- House Materials, Availability to Members 1991:606 2017:171
- Implementation or Publication of Matters Resulting From Directives 1972:618 1976:826 1977:898
- Information Technology, Use 2008:444
- Installation of Officers Time Schedule 1972:412 1973:627
- Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories Representation 1968:242 1972:589
- Length of Service Limitation 1992:637 1993:684
- Long-Term Financial Strategy Dues Stabilization 2018:244
- Manual of House of Delegates* see ***Manual of the House of Delegates***
- Meeting Materials, Distribution 2004:291
- Meeting Materials, Electronic Format 2012:407
- Meeting Schedule 1972:588 1973:749 1974:468, 621 1977:954 1994:620 2015:287 2018:207, 208
- Member, Sanctions/Hearings, Mechanisms Development 2009:378
- Members, Terms on Board Committees 2014:377
- Military Representation in 1991:609
- New Business, Introduction 2007:453 2017:283

- Nomination of Candidates for Office 1972:730
- Online Discussion Forum 2001:404
- Orientation Program for New Delegates 1979:528
- Parliamentarian, Request for Registered 1970:396 1971:466
- Parliamentary Authority 2011:539
- Parliamentary Procedures 1962:240 1963:236 1964:277 1965:310 1976:811 1983:525
- Policy Review, Comprehensive 2012:370
- Powers 2010:599
- Practice Areas of Members 1966:273
- President-elect Report Rule, Suspended 1991:575
- President-elect Speaking Privileges 1991:606
- Printed Materials 2012:232
- Priority Items, Scheduling 1998:740
- Projection System 1972:539 1973:466, 627
- Proportionality in Composition 2003:351
- Proxy Voting 2010:598
- Quorum 2009:461
- Quorum, ASDA Count 2010:598
- Reference Committee Hearings, Nonmembers Attendance 1956:291 1957:310 1975:747
- Reference Committee Hearings, Staggered 1973:626
- Reference Committee Reports 1990:567
- Reference Committee Reports, Advance Copies 1960:270 1968:241 1973:547, 571 1978:537
- Reference Committee Reports, Printed 2012:407
- Reference Committee Workloads 1973:684
- Reference Committees, Secrecy on Actions of 1959:331 1960:270
- Renumbering of Resolutions 1975:747 1976:636
- Reorganization, Membership Input 2002:421
- Report and Resolution Availability 1991:606
- Reports Contain Recommended Resolutions 1995:653
- Representation in the House of Delegates Study 1990:573 2012:412
- Resolution on Creation of New Programs 1996:735
- Resolutions, Referred, Action 1996:731
- Resolutions to be Considered, Advance Distribution 1963:364
- Resolutions to be Considered, Deadline for Introduction 1973:512, 640 1974:491, 617 1976:927
- Review Mechanism of Actions 1967:449
- Robert's Rules of Order Revised* Substituted for *Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure* 1971:466
- Rules*, Amendment of Motion to Vote Immediately 1997:647
- Seconding Speeches, Eliminated 1962:348
- Secretary of House see **Executive Director**
- Separation of Business and Scientific Sessions 1958:397 1959:266 1963:284 1981:482, 491, 540, 563 1996:730 1997:712
- Separation of Meeting From Annual Session 1991:612
- Sessions, Length 1971:564 1972:588 2015:162, 183
- Sessions, Locations 1971:563
- Size 1954:280 1955:218 1957:385 1959:222 1960:204 1962:348 1967:317 2012:385
- Smoking Prohibited 1972:625 1973:637
- Speaker see **Speaker of House of Delegates**
- Special Assessment Procedure 2000:426
- Special Committee of Board of Trustees to Study Problem of Expediting Work of House of Delegates 1973:512, 579, 640 1974:469
- Special Information Committee of Board of Trustees on Program and Budget 1960:255, 256 1961:270 1962:374 1963:392
- Special Section on Floor for ADA Past Trustees, Requested 1972:605
- Special Section on Floor for Constituent Society Presidents and Editors, Requested 1972:604 1975:738
- Special Session, Call 2009:461
- Stipends and Per Diem Increase, Proposed 1990:578
- Strategic Goals, Approval 2013:358
- Student Representatives 1979:599
- Student Vote 1979:598 1982:540
- Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure* Replaced by *Robert's Rules of Order Revised* 1971:466
- Survey Results, Availability 2008:474 2018:301
- Tenure 2009:494 2010:634
- Transactions* Format 1975:640
- Transcript of the House of Delegates, Availability 1990:516, 570 2017:171
- Transfer of Powers to Board of Trustees 2007:455 2009:461
- Two-Thirds Vote 2007:442, 449
- Voting and Installation of New Officers and Trustees 1990:565
- Voting Members 2010:598
- Voting Procedures 1999:980
- Voting Systems 1955:198 1964:241 1965:310 1967:316 1968:320
- Voting Time 2002:417
- Young Dentists as Delegates Encouraged 1990:516
- Young Dentists Representation in the House of Delegates 1990:566

Human Papillomavirus

- Task Force Establishment 2013:208
- Vaccination for the Prevention of Infection 2018:351
- Human Remains** *see also*
 - Forensic Dentistry**
 - Policy Statement of Study for Forensic and Other Scientific Purpose 2002:421
- Human Resources**
 - Department**
 - Under Executive Director 2010:365
- Human Rights**
 - Assistance for Soviet and Other Dentists Deprived of Human Rights 1972:603 1973:514
- Human Subjects**
 - Declaration of Helsinki—Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Subjects 2006:316 2016:296
 - Elimination of Use in Board Examinations 2005:335 2012:478 2013:351
 - Use, *Agenda for Change in the Clinical Licensing Examination Process* 2008:316
 - Use in Clinical Examinations, Review 2008:306
- Humanitarian Award**
 - Amendment 2010:429
 - Committee Composition 2014:425
 - Monetary Award 2014:425
- Humanitarian Relief**
 - Fund in Honor of Dr. Thomas Grams 2010:630
- Hurricane Katrina**
 - Recovery, Financial Assistance 2005:280
- Hyperlinks**
 - Embedding in Policy Statements 2008:439 2017:171
- Hypersensitivity**
 - Latex, Educational Tools, Collaborative Efforts of ADA/FDA 1997:617
- Hypnosis**
 - Policy on Use in Practice of Dentistry 1955:248 1965:440

Identifying Dental Consultants

- Rescinded 2010:553
- Illegal Dentistry**
 - Dental Society Activities 1977:934 2001:435 2012:449
 - Insurance Companies 2001:444, 446

Illinois State Dental Society

- ADA Sponsored Members Association Health Plan 2017:256

Implants, Oral

- Announcement of Expertise 1993:707
- Inclusion in Predoctoral Dental Education Programs, Determination 1992:543 1993:704

Implementation of a Uniform Dues Transaction

- Adopted 2015:297
- Enacted 2017:254

Improve Health Care of Aged, Joint Council to

- Approval of Participation 1958:303
- Grant 1958:345, 361
- Representatives 1958:303, 375 1959:329 1960:329 1961:348 1962:441
- Resignation 1963:333

In Good Standing

- Definition 2012:495
- Membership Eligibility 2017:232, 242
- Promotion of Freedom of Movement for Dental Hygienists 2018:322

Inappropriate Fee Discounting Practices

- Definition 1998:700

Increased Access to Dental Services for the Underserved

- Legislation 2000:345

Increasing Member Value Proposition Through the Center for Professional Success

- Adopted 2015:246

Indemnification Insurance

- ADA Volunteers 1999:956

Independent Contractors

- U.S. Tax Laws 1991:629

Independent Practice

- Associations** *see* **Individual Practice Associations**

Index to Dental Literature

- Cease Publication 1999:978 2000:483

Indexing Services

- ADA-NLM Agreement, Renegotiate 1996:549
- Backlog/Alternatives 1996:549
- Foreign Language Journals, Alternatives 1996:549

Indian Health Service *see* United States Indian Health Service

Indigent

- Access to Dental Care, Federal Legislation 2000:500
- Definition 1994:496, 666 2015:273
- Definition Development 1993:691
- Elderly, Medicaid, Dental Care 2012:498
- Freedom of Choice 1998:701
- Funding for Oral Health Care 2005:343 2006:338 2014:499
- Treatment Facilities 1997:675
- Underserved, Dental Care 1999:923

Individual Practice

Associations

- Definition 1990:541
- Support for 1987:503 1988:475 1994:655 2012:446 2013:305

Infants

- Age One Visit, Care Guidelines in Dental Education Curriculum 2001:466
- Dental Care, Non-Dental Providers 2012:447
- Dental School Provide Education in Caries Prevention 2004:301
- Notification of Dentist of Care Provided by Non-Dental Provider 2004:303 2014:505

Infection Control *see* Communicable Disease Control

Infection Control in Dentistry and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)

- Rescission 1999:976

Infectious Diseases

- Exposure, Dentist Ethical Responsibility 1998:731
- HIV/AIDS, Policy Statement 1996:734 1999:976 2012:470

Public Policies and Dental Practice 1994:678
 Use of Professional Judgment 1996:734 1999:976

Information Technology

Annual Report 2003:333
 Compliance Issues 2012:253
 Contract Approval 1994:539

Information Technology, Division of

ADA Connect Redesign 2016:256
 Branded Web Template User Support 2016:186
 CODA and CERP System Replacements 2016:255
 Enterprise Reporting and Analytics Expert Consultants, Funding 2017:151
 Funding 2016:186, 187
 Hyperion Support 2016:186
 Infrastructure Projects, Special Assessment 2010:531
 Integration Analyst for Finance and HR Systems 2016:256
 Line Item in Budget 2000:434 2003:333
 NetSuite Financial Software Application Architect 2017:152
 Oversight 2000:435
 PeopleSoft HR/Payroll Support 2016:187
 Plan Development 1994:494
 Remediation Plan 2015:206
 Reserve Funding 2015:206, 208
 Security Officer 2011:297
 System Implementation for CODA 2018:200
 Temporary Project Management Support 2016:186

Information Technology Committee

Charter 2014:314 2017:234
 Composition 2010:429
 Disbandment 2004:272
 Formation 2000:328 2008:345
 Use in House 2008:444

Informed Consent

Guidelines for Use in Dental Practice 1986:523

Initiative Programs

Spokesperson Training 1986:433

Initiatives and State

Legislative Processes, Staff Task Force on

Recommendations, Adopted 1985:528

Institute for Diversity in Leadership

Alternate Participants 2015:162 2016:188 2017:153 2018:201
 Board Members as Mentors 2009:248
 Class Size 2013:267 2015:161, 162 2016:187
 Eligibility Requirements 2012:316
 Expansion of Class Size 2014:335
 In-Person Candidate Interviews 2003:249
 Linkage With ADA Health Foundation 2003:248
 Notification of Application Process 2012:254
 Participants 2015:161 2017:153 2018:201
 Program Metrics 2004:212
 Sponsoring Organizations 2018:160
 Support 2003:356

Institute of Medicine Report

Dissemination, Recommendations 1995:509
 Recommendation, Implementation Rescission 1999:935
 Recommendations, Implementation 1995:643 1995:935
 Sharing Board Recommendations With Other Organizations 1995:510

Insurance see also Dental Care Programs; Employees and Employment Policies; Insurance, Council on

ADA Group Insurance Programs in Jurisdictions of Constituent Societies 1957:387 1965:417
 ADA Plans, Credit Formula 2013:193
 ADA Plans, Eligibility 1985:603
 ADA Sponsored Medicare Supplement Insurance Policy 1989:557

Benefits Assignment Policy 1990:539

Conference 1986:524

Constituent Societies Insurance Programs, Compilation Requested 1977:889

Critical Illness (see **Insurance, Critical Illness**)

Dental Examinations for Applicants for Life Insurance 1958:408

Dental Student Property and Liability Insurance 1972:483

Disability Coverage for HIV-Infected Dental Health Care Workers 1992:608, 622

Exchange Web Portal, Endorsement 2014:306

Feasibility Study of National Group Health Insurance Plan 1982:548

Financial Reports on Group Programs 1958:356

Great-West Life Assurance Company as Underwriter for ADA Programs 1992:492

Group Disability Income Protection see **Insurance, Disability Income Protection**

Group Excess Major Medical 1973:556 1974:507 1983:467

Group Homeowners and Automobile 1972:729 1973:555, 727

Group Life see **Insurance, Life**

Group Major Medical 1973:467, 555

Group Retirement Pension Program 1959:323 1963:317, 379 1967:382, 388 1977:893 1978:498

Hospital Indemnity Insurance 1979:539 (see also **Insurance, Hospital Indemnity**)

Medicare Supplement Insurance Programs, ADA Sponsorship Study 1989:491

Office Overhead Expense Insurance 1979:539 (see also **Insurance, Office Overhead Expense**)

Package Plans 1976:819

Plans, Royalties, Separate Reserve, Guidelines 2014:362

80 Insurance Carriers

- Preventive Procedure Inclusion
1992:603
- Professional Liability *see*
Insurance, Liability;
Professional Protector Plan
- Programs, Administrators
1996:662
- Prohibition of Contract
Provisions Permitting the
Automatic Assignment
of Participating Dentist
Agreements Among Entities
Engaged in the Business
of Insurance 1995:648
2016:292
- Regulation of Insurance
Companies 1986:531
2016:314
- Review 2012:230
- School Accident Insurance
1963:290
- Surplus 2013:194
- Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees,
Contractual Provision as
Replacement 1989:554
- Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees, Disclosure
1989:554
- Insurance Carriers** *see also*
Dental Care Programs;
Insurance, Dental
- ADA Liaison With 1991:638
- Antitrust Exemption 1985:605
1990:558 2016:314
- Audits of Private Dental
Offices by Third Party Payers
1990:540 2005:325
- Benefit Assignment 1990:511,
539
- Benefit Communications
1991:640
- Benefit Payment Time Limit
1988:498
- Benefit Payment to Licensed
Dentist Only, Model
Legislation 1990:559
- Benefit Statement, Explanation
to Patient 1990:536
- Bulk Benefit Payment by
Insurance Carriers 1990:536
- Claim Reviewers Identification
1994:672
- Code on Dental Procedures
and Nomenclature*, Primary
Method of Reporting Dental
Treatment 1986:515
- Contact Person 1985:584
- Coordination of Benefits,
Guidelines 1994:670
1996:684
- Dental Care Programs
1971:520 1975:656, 666
1976:855 1977:908, 910
1978:507, 508, 536 1981:577
1982:522, 525 1983:543
1984:561
- Dental Consultants, Statement
on 1989:542
- Direct Reimbursement *see*
Direct Reimbursement
- Fee Publication 1993:706
- Fraudulent and Abusive
Practices in Dental Benefit
Plans 1990:493, 534-535
- Guidelines for the Second
Opinion Dentist 1985:600
- Infringement on Professional
Judgment of Dentist 1986:518
- Maintain Occurrence Type of
Liability Insurance 1986:521
- Participating Dentist
Qualifications 1991:639
- Patient Statement of Benefits
1986:518
- Peer Review Process Utilization
by Patients and Third Party
Payers 1990:534
- Regulation 1986:531 2016:314
- Reimbursement of Costs of
Government Regulation
Compliance 1992:513, 604
- Reporting Dental Procedures
2008:458
- Statistical Data Compiled and
Utilization on Dental Liability
1985:602
- Statistics Use in Utilization
Review 1989:542 1990:494,
541
- Table of Allowances Promotion
1987:506
- Third Party Payments 1987:505
2016:287
- Toll-Free Telephone Number
Availability 1993:695
- Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees, Disclosure
1989:554 1990:512, 542
- Utilization Management,
Definitions 1990:541
- Insurance Claim Reporting**
Claim Form Change 1990:518
- Claim Form Change, Authority
for 1987:499 1991:633
2001:428 2013:307
- Code for Narrative Descriptions
in Dental Reimbursement
Claim Forms 1988:482
- Code on Dental Procedures
and Nomenclature*, Use of
1986:515 1991:555, 637
- Current Dental Terminology*,
Use of 1991:555, 637
- Dates Service Performed for
Fixed Prosthetics Occurring
Over a TwoYear Benefit
Period 1988:483
- Dental Care Programs
1967:325 1969:324 1973:622
1974:660 1975:649 1976:860
1980:560 1981:578, 678
1982:516, 520, 522, 527
1985:581
- Dental Procedural Descriptions
and Code Numbers for
Disposables 1988:482
- Electronic, Attachments
1997:676
- Electronic Forms 1995:623
- Fraud 1990:493
- Listing and Coding of Accepted
Diagnosis and Procedures
1988:482
- Post-Claim Communication
Forms, Use 1995:609
- Processing 1999:930
- Processing, Demand 1995:537
- Timely Payment 1991:639
- Uniform Reporting 1985:585
- Insurance, Council on** *see*
also **Members Insurance
and Retirement Programs,**
Council on
- Actuary for ADA Insurance
Programs 1976:818 1977:900
- ADA Risk Purchasing Group
for Professional Liability
Insurance 1989:455
- ASDA Representative 1981:516
1990:507
- Budget Report to House of
Delegates 1981:560
- Constituent Society Liaison
1954:274
- Consultant on Insurance
Matters 1954:333
- Contributions to Cost of
Maintaining the Council
1971:404 1979:531, 553

Duties, Amended 1966:319
 Feasibility Study of Adding
 a Group Daily Benefit in
 Hospital Plan Requested
 1978:496, 497

Indirect Costs 1995:486

Medicare Supplement
 Insurance Policy, Study
 1989:491

Membership 1993:673

Name Change 2000:433
 2002:370

Nominations to Council Policy
 1959:242 1965:382

Professional Liability Program,
 Administrator Change
 1990:509

Professional Liability Program,
 Equity Study 1990:509

Terms of Members 1994:641

Terms of Members Extension
 1990:569

Insurance Coverage

Chemical Dependency
 Treatment 2012:442

Dentists Testing HIV
 Seropositive 1999:973

Insurance, Critical Illness

Premium Credit 2017:157

Royalty 2017:157

Insurance, Dental see also

**Dental Care Programs;
 Insurance Carriers**

Age Differentiation in 1991:635
 2013:307

Alteration of Treatment
 Plans 1999:927 2013:320
 2019:252

Audits, Resource Materials
 2014:517

Authorization 1994:665
 2013:306

Below Cost Fees 1991:640

Benefit Communications
 1991:640

Benefit Differentiation,
 Elimination 1991:634

Benefit Reductions 1992:597

Benefit Statement, Explanation
 to Patient 1990:536

Benefit Statement to Patient
 1986:518

Benefits, Assignment 1997:680
 "Birthday Rule" for Coordination
 of Benefits 1987:506

Bulk Benefit Payments
 1987:506 2015:243

Claim Reviewers Identification
 1994:672

COBRA Health Legislation,
 Amendment 1988:498

Companies, Incentives
 2003:358

Consultants Identification
 2002:411

Coordination of Benefits,
 Legislation 2008:491

Cost Containment 1991:634

Costs Regarding Individuals
 With Certain Diseases or
 Conditions 2008:314

Dental Benefits for Patients
 With Congenital Deformities
 1987:503

Dental Consultants, Disclosure
 of Names 1985:583

Dental Consultants, Role of
 1985:583

Dental Images Use 1995:617

Direct Reimbursement see

Direct Reimbursement

Disputes Over Evidence-Based
 Reports 2002:423

Education of Prospective
 Purchasers of Dental Benefit
 Programs 1987:508

Electronic Claims, Attachments
 1997:676

Employer Section in ADA.org
 2009:406

Employers Education on
 Claims 2002:397

Equitable Dental Benefits for All
 Military Dependents 1987:521

Equitable Dental Benefits
 for Relatives of Dentists
 1987:502

Explanation of Various Plan
 Mechanisms 1995:609

Federal Employees 1992:598

Foreign Clinics/Dentists,
 Quality 2006:323

Fraud/Abuse Reporting
 2004:308

Fraudulent/Abusive Practices,
 Definitions 1998:700

Group, Coordination of Benefits
 Guidelines 2009:422

Guidelines on Coordination of
 Benefits 1991:635 1996:684

Illegal Dentistry Consultants
 2001:444, 446

Impact of Managed Care
 Programs 1994:673

Language Clarification
 for Medically Necessary
 Adjunctive Care 1988:474
 1996:686 2013:317

Least Expensive Adequate
 Treatment Clause 1991:634

Legal Fund Establishment
 2003:383

Legislative Clarification of
 Language for Medically
 Necessary Adjunctive Care
 1988:474 1996:686 2013:317

Limitations in Benefits
 1997:679

Mandated Assignment or
 Authorization of Benefits
 2006:315

Mandated Health Benefits
 1987:517

Mandatory Coverage
 for Treatment of
 Temporomandibular Joint
 Dysfunction 1988:484

Maximum Plan Benefit,
 Definition 2011:452

Notification of Payments
 to Health Care Providers
 1997:680

Overpayment, Recovery
 1999:929 2013:312

Payment Assignment, Patients'
 Rights, Legislation 1997:707

Peer Review in Dispute
 Settlement 1992:600

Plan Regulation and Control
 1991:641

Plan Types 1991:641

Policy Review 1994:637

Posterior Direct Resin
 Restorations 2003:362
 2005:326

Preauthorization Requirements
 1992:597

Preexisting Condition Inclusion
 of Coverage 1991:634

Preventive Procedure Inclusion
 1992:603 1994:656 2013:306

Public Education on Alternate
 Dental Benefit Plans
 1988:505

Purchaser Contact Program
 1987:507

Radiographic Examination
 Inclusion of Coverage
 1991:634

Reimbursement, Pennsylvania
 2003:379

82 Insurance, Disability Income Protection

Reimbursement Policy
1992:605
Reinsurance 2004:308
Reporting Dental Procedures
2008:458
Responsibility for Incomplete
Treatment 1994:655, 657
Review of Dental Claims
1994:645
Root Canal Therapy, Payment
Date 1993:693
Sealants Inclusion in Dental
Benefits Plans 1991:633
Standardized Right to Know
Description 2004:301
Standards for Dental Benefit
Plans 1988:478
State Regulators Work With
Constituent Societies
2004:307
Statement on Dental
Prepayment, Revision
1988:481
Statement on Expanding
Preventive Coverage in
Prepayment Revision
1988:480
Statement on Preventive
Coverage in Dental Benefits
Plans 1991:633 2018:312
Treatment Plan, Altering
1999:927 2013:320
2019:252
Use of DEA Number 2004:309
Utilization Management *see*
Utilization Management
Utilization Review *see*
Utilization Review
W-9 Form Requirement
2004:308

Insurance, Disability Income Protection

Benefits Expanded and
Improvements in Program
1957:283 1958:326 1961:306
1963:317 1965:448 1966:427
1967:433 1970:389
Carrier Change 1964:390
Coverage Beyond Age 70
1967:427, 433
Coverage During Return to
School for Advanced Training
1957:382 1958:327, 406
Delinquent Members 1954:333
Financial Reports on Program
1958:356

Memorandum of Agreement
With M.A. Gesner, Inc.
1961:344 1962:370
Modified Program for Dental
Students 1972:483
New Jersey Request to Cease
Solicitation of Program
1965:417
New York Request for
Acceptance Into Program
1965:414
Open Enrollment Period
Requested 1958:326, 356
Premium Credits 2012:332
2013:246 2014:383 2015:207
2016:232 2018:157, 249
2019:219
Royalty Distribution 2013:247
2014:383 2015:207
2016:232 2018:157, 249
2019:219
Trustee of Group Accident and
Health Insurance Program
1955:243 1957:350 1961:267,
302, 344 1962:370 1964:431

Insurance, Health

ADA Sponsored for Members,
Families and Staff 1991:623
Alcoholism Treatment
Coverage 1986:519
Chemical Dependency
Treatment Coverage
1986:519 2012:442
Consensus Statement for
Medically Necessary Dental
Care 2006:323
Mandated Health Benefits
1987:517
Medically Necessary Care
1988:474 1996:686 2014:451
Members, Group 2001:406
National Medical Insurance
Plan for Dentists 1990:546
Temporomandibular Joint
Dysfunction Treatment,
Mandatory Coverage
1988:484 1989:549
Yearly Dental Examination
Inclusion 2008:469

Insurance, Hospital Indemnity *see also* Insurance, Supplemental Medical Plans

Adopted 1979:539
Premium Credit 2018:157
Royalty 2018:157

Insurance, Hospitalization

Dental Treatment 2013:309

Insurance, Liability

ADA Administered 1985:579
ADA Risk Purchasing Group
for Professional Liability
Insurance 1989:455
Alcoholism, Treatment,
Coverage 1986:519
Billing, Annual 1985:605
Billing, Quarterly 1985:605
Chemical Dependency
Treatment Coverage
1986:519 2012:442
Constituent Dental Association
Participation in the ADA
Professional Liability Program
1988:485
Dental, Statistical Data
Compiled and Utilization
1985:602
Marketplace, ADA Influence
and Involvement 1986:525
National Administrator Change
1990:509
National Administrators,
Functions 1986:524, 525
National Administrators Serving
as State Administrators,
Policy 1986:523 1996:662
National Administrators, Term,
Agreements and Conditions,
Disclosure 1986:524, 525
Occurrence Coverage
Maintained 1985:603
Occurrence Type, Position
1986:521
Premiums of Dentists Using
Anesthesiologists 1985:604
Professional, National,
Sponsorship/Endorsement
1995:603 2012:512
Professional Protector Plan *see*
Professional Protector Plan
Self Insured Company,
Implementation 1986:522
Self Insured Professional
Liability Program 1976:817
1985:579 1996:662
Shelf Insurance Company,
Establishment 1979:623
1984:548 1985:533
Termination 1995:498, 603
Terminology Clarification
1985:604

Insurance, Life

Administrator's Remuneration 1954:316

Benefits Expanded and Improvements in Program 1958:326 1960:389 1964:391 1968:404 1972:427

Bonus Addition, Contingency and PaidUp Reserves 1959:308 1962:306 1964:391

Death Benefit Payments Through Association, Requested 1956:226, 259

Delinquent Members 1954:333

Distribution of Excess Reserves to Participants 1967:308 1968:338 1983:467

Financial Reports on Program 1958:356

GreatWest Life Assurance Company Scholarship Program 1958:297

Master Policy, Amendments 1957:283 1964:391

New Dentists 1997:543

Notification of Lapse 1985:604

Open Enrollment Period, Requested 1959:309

Policy on Use of Surplus Funds From Program 1969:280, 439, 461 1970:315

Premium Credits 2012:331 2013:246 2014:383 2015:207 2016:232 2018:157, 249 2019:219

Program Administration 1956:226

Program Reevaluation 1954:296

Royalty Distribution 2013:247 2014:383 2015:207 2016:232 2018:157, 249 2019:219

Special Committee on Group Life Insurance Program 1954:332, 342, 356 1955:247, 292 1956:226

Student Member Group Life Insurance Program 1980:502, 580 1981:599

Survivors Income Benefit Program 1976:692

Term Plan Unallocated Surplus Set-Aside, Payment 2013:194

Voluntary Contributions of Life Insurance Surpluses 1968:291, 423

Insurance, Major Medical

Catastrophic Health Insurance 1987:519

Insurance, MedCASH

Premium Credit 2012:332 2013:246 2014:383 2015:207 2016:232 2018:157

Redesign 2016:152

Royalty Distribution 2013:247 2014:383 2015:208 2016:232 2018:157

Insurance, Office Overhead Expense

Premium Credit 2012:332 2013:246 2014:383 2015:207 2016:232 2018:157, 249 2019:219

Royalty Distribution 2013:247 2014:383 2015:208 2016:232 2018:157, 249 2019:219

Insurance Programs

ADA Sponsored, Responsibilities 2002:265

Insurance, Standing Committee

Disbanded 2002:312

Insurance, Supplemental Medical Plans

Premium Credit 2018:249 2019:219

Royalty Distribution 2018:249 2019:219

Insurance, Term Life

Approval 2014:340

Insurance, Unemployment

Exemption for Active Duty Dentists, State Legislation 2004:322

Integrated Dental Health Program for Alaska Native Population

Effectiveness Test 2005:232

Integrated Marketing and Communications, Division of

Master Brand Strategy 2018:163

Integrity

Dental Education Activities 2009:461

Profession Activities 2009:461

Speaker Annual Statement 2008:338

Intel International Science and Engineering Fair

ADA Participation 2001:291

Award Sponsorship 2001:368

Intellectual Property

Approval Parameters 2009:292

CDHC and OPA Curriculum 2010:575

De Minimis Requests 2011:381

Licensing Protocol 2008:490 2010:475 2017:171

Release by Survey Center 2009:346

Standard Parameters and License Terms for Database List Use 2009:350

Standardized/Template Agreements Use 2009:332

Interagency Task Forces

Volunteers 1994:621

Interagency Workgroup on Sugar Consumption

Establishment 2015:152

InterAmerican Odontological Confederation

Expression of Support 1959:323

InterAssociation Committee on Health

ADA Representatives 1954:355 1955:291 1956:289 1957:349 1958:374 1959:329 1960:329

Dissolution 1961:321

Interim Policy on HIV-Infected Dentists

Approved 1991:511

International Activities, Standing Committee on

Composition 1999:779, 826

Established 1998:619

Renamed 2002:312

International Association for Dental Research

Funds for Establishment of Central Office 1964:435

Grants Continuation 1966:460

International College of Dentists

ADA Membership Requirement for USA Section 1989:538 2012:512

International Dental Association

Rebates on Sales 2002:315

International Engagement

Priority 2011:412

International Health

Terminology Standards Development Organization

ADA Intellectual Property, Removal 2008:395

International Organization for Standardization (TC/106 Dentistry)

Offer to Assume Two Secretariats 1994:551
Program Participation 1964:328

International Programs and Development, Committee on

Composition 2010:337
2012:276

Mission 2010:429

International Programs and Development, Standing Committee on

International Strategic Approach 2008:318
Liaison With WHO Regarding "Universal Doctor" 2009:352
Rename 2002:312

International Relations, Council on see also ADA Sessions and International Relations, Council on; ADA Sessions and International Programs, Council on

Certificate of Recognition for Volunteer Service in a Foreign Country 1974:699 1976:924

Constituent Society International Relations Committees 1964:267
1996:667

Council on Annual Session Merger 1986:490

Dentists Traveling Abroad 1968:291 1996:667

Duties, Amended 1971:562

Federation Dentaire Internationale Annual Session Delegates 1959:253 1962:339

Group Travel Programs 1969:420

International Award 1959:253

International Guests Attendance Certificates 1956:249

Managua Relief 1973:451

National Council on International Health 1971:561

People's Republic of China Delegation Proposal 1981:496

Proposal to Discontinue Council 1980:552
Size 1959:223

International Science Foundation

Membership Declined 1955:242

International Standards Organization/Technical Committee 106 Dentistry

ADA Hosting 2010:340
Subcommittee 1, Seek Secretariat 2011:417

International Year of Disabled Persons

Policy Rescission 1996:683

Internet

Advertising Ethics/Standards 2014:502

Rapid Contact System for Contacting Federal Legislators 2004:326

Site Names, Reserve 1998:664
Sites That Rate Dentists 2000:447

Interpol

Licensing ANSI/ADA Specification No. 1058 2011:310

Interprofessional Relations

State Associations of the Professions 1964:263

Interprofessional Relations, Committee on

Guidelines for the Establishment 1986:459

Intraoral Piercing

Policy Statement 1998:743

Investments see Finance and Investments

Invocations

Guidelines Approved 1997:540

Iowa Dental Association

Assistance Regarding Standard Precautions 2004:259

Issues Management

Plan 2012:292, 334 2014:336

J.H. Ellwood and Associates

Investment Consulting for Restricted Reserve Account and Employees' Retirement Plan 2002:269

Retirement Funds 2015:208

JLBG Health, American Health Insurance Exchange

Endorsement 2014:306

Jaw

Osteonecrosis, Bisphosphonates, Prevention 2009:434

John W. Stanford New Investigator Award

Creation 2011:417
Eligibility 2013:214

Joint ADA/AADE Guidelines for Valid and Reliable Dental Licensure Clinical Examinations

1992:629
2009:447

The Joint Commission

Center for Transforming Healthcare, Donation 2010:470

Criteria for Recognition of Interest Areas in General Dentistry (amended) 2018:325

Oral Health Care for Hospital Patients 2017:156

Joint Leadership Program

Debriefing 2012:254

Joint Meeting Approval

Policy Adopted 1985:610
Policy Maintained 2017:171

Joint Ventures

Policy 2008:397

Journal of Dental Research

International Association for Dental Research, Contract 1964:385

Journal of Endodontics

Publication Authorized 1974:508

Journal of Oral Surgery

American Academy of Oral Pathology 1959:294

American Society of Oral Surgery Official Publication 1967:422

Editor, Association Editors, and Editorial Board Appointments 1954:344 1955:255 1956:271 1957:330 1958:361 1959:294 1960:295 1961:324 1962:396 1963:350, 377 1964:349, 384 1965:411, 436 1966:392, 457 1967:422 1968:336, 397 1969:411 1970:321 1971:451 1973:502

Frequency of Issue 1956:219
1967:422
Name Change 1958:336
1964:349
Ownership 1981:484, 495, 513
Printing Contracts 1956:271
1957:295 1961:276, 341
Single Copy Rate 1973:503
Subscription Rate 1957:290
1967:422 1973:503
Transfer of Production Authority
1962:396

**Journal of the American
Dental Association**

ADA Strategic Plan 2014:447
Advertising 2002:254
Articles, Rating Scale 2008:451
Continuing Education Course
Listing Fee 1982:460
Controlled Circulation to
Nonmember Younger Dentists
1997:560
Editor see **Editor**
Editorial Board, Approval
2015:191
Elsevier 2014:330
Email Addresses of Board of
Trustees 2015:141
JADA Open, Launch 2019:197
Nonmember Subscription Rate
2002:314
Online Access 2005:211
Open Access Policy 2011:349
Outsourcing 2014:330
Page Increase 1956:219
1961:324 1962:396
Print Issue Opt-Out 2011:416
Print Standards for Classified
Advertisements 1982:507
Readership Survey 1985:508
Scientific Council
Recommendations or
Guidelines Publication
1992:499, 533
Seal Program, Accepted
Products List 1999:979
Single Copy Rate 1973:503
1982:462
Special Issues 1960:331
Subscription Rate for Domestic
Subscribers 1965:459
1969:345 1973:502 1982:462
2006:222
Subscription Rate for Foreign
Subscribers 1965:459
1969:345 1973:503 1982:462

Subscription Rate for Life
Members 1955:259 1962:359
1969:345
Subscription Rate Reduction
for Retired Life Members
Requested 1971:469
Subscription Rates 1993:576
2004:222
"Waiting Room" Issue 1981:492
Journalism, Council on
Dental Editors' Seminar
1976:812
Dental Publications Standards
1960:225 1969:312 1976:926
1980:584
"Editor's Kit" 1957:344
Editors, Tenure of Office
1965:335
Electronic Media 1981:490
Guidelines for an Advertising
Code 1961:562
Position of Editor in Dental
Society 1962:273
"Rates and Data" Handbook
1957:290

Journalism, Dental

Periodicals for Dental Staff
Development 1986:433
Standards 1997:659
**Judicial Council see Ethics,
Bylaws and Judicial Affairs,
Council on**
Judicial Procedure Manual
Development 1985:599
**Judicial Procedures,
Constitution and Bylaws,
Council on see Ethics,
Bylaws and Judicial Affairs,
Council on Jurisprudence**
Examination, Taken by
Computer at Remote Sites
1996:711

Kellogg Foundation

Alaska DHAT Study Publication
2010:467

Ketchum

Fundraising Potential of ADA
Foundation 2004:197

Kid Care

Dentistry's Involvement
1997:707

Kidder Peabody

Brokerage Account 1993:561,
572, 634

Kids in Need of Dentistry

ADA Endorsement 1996:565,
604

KPMG

ADA Develop Corrective Action
Plan 2010:359
Corrective Action Plan,
Communications Effort
2010:359
Governance Issues, Task Force
Creation 2010:359
Recommendations, Report on
Implementation 2010:359
Report, ADA Foundation
Response 2010:359
State Returns and 990s,
Authorize KPMG to Amend
2010:359

Laboratories, Dental

Accreditation and Certification
1954:260 1956:193, 230
1957:286 1958:388 1959:193,
208 1961:239 1972:646
Battelle Memorial Institute
Study 1970:409 1971:336,
384, 539
Commercial Dental Laboratory
Industry, Position Statement
1976:869 1977:938
Conference on Relations
With Dental Laboratories
1966:349, 467
Direct to Consumer Dental
Laboratory Services 2018:304
Exclusive Franchises
or Licenses Issued by
Manufacturers 1961:241
Foreign Subcontracting, Dentist
Notification 2005:331
Illegal Dental Laboratories
1954:304 1955:201 1956:234,
235, 283 1961:284
Industry Study, Proposed
1969:452
Information Bulletin on Ethical
Laboratories 1957:371
Licensure or Registration
1954:260 1955:201 1956:234
1963:253 1970:446 1972:647
1973:740 1974:689 2005:327
Prosthetic Care and Dental
Laboratories, Policy
Statement 1990:494, 543

Prosthetic Care and Dental Laboratories, Policy Statement, Amendments 1990:512 1993:710 2018:305

Prosthetic Devices and Appliances, Documentation of Materials Used in 1986:520, 522

Registration 2013:323

Rescission of Policies Related to Regulation and Procedure 1990:494, 513, 544

Statistical Information on Dental Laboratory Industry 1957:370

Statutory Regulation Under State Boards of Dentistry 1973:740 1974:721 1980:557, 564

Technology Scholarship Program 1994:505

Trade Practice Rules for the Commercial Dental Laboratory Industry 1956:188, 231, 237 1957:280, 286, 301, 303, 356, 369

Universal Prescription Form 1993:689

Work Authorization Forms, Written 1959:209 1969:299

Lake Shore National Bank

Authorized Signatures, Approved 1986:475

Authorized Signatures for Association Bank Accounts 1990:474 1993:632, 633, 634, 635

Investment Manager, Termination 1994:546

Retained as Investment Manager 1985:517, 523

Short-Term Borrowing Authorization 1990:475

Latex

Products, Labeling 2001:463

Sensitivity, Educational Tools, Collaborative Effort of ADA/ FDA 1997:617

Leadership

Online Education, Development 2005:316

Program 2002:418

Tripartite Development Network Proposal 2013:267

Leadership Forum

Diversity 2001:318

Legal Actions National Significance, Guidelines 2001:381

Legal Actions

National Significance, Funding, Guidelines 2005:223

Legal Affairs, Division of

Conflict of Interest Policy, Proposed 1990:479

Conflict of Interest Statement 1991:508

Legislation

Access to Dental Care for Persons With Special Needs 2002:390

Access to Dental Care for Underserved 2000:345, 500

ADA Support of H.R. 1228 and S. 952 Hospital Resident Work Hours Legislation 2003:378 2015:273

Advertising (State Regulation) 1984:549

Amalgam Bans 2005:338

Antitrust 1993:708 1994:637

Antitrust Limitation 1994:643

Antitrust Reform (McCarran-Ferguson Act) 2016:314

Antitrust Relief for Health Care Professionals 2000:359

Antitrust, Unionization 2000:506

Army/Air Force Dental Bill 1958:404 1959:254 1972:718 1973:737

Assignment of Benefits 2013:362

Association Health Plans 2002:413

Association Protection From Civil Liability Regarding Communications Concerning Products 1998:557

Benefit Payment to Licensed Dentist Only, Model Legislation 1990:559

Bonus System for Health Professionals in Military Services 1972:723

Catastrophic Health Insurance Deductibles 1979:637

Children's Health Care Coverage, ADA Support 1997:526

Collective Bargaining, Legal/ Economic Aspects 2000:506

Collective Bargaining, Support to Allow, by Professional Societies 2015:271

Common Clauses for Dental Practice Act 1993:710

Comprehensive Health Planning 1968:307 1978:501

Congressional Visit Program 1977:950

Constituent Societies 1964:262 1979:627, 637 1985:528 1986:530

Contact Dentists 1993:706

Contract Dentists 1983:582

Coordination of Insurance Benefits 2008:491

Cost Analysis on Changes Affecting Dentistry 1994:637

Delivery of Dental Care, Public Protection 2009:415

Dental and Optometric Care Access Act 2016:173

Dental Benefit Plans to Provide Dental Consultant Information 2010:545

Dental Care for Dependents of Personnel in the Uniformed Services 1959:225 1976:874 1978:528

Dental Care for Government Employees 1979:633 1980:582

Dental Care in Long-Term Care Facilities, Informational Support 1997:671 2013:342

Dental Care Programs 1993:694

Dental Claim Reviewers Identification 2002:411

Dental Disease Prevalence in Low-Income Populations, Research 2001:441

Dentist Inclusion in Health Legislation and Programs 1991:634

Dentistry, Definition Addition 2001:440

Dentists Right to Opt Out of Medicare 2001:286, 437

Denturism, Funding to Help Mississippi Dental Association 1997:557

Due Process Rights for Dentists in Managed Care Plans 1994:551, 570, 643

- Employee Retirement and Income Security Act 1982:550 1984:549 1989:492, 561 1994:644
- ERISA Fees for Non-Covered Services 2009:481
- ERISA Reform 2009:461
- Family Health Insurance Plan 1971:342
- Federal Antitrust Laws 1981:600
- Federal Antitrust Laws, Exemption Sought 1976:890
- Federal Food Programs 1974:687
- Federal Manpower Legislation 1974:692 1975:706 1979:483, 610, 619, 620 1980:583, 584
- Federal Program for Vocational Rehabilitation 1955:217
- Federally Qualified Health Centers 1998:736 2004:325 2016:318, 319
- Fee-for-Service Alternatives to Capitation Programs 1980:582
- Fee for Service Alternatives to Capitation Programs Rescission 1990:559
- Forand Bill and Similar Measures 1958:399 1959:228
- Formulation of by Council on Governmental Affairs and Federal Dental Services 1992:516
- Fraudulent and Abusive Practices in Dental Benefit Plans, Legislation 1990:534
- Freedom of Choice of Dentists 1983:582 2012:446
- Freedom of Choice in Publicly Funded Aid Programs 2006:344
- Freedom of Clinical Judgment 1997:704
- Funding of Oral Health Care Services Provided at Academic Dental Institutions 2002:404
- Gag Clauses Opposition 1996:566, 580, 691
- Grant Guidelines 1998:613
- Guidelines on Limited English Proficiency, Burden 2001:442
- Health Care Reform, Core Principles 2009:482
- Health Information Privacy/Confidentiality 1999:949 2000:507
- Health Plan Full Disclosure 1996:449, 566, 580, 692
- Health Planning and Resources Act of 1974 1975:746 1977:911 1983:546
- Health Plans Discrimination Regarding Gag Clauses 1996:449, 566, 580, 682
- Health Security Act 1971:342
- Healthy, Hungry-Free Kids Act of 2010 2016:323
- High-Risk Insurance Pools 2002:413
- Identifying Abused and Neglected Patients 2018:369
- Illegal Dentistry/Dental Hygiene 1999:947
- Incentives for Dentists to Practice in Underserved Areas 1974:694 1976:848
- Inclusion of Members of Congress in Health Care Legislation 1993:718 2019:298
- Information to Department of State Government Affairs 1994:636
- Insurance Industry Antitrust Exemption 1990:558
- Intraoral/Perioral Piercing, Parental Consent 2000:481
- Ionizing Radiation 1980:581
- Itemization of Patient Invoices 1979:634
- Jurisdiction of FTC and Application of Antitrust Laws 1995:648 2016:314
- Keogh Law 1979:638
- KerrMills Act 1963:287 1965:385
- Liability 2005:342
- Litigation Costs, Assistance Requested 1966:401
- Mandated Assignment or Authorization of Dental Benefits 2006:315
- Mandated Managed Care Participation, Opposition 2002:410 2012:498
- McCarran-Ferguson Act, Repeal, Activities 2008:379
- Medicaid **see Medicaid**
- Medicare **see Medicare**
- Military Dependent Care 1965:261 1959:229 1974:689 1976:874, 875 1977:942 1978:528
- National Health Insurance Standards Act 1971:342
- National Practitioner Data Bank 1990:562
- Needlestick 2000:505 2016:322
- Noerr-Pennington Doctrine 2017:293
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration 1977:949
- Ownership of Dental Practice 2000:462
- Patient Protection 1983:560
- Patient/Provider Advisory Panels 1997:704 2012:446
- Patient's Right to Assign Payment 1997:707
- Preferred Provider Legislation 1983:583 1990:558
- Priorities 2009:349 2011:413
- "Pro Competition" Legislation 1981:599, 600 1989:549
- Protecting Assignment of Insurance Benefits 1985:584 1986:517
- Protecting Seniors Access to Proper Care Act 2016:173
- Public Utility Type Regulatory Scheme 1974:685 1978:533
- Referral Responsibility 2005:343
- Registration of Health Care Providers 1982:550 1995:648
- Regulation of Tobacco Products 2003:358
- Relief for Health Care Professionals 1999:956
- Requirement for Licensure for Federal Service Dentists 2007:458
- Rescission of Outdated Policies 1990:559
- Right-to-Know 1996:714
- SCHIP Reauthorization 2007:449
- Social Security Earnings, Test Repeal Asked 1975:733 1976:893 1980:583
- Social Security Voluntary Participation 1982:550
- State Authority 1995:649
- State Licensure Laws, ADA Policy on 1989:523, 533

Student Loan Interest,
 Deduction 2009:479
 Tax Exemption for Scholarships
 1976:892
 Tax on Income of Self-
 Employed Individuals,
 Litigation 1973:515
 Taxes on Health Care Services
 1982:549 1983:583
 Tort Reform 1993:708
 Truth in Lending Legislation
 1960:462
 Unfair Advantage of Selected
 Health Care Delivery
 1990:539 2012:497
 Unfair Discrimination Under
 Economic Stabilization Act—
 Suit Against Cost of Living
 Council 1972:722 1973:436,
 487, 574, 739
 Unfair Legislation 1974:686
 1978:530
 Unemployment Insurance
 Exemption for Active Duty
 Dentists 2004:322
 Universal Healthcare Reform
 2007:445
 Use of Public Funds for Dental
 Services 1980:583
 Usual, Customary and
 Reasonable Fees, Disclosure
 1989:554
 Visit With Congressmen by
 Dentists 1982:550
 Welfare Payment Provisions of
 Public Law 880 1956:204
Legislation, Council on
 American Medical Association
 Member Appointed Member
 of Council 1972:635
 Committees 1982:550
 Council Member Appointed to
 AMA Council on Legislation
 1971:450 1972:538 1973:572
 Duties, Amended 1976:922
 Legal Expertise Sharing
 Requested 1976:891
**Legislative and Regulatory
 Actions to Increase
 Consumer Awareness
 About Added Sugar
 Consumption**
 Adopted 2015:271
 Rescinded 2016:321
Legislative Conference
 Yearly Grassroots Conference
 1999:955

Legislative Programs
 Spokesperson Training
 1986:433
**Legislative Support to Allow
 Collective Bargaining by
 Professional Societies**
 Adopted 2001:440
 Amended 2015:271
**Leveraged Marketing
 Corporation of America
 (LMCA)**
 Licensing Program 2005:262
 Relationship 2005:226
Liability
 Legislation 2005:342
Liaison Program Guidelines
 Approved 2011:278
**Library and Archives Advisory
 Board**
 Composition 2013:268, 334
 Establishment 2013:190
**Library Services see also
 Archives**
 Donation of Excess and
 Outdated Materials 1993:684
 2012:512
 Duties, Amended 1959:224
 Electronic Resources, Available
 to Members 2009:442
 Endorsed as National Library
 for Dentistry 1994:579
 Fee Changes 1999:769
 Historical Collection 1958:314
 Name Change 1960:482
 Transition Plan 2012:482
Licensing Program
 Profits to ADA Foundation
 2005:280
Licensure, Dental
 Active and Inactive Licenses
 1976:921 1998:721
 ADA Position Statement on
 Dental Licensure 1973:586
 1976:915 1977:940
 ADLEX Examination,
 Acceptance 2009:266
 Alpha Omega Dental Fraternity
 Resolution on Reciprocity
 Between the States 1964:411
 Annual Session Site Restriction
 of States Without Licensure
 by Credentials 1990:531
 Board Examination, California
 Portfolio Development
 2013:329

Call to Action: Reforming the
 Dental Licensure Process
 2018:200
 Clinical Competence
 Determination, New Methods
 Encouraged 1989:479, 526
 1996:695
 Clinical Dental Board
 Examinations Comparability/
 Equivalency 1989:524, 526
 1990:552
 Clinical Examination in Dental
 Schools 2003:368 2012:462
 2018:344
 Clinical Examination Monitoring
 2005:333 2012:462 2018:344
 Clinical Examination, Process
 2001:411, 412
 Clinical Examination,
 Standardization Supported
 1992:517
 Clinical Examination vs.
 Postgraduate Year, Validity
 Study 2002:406
 Clinical Examinations,
 Guidance for Scoring and
 Post-Examination Analysis
 2002:346
 Clinical Testing Agencies,
 Biennial Survey 2000:467
 Commission on Licensure
 1974:560, 675
 Communication Between State
 Boards of Dentistry 1989:527
 Comparability of State
 Examinations 1992:549
 Competency, One Standard
 2003:369 2012:463
 2018:344
 Comprehensive Policy on
 Dental Licensure 2018:341
 Continuing Competence
 Criteria 1989:527
 Cost, Time and Logistics
 Impact of Board Examinations
 1992:549
 Credential Information
 Dissemination 1992:549
 Credentials 1985:521, 613
 1991:626, 627 1992:629, 631,
 632 1993:710 1996:695
 Credentials, ADA Guidelines
 2012:464
 Credentials, Online Availability
 of Information 2006:330
 Credentials, Practice
 Requirements 2002:401

- Criteria Approval, Provisions
1971:531 1996:695
- Dental Society Consultation
1996:695
- Educational Outcome
Assessment Study 1989:527
- Examination, Acceptance
1998:725 2012:468
- Examination, Allied Dental
(Non-Dentist) Personnel
2018:322
- Examination Assistance
Programs 1989:479
- Examination, Clinical, One
National 2009:266,289
- Examination, Clinical, One
National 2009:266, 289
- Examination, Substitute
National Board Dental
Examinations for 1996:710
- Examinations, Patients
2005:335
- Federal Intervention, Opposed
1975:718 1991:626, 627
1992:634 1993:710 2012:468
- Federal Service Dentists,
Requirement 2007:458
- Foreign-Trained Dentists
1984:538
- Freedom of Movement for
Foreign-Trained Dentists
2002:403
- Graduates of Nonaccredited
Programs/Schools 1983:530
1984:539 2012:476 2018:344
- Guidelines, Amendment,
Foreign-Trained Member
Dentists 2001:463
- Guidelines for Examiner
Standardizations, Approved
1998:713
- Guidelines for Licensure
1976:916 1977:923 1999:936
2002:401 2003:340 2012:464
- Guidelines, Postgraduate
Program to Fulfill Clinical
Examination Requirements
2003:338
- Human Subject Use in
Examinations 1991:643
1992:634 1993:700 1996:712,
713 2001:412 2008:306
- International Graduates,
Pathways 2005:336
- Joint ADA/ADE Guidelines
for Licensure, Amendment
1992:631 2009:447
- Licensure by Credentials, ADA
Guidelines, Endorsement of
Recommendations 2012:464
- Licensure by Credentials, ADA
Support of 1989:532, 533
- Licensure by Credentials,
Amendment to Guidelines
1989:529
- Licensure by Credentials,
Policy Statement 2018:343
- Licensure by Credentials,
Survey 1988:495
- Licensure by Endorsement of
Credentials 1988:495
- Licensure by Reciprocity
and Credentials 1974:675
1975:714, 921 1978:367
1979:498 1983:559
- Licensure Examination
Assistance Programs,
Development 1989:527
- Licensure Information
Dissemination 1993:684
- Limited, State Boards Use
2003:368
- Model Clinical Licensure
Examination Development
1990:513
- National Boards, Grading,
Criterion-Referenced
Standards 1985:594
- National Clinical Dental
Licensure Examination
1988:493 1991:601
- National Examination, Task
Force Establishment
2004:314
- New Comprehensive Document
for 1991:600
- Part III National Clinical Dental
Examination Development
1991:601
- Pass/Fail Rates 1995:563
- Periodic Reexamination
1977:940 1978:531
- Policy, Adoption 1998:720
2003:338
- Policy, Rescinded 2018:344
- Portfolio-Style Examination,
California Development,
Monitor 2012:470 2013:329
- Process, Observation 1997:694
- Promotion of Freedom of
Movement for Dental
Hygienists 2018:321
- Purpose 1996:695
- Redistribution of Dentists,
Potential Impact 1975:718
- Regional Board Examinations,
Supported 1992:630
2012:468 2018:344
- Regional Testing Agencies
1984:473, 542
- Requirements 2002:337
2017:231
- Residency vs. Clinical
Examination Requirement
2002:406
- Review of Status 2017:232
- Single Board of Dentistry in
States 1985:597
- Special Committee to Study
Dental Licensing Procedures
1972:699 1973:588, 711, 722
- Standard Clinical Examinations
1992:629 1993:701 2012:468
- State Board and CDA Role
in Candidate Evaluation
2003:367
- State Dental Practice Act
1976:921
- State Level Licensure 1968:247
1970:437 1971:531 1976:916
- State Licensure Laws, ADA
Policy on 1989:523, 533
- Statement on Controls
1975:716, 717
- Statement on Dental and
Dental Hygiene Licensure
1967:265, 275
- Statement on Federal
Intervention 1975:718
1991:626, 627 1992:634
1993:710 2012:468
- Study of the Effects of States
Requiring Licensure as
a Prerequisite for Active
Membership 2017:232
- Survey of Attitudes on Dental
Licensing Procedures
1971:534 1972:698
- Task Force on Assessment
of Readiness for Practice
2017:217
- Testing in Practice
Management on National and
State Boards 1985:588
- Testing Senior Dental Students
2001:411
- Uniform Examination Report
2008:316
- Uniform Examination, Report
Distribution 2008:340

90 Licensure, Dental Hygiene

Uniform Examiner Calibration Procedures 1992:549

Licensure, Dental Hygiene

Clinical Examinations, Guidance for Scoring and Post-Examination Analysis 2002:346

Licensure Examinations see **Licensure, Dental**

Licensure Task Force

Establishment 2015:151
2016:251

Reappointment 2015:182
2016:146, 230, 251

Recommendations 2017:151

Life Insurance see **Insurance, Life**

Lifelong Learning

Policy Statement 2000:467

Limitations in Benefits by Dental Insurance Companies

Maximum Plan Benefit 2011:452, 453

Literacy see also **Oral Health Literacy**

Health, Ad Hoc Advisory Committee, Reauthorization 2009:415

Limited, Barrier to Diagnosis/Treatment 2006:317 2013:342

Oral Health Awareness 2000:456

Use of Health Literacy Principles for All Patients 2016:322

Live Webcast

Public Awareness Program, Implementation 1999:906

Loans

Employment Agreements, SUCCESS Program 2003:373

Federal Funds for Loan Repayment Grants 1992:599
2016:319

Federal Student Loan Programs 2019:297

Federal Student Loan Repayment Incentives 2019:297

Graduate Student Programs, Advocacy 2014:512
2019:297

Student, Parental Financial Disclosure 2000:503

Study Innovations for Alternate Student Loan Repayment Strategies 2019:309

Tax Deductibility of Interest on Health Profession Student Loans 1995:648 2019:298

Tax Treatment of Student Loan Interest, Scholarships and Stipends 2019:298

Use of Federal and State Funds to Provide Loan Repayments to Dentists 1992:599
2016:319 2019:298

Logo

Dental Specialties 2011:547

Downloadable, Availability 2012:511

Use by Constituent and Component Societies 1984:520 2013:340

Long-Term Care Facilities

Oral Care, Members Informational Support 1997:671 2013:342

Louisiana Dental Association

Amalgam Lawsuit Funding 2005:213

Low-Income Populations

Dental Disease Prevalence, Federal Research 2001:441

Macy Foundation

Community Dental Education Project, Support 1999:855

Malpractice

Award Limitations, Information Distribution 1985:606

Continuing Education Courses Issues 1985:533

Crisis, Study 1985:606

Expert Testimony, Use of 1986:532

Health Care Quality Improvement Act 1990:563

Legislation 2005:342

Limitation of Coverage for Multiple Claims 1985:602

Malpractice Litigation Videocassette 1987:499

Support Committee for Victims of Professional Liability Lawsuits 1988:485

Support Groups for Litigation Stress 1989:556

Malpractice Insurance see **Professional Protector Plan; Insurance, Liability Managed Care**

Medicaid, Research 2015:213

Managed Care Programs

Administrative Costs, Profit and Treatment Expense 1994:644
2019:262

Dental Benefit Programs 1994:673

Dentist Participation 1997:718

Due Process Rights for Dentists 1994:551, 570, 643

Family Health Care Fairness Act of 1995 1995:650
2015:273

Financial Impact Analysis, Distribution 1995:630

"Hold Harmless" Clauses 1995:651

Mandates, Opposition 2012:498

Registration in National Practitioner Data Bank 1996:717

Standards 1994:669 1995:627

Statement 1995:624

Management Information System

System Needs to Identify NonADA Members 1992:510, 593

Manager, Budget and Financial Planning

Authorization to Institute Short Term Borrowing 1990:475

Authorization to Sign ADA Checks 1990:474

Mandatory HIV Testing

Rescission 1999:976

Manpower see Dental Manpower; Dental Workforce

Manual of the House of Delegates

Amended 1971:457 1974:492
1975:622 1976:804, 927
1977:955 1978:535 1979:528, 589, 640, 643, 645, 646
1980:538 1981:556 1982:492, 493, 496 1983:525 1984:503, 510 1988:451 1989:563
1991:605 1992:642 1993:667
1995:653 2018:369

Amending Method 1986:534

Approval of *Ad Interim* Policies 1998:705
 Approved 1986:486
 Approved as Supplemental to Standing Rules of House and Provisions of *Bylaws* 1962:239
 Attorney-Client Sessions 2001:315, 398 2007:364
 Closed Sessions 2001:315, 398 2007:364
 Consideration of Dues Increase 1998:740
 Delegates, Seating of 1986:488
 Discussion and Amendment of Resolutions Limitation 1990:568
 Dues of Active Members, Procedures 2006:304
 Duties of the Speaker of the House 2018:360
 Election Commission, Campaign Guidelines 2015:300 2016:336 2018:366, 377
 Election Commission, Reporting 2015:297
 Election Procedures 1997:711
 Executive Session 1996:658, 661
 Identification of Nonmembers in Reference Committee Hearings 2002:417
 Introduction of New Business 1993:678
 Motion Referral 1965:310
 Priority Items, Scheduling 1998:740
 Promotion of Diversity/Consistency in 1997:661
 Reference Committee Reports 1990:567
 Referral of Resolutions 2005:292
 Rules, Amended 1992:636
 Rules, Approved 1983:522 1984:500 1986:486
 Standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Composition/Duties 1997:702 2018:361
 Voting and Installation of New Officers and Trustees 1990:565
March of Dimes
 Prematurity Campaign 2003:356

Marketing see also Advertising

Ad Campaign Phase 2 2015:159
 "ADA Marketing Proposal" 1982:466
 Bat Boy/Bat Girl Funstakes 1982:511
 Business Plan, International Affiliates 2001:326
 Concentration, Steps Approved 2004:233
 Direct Reimbursement Campaign 1996:658, 690
 Financial Impact Analysis Program 1996:694
 Guidelines for Corporate Funding of ADA Public Education and Dental Health Care Marketing Projects 1981:512
 Marketing Program Development 1981:571
 Marketing Services Department 1982:499
 Marketing Strategy Statement 1981:525, 569 2012:495
 "Operation Outreach" Program 1982:441
 Pouring Rights Contracts and Marketing of Soft Drinks to Children 2003:359 2013:343 2016:321
 Provider Portal Marketing Plan 2016:168
 Research Project 2008:481
 Special Communications Coordinating Committee Recommendations 1982:535
 Student Loan Repayment Program, Improved 2015:295
 Third-Party Marketing Plan 2016:150

Maryland Bank

Authorized Signatures 1986:475 1990:475 1993:633 1994:526
 Corporate Credit Card Application Approved 1986:476

Massachusetts Dental Society

Revenue Sharing Plan, Proposed 1989:452, 461

Material Safety Data Sheets

As Package Inserts 1991:585
 Manufacturers Must Provide 1989:569
 Model Form 1994:676

Policy Amendment 1992:522, 645, 646 1993:715 2003:389
 Standard Form 1993:718 2003:389

Maxillofacial Surgery see Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Maximum Plan Benefit Fee

Definition 2011:452
 Determination by Third-Party Payers 2011:452, 453
 Limitations by Insurance Companies 2011:452, 453

MBNA Affinity Credit Card

Contract Terms, Approved 1992:573
 Termination 1995:497

McCarran-Ferguson Act

Repeal, Activities 2008:379

MedCASH Insurance Plan

Premium Credits 2012:332 2013:246 2014:383 2015:207 2016:232
 Redesign 2016:152
 Royalty Distribution 2013:247 2014:383 2015:208 2016:232

Medicaid

Adult Dental Service, Support 2004:327
 Audits, Contingency Based 2013:361
 Block Grants 1995:476, 651 2011:305 2014:501
 Block Grants, Adequate Funding 2011:497 2014:499
 BuyinSystem Feasibility Study 1989:561
 Chief State Medicaid Dental Officer and Medicaid Dental Advisory Committee 2015:275
 Co-payment 2003:379 2014:501
 Data Development From All States 2007:461
 Dental Benefits for Low Income Elderly Individuals Promoted 1990:495
 Dental Benefits Prioritization 1997:631
 Dental Care for Indigents (Medicaid Participants) 1992:598 1995:648 2014:501
 Dental Care for the Elderly Poor 1990:558 2012:498
 Dental Care Inclusion 1989:480

92 Medical Care

Dental Services, Support
2010:599 2014:500
Dentist Participants, Public
Disclosure 2010:598
Emergency Dental Care, Adult
1993:665 2012:498
EPSDT Program Support
1992:628
Feasibility Study of Payment
Methodologies of FQHCs
2011:491
Federal Funding Increase
2002:410
Fee-For-Service Models
1999:976
Funding for Oral Health Care
2005:343 2006:338
Funds to Compensate States
for Dentist Tax Credits
2007:442
Improvements 1995:648
2014:501
Legislation 1966:347 1968:308
1969:319, 324 1971:241,
278, 413 1975:678 1976:863
1977:902, 912, 913, 920
1978:499, 528, 531 1979:637
1981:601 1983:548, 584
Managed Care Research
2015:213
Payment of Benefits to Dental
Schools 1977:902 2014:501
Peer to Peer State Dental
Medicaid Audits 2017:234
Policy Statements, Revised
1990:559
Provider Dentists, Liaison
2008:379
Provider Numbers for Dental
Facilities 2008:497
Provider Symposium 2007:421
Providers, Dental School
Graduates, Review 1998:711
Quality Measures 2013:342
Reimbursement in Tribal Lands,
Workgroup 2016:258
Standard ADA Procedure
Codes, Use 1986:517
State Medicaid Dental Peer
Review Committee 2018:361
Super Waivers/State Plan
Modifications 2004:328
Support of Current Law
2010:603 2014:500
Symposium 2009:415
Tax Credit/Voucher 2003:382
2014:499

Medical Care

Necessary 1996:685, 686
2014:451
Necessary, Language,
Legislative Clarification
1996:686

Medical Errors

Reducing 2000:456

Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act (Calif.)

ADA Support 2005:342

Medical Loss Ratio

Defined 2015:244

Medical (Dental) Loss Ratio

Defined 2019:262

Medical Necessity

Definition Review 2006:216

Medical Savings Accounts see

also **Tax Preferred Accounts**

Support for Concept 1994:637
2012:495

Medical Screenings

Chairside 2014:452

Medicare

Chief of Staff at Medicare
Participating Hospitals,
Definition 1988:498

Current Policies Related
to Medicare Law Review
1988:497

Dental Care Inclusion 1981:479
1986:530 1989:480, 559
2018:310

Dental Care, Medically
Necessary, Coverage
1997:539

Dentists Right to Opt Out
2001:286, 437 2014:501

Exploring Dentistry in 2016:233
Forum 2018:209

Health Maintenance
Organizations, Safeguards
1985:606 1991:638 2014:501

Hospital Dental Care Benefits,
Rescission of Policy 1989:542

Legislation 1959:230 1967:303
1974:691 1975:678 1976:863
1977:901 1978:505 1981:479
1988:497 1993:705

Oral Health Coverage in
Medicare Inclusion 1987:479
Reimbursement System Based
on Resource Based Relative
Value Scale 1990:477

Meetings

Advertising in ADA Publications
1993:684

Alcohol and Chemical
Dependency Workshop
1984:534

Audio Tape Recordings
1980:587 1983:456

Consolidation Urged 1979:519

Dental Affairs Conference
1983:463, 480, 540

Dental Prepayment 1980:554

Dental Society Attorneys
1959:260

Division of Health Affairs,
Annual Conference 1979:519

Electronic Technology 2002:276

Expanded Duty Dental Auxiliary
Training 1975:694

Illegal Dentistry 1976:868

Insurance, Council on 1959:218
1960:267 1961:289 1962:272
1963:318 1967:310 1968:292
1971:559 1980:551 1981:602

Joint, Association Agencies,
Approval of Board 1985:610

Legal Issues 1976:892

Long-Range Integrated
Program Development
1959:311, 319

National Dental Organizations
1975:447

Oral Health Needs of Elderly
1980:485

Pricing Structure, America's
Dental Meeting 2018:203

Principles of Ethics Revision
1978:537

Private Practice 1973:671
1974:658 1975:449, 682

Purchaser Contact and Peer
Review Workshops 1984:528

Regional 1969:231, 428
Registration Fees at State
Meetings Reduction to Out
of State ADA Members
1989:537

Religious Diversity 1995:606

Sessions, CEBJA Review
2010:529

Smoking Prohibited 1978:926
Specialty Practice Jurisdictional
Problems 1975:514

State Society Officers
Conference 1987:522

Transparency 2009:398

Weekend 1995:528

Weekends, Discouraged
1999:784

Mega Topic

Discussion, Continuation
2011:552
Seating of Constituent and
Component Society Executive
Directors in the Alternate
Delegate Section of the ADA
House of Delegates 2015:284

Mellon Bank

License Agreements 1994:584
1995:497

Member Conduct Policy

Amendment 2011:529
Procedures, 2011:498

Members

Discipline 1985:598, 600
Discipline, Judicial Manual
1985:599
Former, Proration of Dues
1986:537
Improving Brand 2015:285
Improving Value Proposition
2015:246

Members First 2020

Strategic Plan 2014:308
2016:150, 257

Members Insurance and Retirement Programs, Council on

Action Plan Approved 2012:331
ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251
2019:197
CND Liaison 2015:139
Duties 2007:368
Name Changed From Council
on Insurance 2002:370
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Representation
2017:293
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Right to Vote
2017:177
Recommended Premium
Credits and ADA Royalty
Distribution 2018:249
Restructuring 2017:300
Risk Management 2010:529
Structure and Function
2015:183
Sunset 2012:425

Membership

Accepted Dental Therapeutics,
Sections Provided 1985:540

ADA Policy to Promote
Inclusivity, Reinforced/
Implemented 1997:541
Advertising, Ethical 1996:714
Allied Dental Organizations,
Support Urged 1989:477
Annual Session Registration
Fee 1996:663
Application Processing
2000:452
Auxiliary Classification
1987:498
Back Dues Accepted to Qualify
for Life Membership see
Dues: Acceptance of Back
Dues
Barriers, Removing 2015:274
Benefits Awareness, Program
1999:755
Benefits, Nonmember
Utilization Restricted
1990:532
Benefits Program, Mission
Statement 1999:821
Benefits Publicity 1972:527
1985:508
Benefits, Termination
Timeframe 2011:545, 546
Bylaws Revision 2016:350
2017:231, 232
Campaign Rules 2018:359
Campaign to Increase
Membership 1982:512
1983:539
Card Distribution 2002:385
Cards, Produced With Essential
Data Only 1986:444
Categories, Study Proposal
2006:310
Category Transfers,
Streamlining 2001:426
2018:300
Cochrane Library Access
2008:451
Component Societies 1999:947
Continuous Requirement,
Removed 2015:293
Conduct Policy 2010:598
Constituent Societies, Multiple
Jurisdictions 1999:947
Credit Card Payments,
Discount Fee 1994:616
Credit Union 1983:539
1984:450, 553
Dental Abstracts as Benefit
1985:508

Dental Auxiliaries, Classification
1983:539 1984:450, 553
1986:515
Dental Hygienist Classification
Feasibility Study 1992:539,
594
Dental Organizations
Contingent Upon ADA
Membership 1985:610
1996:667
Dental Team 2007:377
Determination Date Study
1986:504
Differential With Nonmember in
Pricing of Programs/Services
1997:542
Direct, Discipline 2000:493
Direct Membership Application
Process 1989:490, 539
Disabled Dentist, Definition of
1989:536
Discriminatory Barriers,
Elimination 1997:665
Diversity, Committee
Established 1999:822
Diversity, Definition 2001:421
2011:550 2019:245
Dual Degree Dentists Category
1989:540, 557
Dues, Structure and
Membership, Categories
Revision 1989:459, 466, 507
Duplication of Services
1984:551
Electronic Dues Payment
1994:617
Email Addresses, Collection/
Use 1995:477 2001:346
Email Forwarding System
2001:407 2012:407
Equivalent Decree 2017:285
Expelled, Special Assessment
Refund 2001:437
Federal Contract Dentists
1998:695
Federal Dental Service
Members as Direct Active
Members 1954:275 1964:286,
290, 332
First-Time, Dues Discount
1998:685
Foreign-Trained, Licensure
Guidelines Amendment
2001:463
Foreign-Trained, Membership
Number 1997:667

94 Membership, Affiliate

- Graduate Student Members
Counted as Active Members
1960:476 1971:482
- Graduate Students as Student
Members 1955:212
- Groups, Acceptance 2007:417
- Health Insurance 2001:406
- Honorary Membership
Guidelines 1970:404
1972:429, 543 1973:414
1995:502 1996:650
- Identifier, Random Assignment
2001:301, 316
- "In Good Standing," Definition
1958:383 1964:264, 282,
333 1965:318 1969:289, 326
1970:483 1972:613 2000:491
2012:495
- Information Needs to be
Identified 1992:512
- Insurance Programs, Surpluses
1993:696
- Interim Applicants, Differential
Charges 2004:294 2018:300
- Interim Applicants, Services
2004:294 2005:313
- International (Former Affiliate)
2015:292
- Join at Annual Sessions
1997:538
- Korean and Vietnam Conflict
Years Credited Toward
Life Membership 1972:615
1973:421, 639
- Lapse 2004:322
- Limited Practice Category
2018:301
- List, Provided to Members on
Internet 1996:679
- Logo 2009:256
- Member/Nonmember Service
Differential 1993:600
1996:633 1997:542 *see also*
Salable Materials
- Membership Card Modification
1960:475 1972:356, 412
1974:603 1975:644 1976:820
1980:508, 550 1981:521
1983:538 1986:444
- Membership Categories
1983:581
- Military, Support 2012:496
- Mortgage Program 1994:650
- National Dental Association
Membership Credit Toward
Life Membership 1965:370
1966:328, 383
- New, Application Processing
2001:417
- Nonmember Benefits 1984:551
1987:496
- Nonpracticing Dentists
1999:915 2007:400
- Notification of ADA by
Constituent Societies
2000:446
- Online Directory 1997:664
- Online Directory Part of ADA
ONLINE 1997:574
- Organization Leadership Titles,
Use 1998:731
- Parallel Categories, Constituent
Societies 2008:481 2018:299
- Presenters of ADA-Sponsored
Continuing Education
Programs to be Members if
Eligible 1992:544, 620
- Probationary Membership
in Component Societies
1963:285
- Procedures for Initiation of
1991:642
- Programs/Services, Pricing
2011:309
- Provisional, Eligibility 1996:677
- Provisional, Establishment
1985:580
- Qualifications for Membership
1959:218 1963:262 1996:672
2013:365 *see also* **Civil
Rights**: Component and
Constituent Societies,
Qualifications for Membership
- Recognition, Logo Utilization
2012:511
- Recruitment and Retention
1984:452, 453, 550 1985:507
- Recruitment/Retention Activities
of Other Dental Organizations
1996:672 1997:659
- Recruitment/Retention Video
Production 1995:525
- Registration Fees at State
Meetings, Reduction as
Benefit 1989:489, 537
- Reinstatement 1955:212
- Retired Federal Dental Service
Members Who Enter Practice
1963:285 1964:286, 332
1969:283 1970:370, 476
- Retirement Program, Surpluses
1993:696
- Services and Products for
Nonmembers 1984:551
1993:600 1997:542
- Simultaneous Membership in
Two Constituent Societies
1964:291, 330
- Spouse Category 1997:667
- Strategic Promotional Incentive
for Dentists Practicing
in Public Health Setting
2008:341
- Study Proposals 2007:400
- Support for National Media
Campaign 1997:661
- Supporting Member
Engagement 2016:280
- Termination Date 1955:213
- Transfer Nonrenewals
1995:605 2018:299
- Transfer (Removal From One
Jurisdiction to Another)
1956:184 1963:283 1964:285
1965:316 1966:334 1994:638,
639 2001:422
- Value, Publicizing 2001:316
- Value in Benefits, HIPAA
2015:292
- "Voting Member," Use of Term
1964:283
- WATS Line Credit Card Usage
1986:461
- Years of Membership on ADA
Membership Cards 1960:475
1972:356, 412
- Membership, Affiliate**
- Active Promotion 2000:298
- Approval Process 1999:771,
919
- Bylaws*, Amendment 1974:699
1985:569 1986:503 2012:515
2015:291
- Bylaws*, Definition 1976:924
- Dues 1986:503 2012:347
2014:333
- Dues, Structure and
Membership, Categories
Revision 1989:510
- Eligibility 1999:920
- Privileges/Dues 2005:314
- Processing 2001:344
- Review 2014:382
- Membership and
Communications,
Council on**
- Established 1992:584

Membership and Marketing Services, Division of

Dues, Structure and Membership, Categories Revision 1989:459

Membership, Assistant

Category, Study 2005:317

Membership, Associate

Applications, Approval 1966:452

Applications, Effective 1964:377

Bylaws, Amendment 1961:237, 290 1975:643 1986:462, 503, 514

Bylaws, Study 1960:314

Category 1996:680

Category Continuation Study 1987:496

Dental Hygienists 1993:597, 685

Dues 1986:503 1994:651

Dues, Structure and Membership, Categories Revision 1989:510

Expanded to Include Dental Staff 1986:462

Privileges 1986:514

Qualifications 1996:594

Requirements 2001:417

Membership Benefits

Programs

Mission Statement 1999:772

Membership Campaign, 2015-2017

Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Puerto Rico 2014:317

Nonmembers, Target Group 2014:317

States with Highest Nonmembers, Target Group 2014:317

Membership, Council on

ASDA Consultant Program 2017:175 2018:251 2019:197

Duties, Amended 1965:270 2001:408

Elimination of Council 1960:230 Establishment 1993:672

Members/Alumni, Social Networking Pilot 2008:380

New Dentist Committee, Liaison Representation 2017:293

New Dentist Committee, Liaison Right to Vote 2017:177

Reappointment 1994:641

Research Projects Funding 2010:628

Strategic Promotional Incentive for Nonmember Specials 2018:251

Membership Development, Department of see also Data Processing Services and Membership Records, Bureau of

Establishment 1967:410

Membership, Direct

Clarification Study 2005:317

Definition 2001:437

Disciplinary Procedures 2001:437 2002:271

Membership, Disabled

Category, CM Study 2008:482

Membership, Faculty

Pilot Projects 2010:628

Membership, Honorary

Nomination, Amendment 1997:619

Selection Criteria 2005:207

Membership, Humanitarian

Waivers, 2011:545, 546 New Category 2010:628

Membership, Hygiene

Category, Study 2005:317

Membership, International

Affiliate

Bylaws Amendment 2015:292 Definition 2001:423

Membership, Life

Active, Allowable Income Level 1999:905

Bylaws, Amendment 1955:214, 270 1959:219 1960:225 1966:329, 453 1985:597

Dues 2010:628 2012:512

Dues Exemption, Proposed 1990:533

Dues, Impact on Revenue 2019:238

Dues Requirement for Delegates 1989:537

Dues, Structure and Membership, Categories Revision 1989:459, 510

Dues Study 1985:615

Extension to Totally Disabled 1965:276

For Immigrant Dentists 1992:592

Needs of Retired Members Study 1989:539, 562

Needs Study 1990:493, 531

Pins 2001:408

Provisional Status 1965:269, 316

Qualifications 1985:597

Recognition 1977:889

Retired, Dues 2000:449

Rule of 95 2013:368

Membership, New

Application Processing 2002:383 2003:353

Membership Plan for Growth, 2014–2016

Board Support and Funding 2014:316

Membership Records, Bureau of see also Data Processing Services and Membership Records, Bureau of

Elimination of Bureau 1967:321

Establishment 1958:333, 384

Membership, Retired

Activities, Promotion 2009:486

Clarification Study 2005:316

Classification 1960:474

1971:354, 414, 480 1973:635 1975:636

Dues 1986:503

Dues, Structure and Membership, Categories Revision 1989:459, 510

Life, Dues 2000:449

Needs of Retired Members Study 1989:539, 562 1990:493, 531

Membership, Student

ADA Payment of First Year 1998:69

Classification 1955:212 1956:200 1960:225, 226

1968:415 1971:469 1981:602, 604 1991:642 1993:591, 686

Dues 1986:503

Dues, Structure and Membership, Categories Revision 1989:510

Membership Recruitment 1981:472 1983:463 1984:452

Policy 1977:957 1996:673 2015:291

Utilize During Annual Session 1996:650

Membership, Tripartite

Application Procedures
1998:685 2014:524 2018:299
Cooperation/Collaboration,
Protocol Adoption 2002:291
Grassroots Initiative 2001:427
Management System,
Deployment 1998:664
Marketing Program Expansion
2010:523
Product/Service Offerings,
Enhancements 2015:248
Promotion 1995:604, 606
2013:365
Utilization of Tripartite
Resources, Policy 1995:604
2018:300

Mentor Program

Support and Promotion
Encouraged 1991:606

Mercury

Dental Amalgam as Restorative
Material 1986:536
Precapsulated Amalgam Alloy
Use 1994:676
Release, Environmental Impact
2000:480
Wastewater, ADA Involvement
in Testing 2000:480

Methamphetamine

Oral Health 2005:332

Micro Membership

Funding Approved 1996:562

Mid-Level Dental Providers

ADA Position 2008:491
ADA Support for Constituent
Societies Dealing With
Proposals 2008:501
Economic Aspects, Study
2011:415
Study 2010:467

Military Personnel see Federal

Dental Services

Military Retirees see Federal Dental Services

Miller, Anderson & Sherrerd

Large Capitalization Value
Equity Manager 1994:546
Small Capitalization Value
Equity Manager 1994:546

Minority Professional Leadership Institute

Implementation 2002:386

Minority Recruitment and Retention, Joint Oversight Committee

Compliance With ADA Policy
1999:749
Composition 1999:749, 815
Scope 1999:815

Mission of Mercy

Continuation 2013:261

Mississippi Dental Association

Funds to Combat Denturism
1997:557

Model Software Agreement

Availability 2001:343

Mouth Neoplasms see also

Oral Cancer

Detection Examinations
1967:290
Oral Cytology Programs
1963:286
Prevention/Early Detection
1996:681 2014:506
State Act Relating to Treatment
of Cancer 1963:260

Mouth Protectors see also

Oral/Facial Protectors

High School Soccer 1981:582
Mandatory Use Urged
1960:233 1961:273 1962:324
Programs in Schools 1962:288

MouthHealthy.org

Advertising/Sponsorship
Guidelines 2012:227
Content Licensing to Protective
Business and Health Systems
2014:355

Mouthwashes

Over-the-Counter, Safety
1994:677

Name Change for Affiliate

Category of Membership

Bylaws Amendment 2015:291

National Association of Dental Laboratories

Accreditation Program,
Proposed 1965:410
ADANADL Relations 1967:233,
256 1968:343 1969:299, 414
1970:384, 445
ADA Representation on NADL
Foundation Board 1960:327
National Program for Certifying
Dental Laboratories 1972:646

Statement of Principles
1957:364

Withdrawal of Recognition
of National Board for
Certification 1966:346

National Association of Insurance Commissioners

Usual, Customary and
Reasonable Fees, Disclosure
1990:512, 542

National Board Dental Examination

Human Subjects, Elimination
2000:477 2009:446 2010:587
2013:350
Pass/Fail, Use 2008:479
Scores, Timely Reporting
1999:942
Substitution for Licensure
Examinations 1996:710
Successful Completion,
Graduation Requirement
1996:710

National Board for Certification of Dental Laboratory Technicians

Recognition 2002:400
2014:460

National Board of Dental Examiners, Council of see also National Dental Examinations, Joint Commission on

Acceptance of Results
1956:185 1967:265
Chairman, Method of
Nominating 1960:330
1961:310
Dental Hygiene Examinations
1961:286, 310 1964:417
1965:409 1974:677 1976:898
1977:926

Duties, Amended 1961:223
Establishment of Commission
on National Dental
Examinations 1979:614
Examination Fees 1957:344
1958:334
Members Eligibility 1956:187
Staff Function Assigned to
Council on Dental Education
1957:328

Test Administrators Fee
Schedule 1958:332, 354, 355

National Board Research and Development Fund

Establishment 1998:587

National Bureau of Standards

30th Anniversary of
Cooperative Research
1959:386
Federal Service Support of
Research Program Expansion
1964:429

National Certifying Boards

Membership 2004:313
Recognition 2001:469
Requirements for Recognition
of Dental Specialties and
Dental Specialists (amended)
2018:326

**National Children's Dental
Health Month (Formerly
National Children's Dental
Health Week)**

ADA Posters 1988:474
Career Awareness
Opportunities 2003:354
Dates 1955:217 1956:243
1963:290 1969:323 1978:505
Emphasis on Children, Deleted
1963:290 1968:316 1984:521
Expanded, Public Awareness
Program, Implementation
1999:906
Name Change and Observance
Extended 1965:278 1979:625
Name Change to "National
Dental Health Month"
Proposal 1981:607 1982:499
1985:580
Postage Stamp 1999:905
Pursue Outside Funding
2012:259

**National Clinical Licensing
Consensus Committee**

Establishment 2004:231

**National Clinical Licensure
Examination**

Activities 2005:206
ADA Input 2005:225

**National Commission on
Recognition of Dental
Specialties and Certifying
Boards see Recognition
of Dental Specialties and
Certifying Boards, National
Commission on****National Confectioners
Association**

Rescission of Approval of
Publication *How to Protect
Dental Health While Enjoying
Candy* 1968:313

**National Conference of
Insurance Legislators**

Relationship, Workgroup
Creation 2010:383

**National Coordinating Council
on Drug Abuse, Education
and Information**

Charter Membership 1968:383

National Dental Association

ADA Liaison Committee
1964:341, 442 1965:483
1966:469 1967:455 1968:431
1969:464 1970:419 1971:447
1972:535 1973:569 1974:589
1975:566

Charet on the Status of
Dental Health in the Black
Community 1973:574
Collaboration Regarding
Corporate Sponsors 2010:391
Committee on Diversity
and Inclusion Expansion
2015:141, 209

Dissolution 2005:269

Human Relations Seminar

1963:383 1964:341

Presidential Communications
2010:390

Support, Access to Dental Care
2010:563

National Dental Care

Proposals Opposed 1992:603

**National Dental Examinations,
Joint Commission on see
also National Board of
Dental Examiners, Council
of**

Annual Report Requirement
2018:346

Appointments 1985:589

ASDA Consultant Program

2017:175 2018:251

2019:197

Bylaws 1980:568 1981:587,

588 1982:535, 536, 537

1985:589 2015:258

2016:300 2018:331

Bylaws, Revision of Joint
Commission Regarding Term
of Office 1987:515

Cap on Unexpended Funds
2013:190

Duties 1981:587 2017:251
2019:299

Effectiveness Study 1981:541

Eligibility for Office 1985:590

Examination Fees 1982:444
1983:506

Funding Actions 2010:352

Funds Reallocation 2013:190

Name Change From
Commission on National
Dental Examination 1980:568

National Boards Part II,
Compare to NERB Written
Examination 1998:727

Research/Development
Activities Funding 2001:299
2005:211 2006:287 2010:474
2011:308 2012:257 2013:190
2014:337, 380

Standing *Rules* Revision
2012:470 2013:330 2014:463
2015:258 2016:210, 300
2017:275 2018:324

National Dental Health Month

Proposal 1985:580 1987:497

National Dental Organizations

Fragmentation of the
Profession by Special Interest
Groups 1974:485 1980:482
Guidelines for Coordinating of
Activities in Washington, D.C.
1978:408

Liaison With Major National
Dental Organizations
1973:635 1974:441 1975:447

National Dental Athletic
Program 1982:450

**National Foundation
of Dentistry for the
Handicapped**

ADA Representative 1981:534
1982:484 1983:500 1984:491
1985:556

Affiliation Agreement With the
American Dental Association
1990:490 1995:486, 614
1997:537 2000:389 2003:311
2006:284 2010:353

Benevolent Dentists, ADA
Support 1993:636

Loan From ADA 1983:466

Member, Board of Directors,
Appointed 1986:479

**National Groups in Areas of
Dental Practice**

ADA Affiliation 1959:256, 277
1960:285

Conference 1959:277 1960:285

National Guard

ADA Members Called to Active
Duty, Loan Program 2004:291

National Health Council

ADA Membership Termination
1984:453

Advertising Campaign to
Improve Health Care
Proposed 1972:423

**National Health Education
Standards**
ADA Support 2014:506

National Health Fair
Approved in Principle 1957:391

**National Health Professions
Placement Network**
Funding Continuation 1982:520
Policy Rescission 1996:681

National Health Programs
ADA Task Force on National
Health Programs 1969:269
1970:408, 496 1971:491
ADA Task Force Report
Distribution 1971:516
"Change and Continuity in
Health Care in the United
States: A Position Paper
on Access, Health Care
Financing and Reform"
Approved as ADA Position
1992:501
Community Health Planning
1983:450
Dental Care as an Essential
Component of Health Care
1960:493
Dental Care for Indigents,
Program Suggested 1975:735
Dentistry in Federally Funded
Programs, Rescission of
Policy 1989:559
Dentists as Providers Inclusion
in All Public or Private Health
Care Programs 1971:524
1979:524, 640
Evaluation and Monitoring
Proposals for National Health
Care 2012:497
Guidelines for Comprehensive
Health Planning 1978:501
Guidelines for Dentistry's
Position in a National Health
Program and Amendments
1971:492 1972:685, 694,
703, 716 1973:710 1974:649
1976:662, 730, 731, 849, 907,
912, 913, 914 1977:919, 920
1978:509, 510, 511 1979:631,
638 1981:584, 585 1982:528,
529 1983:549 1992:627

Illegal Practices in Government
Programs Elimination Policy
Rescinded 1990:537
Medicaid *see* **Medicaid**
Medicare *see* **Medicare**
National Health Insurance
Opposition 1972:676
National Health Services Corps
1975:682 1976:849, 892
1978:502, 503 1979:610, 611,
619 1981:577 1982:476
Policy Restatement 1960:487
Programs in Conflict With ADA
Policies 1979:638

**National Health Programs,
Council on**
Establishment Requested
1971:464

National Health Service Corps
Loan Repayment Program
1987:518
Policy Amended 2016:347
Policy Approval 1988:488
Scholarships 1991:619

**National Healthcare
Information Infrastructure
(NHII)**
Dissolve 2009:278
Dissolve and Establish
Electronic Health Records
Work Group 2007:273
Task Force Establishment
2005:338

**National High Blood Pressure
Education and Screening
Program**
Dentist Participation 1974:643
1975:675 1976:848 1995:610
2013:344

**National Institute of Dental
Research**
"Memorandum of Agreement"
Abrogation 1960:393
Name Change, ADA Support
1997:632
Reduction in Federal Support
for Total Research, Program
Protested 1973:688

National Institutes of Health
Memorandum of Understanding
1955:237
National Institute for
International Health Research
1958:386

National Library of Medicine
Agreement With ADA,
Renegotiate 1996:549

Distribution of SNODENT
2011:387
Establishment Approved in
Principle 1956:142, 222

National Media Campaign
Membership Support,
Assessment 1997:661

National Media Conference
Public Awareness Program,
Implementation 1999:906

**National Oral Health Alliance
(U.S.)**
Join 2011:420

**National Organization on
Disability**
Liaison, Policy Rescission
1996:681

**National Organizations,
Conference of**
Membership in 1965:415
1966:326

**National Periodontal
Screening and Education
Program**
Special Committee Report,
Endorsed 1991:508

**National Practitioner Data
Bank** *see also* **Data Bank**
Access to 1993:706 2015:272
Exemption of Fee Refunds
1990:562 2015:272
Members Exemption From
Reporting 1996:716
Registration of Preferred
Provider and Managed Care
Organizations 1996:717
Self-Generated Inquiries
1993:706 2015:272
Statute of Limitations 1997:708

**National Roundtable for
Dental Collaboration**
Public Awareness Children's
Oral Health Campaign
2011:274

**National Society of Medical
Research**
Grant Increased 1969:436

**National Summit on Diversity
in Dentistry**
Expansion 2010:391
Web Page, Advertising
2010:427

National Westminster Bank
Account Opened for ADA/
FDI World Dental Congress
1995:571

Native American

Incentives for Dental School
Graduates to Work in Tribal
Areas 2006:338 2016:316
Pre-Dental Curriculum,
Development 2016:305
Utilization of Dentists by Indian
Health Service 2016:317
Workforce, Development
2011:536
Workforce, Policy 2011:491

Needle Safety

Legislation 2000:505 2016:322

Neglect

Recognizing/Reporting,
Education 1996:683

Network Providers

Statement on Programs
Limiting Dental Benefit to
Network Providers 2019:258

New Dentist

Consultant as Member of Board
2007:266
Delegates, Constituent
Nominations 2011:545, 546
Discount Program, Extension
Study 2012:518
New Dentist Non-voting
Appointments to ADA
Councils/Commissions
2016:247 2018:224
Representation at House of
Delegates 1990:576 2012:511
Survey of Financial Issues
Restored to 2002 Budget
2001:371
10 under 10 Award 2017:177
2018:217
Unmet Needs 2016:215

New Dentist Conference

Coincide with America's
Dental Meeting, 2015–2017
2014:522
Evaluation Metrics 2015:213
2018:206
Nonmember Rate 2007:249

**New Dentist Leadership
Award**

Guidelines 1996:658

**New Dentist, Standing
Committee on the**

Approval of Ad Interim Member
2015:139, 193 2016:166
ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251
2019:196
Award of Excellence 2000:289

Chair Participation in Board
Meetings, Pilot 2013:239
Charter 2014:377 2017:233
2019:152
Direction for 2017:146
Duties 1996:718
Establishment 1993:667
Ex Officio Members Assigned to
Councils/Agencies 2014:377
“The Future of the ADA,” Use
2010:469
Goals/Success Measures
2014:377
Liaison Assignments on
Councils 2017:293
Liaison Voting Privileges on
Councils 2017:203 2018:162
Liaisons, Funding 2008:490
Meetings, Additional Request
2017:147
Meeting, Summer 2015
2014:429
Mission Statement 1994:581
Nomination of Members
2017:226 2018:231
2019:176
Nominations, Guidelines
2013:272 2014:428
Oversight of Success Dental
Student Programs 2009:350
Recommendations 2010:468
Representative at Board
Meeting 2012:297 2014:357,
377
Sponsorship Funding 2014:353
*Standing Rules for Councils
and Commissions Apply*
1994:497
10 under 10 Award 2017:177
2018:217

New Jersey Dental**Association**

Financial Situation 1985:514,
515, 521
Grant 1994:501

**New Product Evaluation
Program**

Improvements 2002:337

New Search Tool**Implementation for ADA
Websites**

Funding 2015:161

New York State Dental**Association**

New Name 2000:491

Newsletter, Electronic

Established 1995:477

Nicotine Addictive Drug,
Legislation/Regulation
1995:609

Portrayal of Use Enabled by
Motion Picture/Television
Academies 1996:668

Nitrous Oxide

Attainable Levels in Dental
Office, Study Funding
1998:743

Controlling, in Dental Offices
1998:743

Dangers of Abuse 1987:509

Exposure Monitoring Data
1992:553, 649

Government

Recommendations, Need for
Sound Science 1998:743

Nonscientific Exposure Level
Limits Opposed 1992:553,
649

Use, Appropriate/Attainable
Levels 1997:717

No Fault and Workers'**Compensation Programs**

Policy Development 2007:422

Nobel Prize

Dentistry 1999:978

**Nomenclature see also Code
on Dental Procedures and
Nomenclature**

ADA Stewardship 1995:530

Clarification of Malpractice
Insurance Terminology
1985:604

Consistent and Accurate Use
1991:634 2012:440

Customary Fee 1985:586
1986:507

Dental Prepayment Terms
1992:598

Dentistry, Systematized
1999:929

Guidelines for New Procedure
Codes 1991:640

Language Clarification
for Medically Necessary
Adjunctive Care 1988:474
1996:686 2013:317

Pedodontics Renamed
Pediatric Dentistry 1985:589

Restriction on Use of
“Diagnosis” and “Treatment
Planning” Terms in Dental
Hygienist Continuing
Education Program Titles
1992:544, 618

100 Nominating Committee (House)

Scientific Rather Than
Proprietary Term Use,
Requested 1976:937
SNODENT System Approved
1997:617

"Young Dentist," Definition
1988:454

Nominating Committee (House)

Role, Review 1997:711

Non-Dental Providers

Completing Educational
Programs on Oral Health
2004:301, 335 2012:447
2014:505

Notification of Preventive
Dental Treatment for Infants
and Young Children 2012:447

Non-Dentists

Perform Procedures/Diagnose
2005:343 2010:491, 511

Non-Disciplinary Action

Bylaws Amendment, Add
Option 2015:283

Nonmaleficence

Amendment of *Code* 2011:494

Nonmembers

Benefits 1984:551 1987:496
Dues Reductions 2013:193

Non-Practicing Dentists

Membership 1999:915
2007:400

North American Free Trade Agreement

Position 1993:711

North Carolina Dental Society

Auxiliary Manpower Programs,
Funding 1989:481

Northeast Regional Boards

Written Examination, Compare
to National Boards Part II
1998:727

Northern Trust Company

Bank Accounts Established
1995:479 1999:645, 646
Banking Relation 2002:257,
258, 259, 279, 280, 281
Depository for ADA Credit Card
Account 2000:410
Short-Term Investment
Account, Technology Fund
2000:416

Norton M. Ross Award for Excellence in Clinical Research

Continuation Under ADA
Sponsorship 2010:469

Nursing Homes and Inpatient Care Institutions

American Hospital Association
Joint Accreditation Program
1964:396

Dental Care in Nursing Homes
1961:244 1969:321

Federal Guidelines for Dental
Care in Nursing Homes,
Adoption of Proposed
1988:490

Policy Statement on Dental
Care in Nursing Homes
1991:619

Requirements for Approval of
Dental Services in Patient
Care Units Other Than
Hospitals 1963:258

State Institutions 1958:409
1960:233 2003:358

Nutrition

Federal Nutrition and Food
Assistance Programs
2009:474 2016:321

Federal Research to Investigate
the Relationship Between
Diet, Nutrition and Oral Health
2015:271 2016:321

Policies and Recommendations
on Diet and Nutrition
2016:320

Preventive Health Statement
1996:682 2016:321

Oath for Dental Profession

see also **Dentist's Pledge**
Referred to Judicial Council
1971:400 1972:484

Obesity

Policy 2009:415 2013:343
2016:321

"Object" of Association

Constitution Amendment
1972:627

Occupational Diseases

Back Strain Incidence Study
1979:627 1984:535

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) see United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Office of the Future

Project 2004:195

Office Strategic Planning and Consulting

Interpretation Help 2001:337

Officers see also Elective Officers

Ad Hoc Corps Restructure
Committee 1991:614

Announcement 2007:452

Campaign Rules 2018:359

Candidates' Forum of ADA
Officers 1990:564

Candidates, Qualifications
2009:380

Compensation Workgroup,
Formation 2013:185

Conflict of Interest 1967:313
1968:301 1990:514, 560

Corps 1994:629

Election Campaign, Cost
Reduction/Communication
Quality 1995:652

Election Campaign,
Expenditures Curtailment
Proposal 1989:493

Election Campaign, Guidelines
1990:565 1993:667, 668
1994:621 1996:718 2000:281
2001:452 2005:317 2012:414
2014:478

Election Campaign, Rules
Governing the Conduct of
Campaigns 2019:316

Election Campaign, Social
Functions 1990:565 1993:667
2002:418

Election of All Officers,
Proposed 1957:386

Election Policies 1990:565

Election Procedures 1997:711

Election Process Study
1983:561

Expenses of Candidates
for ADA Office 1971:465
1972:415, 606

Fax Machines Provided
1993:606

Funding of Visits to Constituent
and Component Societies
1988:456 2017:254

Nomination Procedure
1996:728

Payment Schedule for Stipends
1983:505

Removal for Cause,
Procedures 2006:335

Responsibilities of ADA
 President and Other Elective
 Officers Study 1990:572
 1995:533
 Role in Reference Committees
 and House 2004:213, 236
 2005:270
 Rotational System for ADA
 Officer Attendance at
 Constituent Society Meetings
 1974:607, 644
 Social Media Protocol
 2014:336, 355
 Spousal Travel Expenses
 2013:242
 Stipends and Per Diem
 Increase 1990:578 1994:616
 1995:513 2012:335 2013:239
 Travel Protocol 1980:485
 Treasurer 1999:960
 Violations, Process to Address
 2010:606
 Voting and Installation of
 New Officers and Trustees
 1990:565

Officite

License Agreement of Patient
 Education Content 2010:392

Ohio Dental Association

Grant 1994:551

Old Kent Bank

Account Established 1996:586

Older Adult Oral Health

Copyright Transfer 2013:192
 Dental Benefit in Medicare
 2018:310

National Plan 2015:275

Oral Health Agenda for Older
 Americans 1989:568

Olympia York Center

Condominium Purchase
 1985:503

Olympics, 2012

Chicago, ADA Support
 2007:368

Operational Policies and Recommendations Regarding Community Water Fluoridation

Adopted 1997:672
 Amended 2015:273

Operating Division Investment Account

Fund Manager 1999:758

Operating Division Operating Account

Fund Manager 1999:758

Operative Dentistry

Recognition 2016:304

Operative Dentistry, Cariology and Biomaterials as an Interest Area in General Dentistry

Recognition 2017:274

Opioids

Interim Policy on Opioid
 Prescribing 2018:195, 310
 Statement on the Use of
 Opioids in the Treatment
 of Dental Pain 2005:327
 2016:286

Opposition to Pilot Programs Which Allow Nondentists to Diagnose Dental Needs or Perform Irreversible Procedures

Amendment 2009:274, 432
 2010:511

Rescission 2010:511

OPTIONS Program

Starting Your Dental Practice
 Seminar 1989:557

Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology

Certifying Board 1950:29
 2015:255 2018:323
 Recognition 1987:510
 2015:255 2018:323

Redesignation From "Oral
 Pathology" 1995:632

Rescinded 2015:255

Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology

Certifying Board 2015:256
 2018:323
 Recognition 1999:898
 2015:256 2018:323
 Specialty 1994:610 1996:696,
 702, 709, 736 1999:898
 2015:256

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons

Dual Degree, Jurisdiction
 2002:405

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Accreditation Process
 for Advanced Oral and
 Maxillofacial Surgery
 Programs 1989:521
 Advanced Education Program
 in Oral Surgery Essentials
 1969:294 1971:537

American Medical Association,
 Definition of Oral Surgery
 1954:273, 306 1955:247
 1956:267

Certifying Board 2015:256
 2018:323

Continued Recognition of Oral
 and Maxillofacial Surgery as
 a Dental Specialty 1990:554
 2015:256

Continued Recognition of Oral
 Surgery as a Dental Specialty
 1988:491 2015:256

Definition 1975:691 1976:906
 1978:518 1990:549

Educational Campaign
 1955:277

Information Bulletin 1955:248
 1956:268

Limitation of Practice to Oral
 and Maxillofacial Surgery
 1973:744

Recognition 1990:554
 2015:256 2018:323

Special Committee of
 Association on Problems
 in Field of Oral Surgery
 1954:289, 357 1955:277
 1956:267

Specialty 1990:549 2018:323
 Use of Term 1996:697

Oral and Systemic Health Interactions

Symposia Series 2000:324

Oral Appliances

Fabrication, Used With Tooth
 Whitening Products 2002:397
 Prosthetic Care and Dental
 Laboratories 2018:305
 Sleep Related Breathing
 Disorders, Treatment
 2019:270

Oral Cancer see also Mouth Neoplasms

Detection/Prevention 1996:681
 2014:506 2019:277

Awareness Campaign Materials
 2009:293

HPV Infection 2018:351

National Symposium 2009:258

Oral Diseases see also Dental Diseases

Interaction With Systemic
 Disease, Liaison With AMA
 2001:287

Oral/Facial Protectors see also Mouth Protectors, Orofacial Protectors

Use in Hockey 1985:586
1989:541

Use in Sports Activities,
Endorsed 1989:541 1994:654
1995:613

Oral Health

Added Sugar Philosophy
2015:271 2016:321

Assessment for School
Children 2005:323 2013:359

Cannabis, Gathering Evidence
to Develop Policy 2019:281

Care, For Hospital Patients
2017:156

Care, Performance Indicators
Development 1996:687

Comprehensive List of State
Programs Providing Oral
Health Services 1995:609
2016:318

Definition 2014:465

Delivery Framework 2016:211

Education in Schools 2014:506
2016:319

Education Program for Non-
Dental Providers 2004:301,
335 2012:447

Education Statement, Use,
Policy 2012:494

Elders, National Plan 2015:275

Elders, Strategies to Address
Issues 2006:317

Establishment of a
Comprehensive Dental
Disease Clinical Registry
2017:266

Evaluation and Fulfillment
of Unmet Dental Needs
1977:936 2016:316

Federal Research to Investigate
the Relationship Between
Diet, Nutrition and Oral Health
2015:271 2016:321

Framework to Increase
Medical-Dental Collaboration
2016:211

Improve, Dentists Head
Community Efforts 2011:452,
453

Improving 2010:560

Included in Health Care
Curriculum 1995:609
2014:503

Integration of Oral Health and
Disease Prevention Principles
in Health Education Curricula
1996:682 2016:322

Legislative and Regulatory
Actions to Increase Consumer
Awareness About Added
Sugar Consumption 2015:271
2016:321

National Reports, Challenged
2013:360

Optimizing Dental Health
Prior to and Concurrent With
Surgical/Medical Procedures
and Treatment 2016:306

Oral Evaluations for High
School Athletes 2016:343

Oral Exams for High School
Athletes 1990:510, 533

*Preferred Professional
Terminology*, Amendment
1997:661

Preventive Health Statement
1996:682 2016:321

Preventive Protocols, Meeting
With Other Societies
2004:228

Principles, Integration in Health
Education Curricula 1996:682

Programs, Children's,
Principles for Developing
2012:444 2014:506

Promotion of Culturally
Competent Oral Health
Strategies for Underserved
Communities 2015:273

Responsibility 2004:334

Role of Sugar-Free Foods
and Medications, Statement
1998:745 2016:321

School-Based Programs,
Activities 2010:557

Systemic Disease Interaction,
Website 1999:868

Systemic Health Interactions,
Symposia Series 2000:324

Women, Education 2014:504

Oral Health 2000 Program

ADA Participation 1991:570
Revenue Support Needs
1992:573

Support Termination 1994:493

Oral Health Education

Advocacy Based on School
Health Policies and Practices
Study Data 2014:506

Schools, Advocacy Strategy
2006:315 2014:506

Oral Health Literacy

Activities 2005:226

Ad Hoc Advisory Committee
2006:317

Adults 2013:342

Awareness/Education Strategy,
Funding 2006:315

Definition 2005:322 2006:315

Educational Products,
Guidelines 2006:315

Limited, Adults 2006:317

Limited, Barrier to Diagnosis/
Treatment 2006:317

Promotion 2004:306

Research 2008:451

Strategic Communication Plan
2008:455

Survey 2007:418

Oral Health of Vulnerable

**Older Adults and Persons
With Disabilities**

Copyright Transfer 2013:192

National Plan 2015:275

Oral Medicine

Dental Specialty, Denied
1996:697 1999:902

Use of Term 1955:205

Oral Pathology see also

**Registry of Dental and Oral
Pathology, Council on**

Redesignation to "Oral and
Maxillofacial Pathology"

1995:632 2015:255

Oral Preventive Assistant

Curriculum Materials Availability
2008:347

Curriculum Modules, Licensing
2009:289

Curriculums, Intellectual
Property 2010:575

Oral Research Abstracts

Establishment 1964:423

1965:412, 436

Reuse of Material 1960:321

Subscription Rate 1965:459

1967:356 1968:397 1969:411

1970:381 1971:403 1972:481

1973:503

Oral Surgery see Oral and

Maxillofacial Surgery

**Organization and Rules of the
Board of Trustees**

Absence From Session
1978:355 1979:473

- ADA/FDI Delegation
Composition 1999:779
- ADA Humanitarian Award
2006:285
- Administrative Review
Committee Composition
2013:162
- Advisory Committees 2013:186
- Amendment 1991:564
1992:563 1993:553 1994:585
2002:345, 350 2009:334
2015:159, 183 2016:168,
188, 228 2017:138, 139, 140,
172, 193 2018:160, 161, 162,
248, 282
- Annual Budget, Policy
1996:638
- Appointment of FDI Delegations
2004:268
- Appointment of Task Forces or
Special Committees 1999:870
- Appropriations Beyond
Authorized Budget 1979:473
- Approved 1986:478 2002:340
2004:263 2005:271 2006:279
2007:333 2008:387
- Attendance at Regular
Meetings, Amendment
1994:497
- Attorney-Client Sessions,
Definition 2001:314
- Audit Committee 1992:524, 558
2012:235 2016:149
- Ballots, Mail 1976:639, 798
1996:558, 568
- Board Advisory Committees,
Rules 2012:276
- Board Attendance at Third
Meeting 2013:168
- Board Committees, Meeting
Rules 2012:276
- Board Committees, Members
2011:390
- Budget and Finance Committee
2013:238, 239
- Budget and Finance Committee,
Continuity, Appointments/
Contingent Fund Requests
2015:159
- Budget Policies 1985:517
- Capital Reserve Spending
2015:159
- Chairman and Secretary
1999:870
- Closed Session, Definition
2001:314 2010:428
- Committee on Annual
Meetings, Charter 2017:154
- Committee on International
Programs and Development
2002:312 2010:337, 429
- Compensation Committee
1995:533 1996:638 2013:160
- Conflict of Interest 1999:870
- Conforming Changes
2016:148, 171 2017:159,
173, 193 2018:203, 245
- Contingent Fund 1983:469
1991:518 2012:252, 2013:158
2014:384 2015:159
- Contracts, Competitive Bid
Threshold 2011:407
- Contracts, Signing 1982:436
1986:431 1989:453 2011:282
- Contracts, Policies 2015:142
- Contracts With the President
and President-elect 2010:429
- Council Liaison 1989:463
1992:562
- Council Nominations 1994:508
1997:633
- Counting Ballots 1995:573
- Dental Information Technology
Committee 1996:635, 649
- Distinguished Service Award
Guidelines 1991:546
1995:502 *see also* **Awards
and Prizes**
- Diversity and Inclusion
Committee 2014:376
2016:228
- Diversity Committee 2003:249
- Dues Amendment for New
Programs 1995:573
- Electronic Communications
1998:665
- Electronic Recordings,
Amendment 1994:497
- Executive Director, Succession
Plan 2010:370
- Executive Sessions 1990:503
- FDI Delegation 1976:651
1982:473
- FDI World Dental Federation
Delegation 1998:665
1999:826 2008:381
- FDI/USA National Secretary,
Duties 1999:856
- Finance and Investments
Policies 1985:517
- Finance Committee, Chairman,
Amendment 1996:638
- Finance Committee,
Composition 2010:329
- Finance Committee Duties
1996:638
- Finances, Budget and
Reserves 2005:277
- Financial Assistance to State
and Local Dental Societies,
Criteria/Guidelines 2014:384
- General Expenses
Reimbursement 1986:443
- Governance Committee
2011:390 2013:186
- Honorary Membership
Guidelines 1991:546
1995:502 1996:650 1997:619
2005:207
- Honorary Membership, Rules
Suspension 2018:207, 208
- Humanitarian Award 2010:429
- Immediate Past President,
Expense Allowance 1981:479
1983:477
- Immediate Past President,
Reimbursement 1986:443
1994:499
- Inclusion of Diversity Issues
and Leadership 2001:290
- Information Technology
Committee Composition
2010:429
- Insurance Surplus 2013:194
- International Activities,
Standing Committee on
1999:779, 826
- Investment Policies/Objectives
1998:646
- Long-Term Financial Strategy
2013:241 2015:142
- Mail Ballots 2012:237
- Minutes of Telephonic Attorney-
Client Sessions 2010:362
- Nomination/Credentials for
Treasurer 2011:390
- Oversight Committee on
International Activities
2002:275
- Parliamentary Authority
2012:276
- Pension Committee 2001:349
2012:277
- Powers and Duties 1984:467
- Professional Conduct Policy
and Prohibition Against
Harassment 2001:388
- Professional Investment
Counselor 1985:527

Promotion of Diversity/
Consistency in 1997:661
Recommendations 2015:159
Record of Proceedings,
Amendment 1994:497
2008:323 2010:387
Reimbursement of Immediate
Past President, Amendment
1994:499 2010:429
Removal of Members of
Councils/Commissions for
Cause 2001:387
Report on Contracts 2001:388
Reserve Division 1985:527
1995:539
Reserve Policies/Objectives
1998:666 2013:240
Responsibilities of Elective
Officers and Treasurer
1995:533
Responsibility to Identify
and Develop New Leaders
1997:633
Reviewed Periodically to
Ensure Consistency With
Policy on Encouraging
Diverse Council Appointments
1997:541
Revised 1980:481 1982:483,
484 1984:490
Rules of Procedures 1957:269
1959:243 1962:414 1963:391
1964:310 1965:382 1971:332
1975:440, 639 1976:747
1978:497 1980:513
Safekeeping and Inventory of
Securities 1985:527
Salary and Tenure, Committee
on, Composition 1985:522
Seconding of Motions 1999:871
Sessions, Regular and Special
1975:567, 642, 643
Sexual Harassment Policy
1992:528
Signing of Contracts 2010:388
2011:282 2012:294
Special Committee on Financial
Affairs 2011:326
Spousal Travel Expenses
2013:242
Staff Titles 2001:388

Standing Reference and
Special Committees
1954:353, 354 1955:226,
289 1959:242, 244 1961:267
1962:329, 331, 373 1963:327
1967:350, 452 1968:322
1970:395 1971:333, 366
1972:532 1973:546 1974:473,
474, 584 1975:377, 440, 465,
523 1976:687, 689, 796, 797
1977:189, 190, 197, 238,
801, 802 1978:355, 398, 459
1979:503, 522, 535, 564
1980:466 1981:472, 502, 503
1982:483
Strategic Planning Committee,
Creation and Charter
2014:308
Strategic Planning Committee,
Meetings 2011:377
Strategic Planning Committee,
Organization 1999:861
2010:430
Travel Reimbursement
2013:238 2014:314, 325
Treasurer Appointment Process
1996:609 2000:392
Treasurer Duties 1996:638
Trustee Travel Within Districts
2013:241
USA National Liaison Officer to
FDI World Dental Federation,
Waiver 2007:255
Use of *Ex Officio* 2013:186
Voting by Ballot, Amendment
1996:609
Voting Procedures for
Nominations and
Appointments 1995:573
**Orlando, Dental Society of
Greater**
Losses Compensation
1995:491, 508
Orofacial Pain
Dental Specialty 2000:467
Orofacial Protectors *see also*
Oral/Facial Protectors
Policy Amended 1994:654
1995:613 2016:322
Oropharyngeal Cancer *see*
also Oral Cancer
Detection 2019:277
Orthodontics
Advanced Training in Hospital
Treatment Clinics 1965:439

American Society for the Study
of Orthodontics Resolution
1963:385 1964:343
Certifying Board 2015:257
Do-It-Yourself Teeth
Straightening 2017:266
Dental Specialty Continued
Recognition 1989:519
Redesignation to Orthodontics
and Dentofacial Orthopedics
1994:611 2015:257
**Orthodontics and Dentofacial
Orthopedics**
Certifying Board 2018:323
Recognition 1950:189
2015:257 2018:323
Redesignation 1994:611
2015:257
Osteonecrosis
Jaw, Bisphosphonates,
Prevention 2009:434
**Other Organizations' Support
for ADA Recruitment and
Retention Activities** *see also*
**Collaboration with Other
Organizations to Support
ADA Recruitment and
Retention Activities**
Policy Adopted 1989:540
Policy Amended 1997:659
**Outstanding New Dentist
Committee Award**
Established 2011:388
Over-the-Counter Products
Use of Seal 2007:343
Overarching Metrics
Tracking 2004:211
Overcoding
Definition 1998:700
Overhead
Definition 2004:309
**Paffenbarger Research
Center of the American
Dental Association Health
Foundation** *see* **ADA
Research Unit at National
Bureau of Standards**
Pain
Control, Standard, Review
1998:730
Control, Teaching, ADA
Guidelines, Amended
2012:469

Dental Use of Opioids,
Statement 2005:327
2016:286
Guidelines for Teaching Pain
Control and Sedation to
Dentists and Dental Students
2012:469 2016:277
Guidelines for Teaching the
Comprehensive Control of
1971:533 1978:517 1985:575
1992:611 2000:490

Pan American Health Organization

Grant Request 1971:377

Panama Canal

Reference Elimination
1999:947

Pankey Institute

Collaboration 2005: 280

Parity Plan

Amendment 2011:320
Calculation 2000:333
Executive Director Authorized
to Sign 2005:276
Explanation 2011:446
Percentage Change 2005:242
Restorative Benefits 2000:327

Parliamentary Authority

House 2011:539

Participation in Dental Outreach Programs

Adopted 2010:587
Amended 2016:299

Partnership for Peace

Support 2001:348

Patient Abandonment

Code Amendment 1997:700

Patient Care Team

Concept of Care Support
1985:596

Patient-Centered Outcomes Research

Policy Statement 2011:455

Patient Compensation Funds

Information Distribution
1985:606

Patient Education

Reception Room Magazine
2000:446
Women's Oral Health 2001:428
2014:504

Patient of Record

Active and Inactive 2012:441
Active, Defined 1991:537, 621,
622
Inactive, Defined 1991:537,
621, 622

Patient Protection and

Affordable Care Act *see also*

Affordable Care Act

Implications 2011:541

Patient Records

Computerized, Development
1996:693
Software Formats 2001:428
Victim Identification 2003:363
2012:442

Patients

Advisory Panels 1997:704
2012:446
Child/Adolescent, Alcohol,
Nicotine, or Substance Use,
Statement 2005:330
Dental Radiographic
Examinations:
Recommendations for
Patient Selection and Limited
Radiation Exposure 2016:285
Dental Staff Nonintervention
With Dental Benefit Plans
1996:687
Dentist Selection 2017:233
2018:360
Doctor/Patient Relationship,
Interference, "Disallowing"
Claims 2015:247
Do-It-Yourself Teeth
Straightening 2017:266
Establishing a Culture of Safety
in Dentistry 2019:313
Establishment of a
Comprehensive Dental
Disease Clinical Registry
2017:266
Health Plans Cannot
Refuse to Contract With,
or Compensate Qualified
Providers Who Discuss
Health Plan Requirements
With Patients 1996:682
2016:292
Identifying Abused and
Neglected 2018:369
Licensure Examinations 335
Oral Health Care for Hospital
Patients 2017:156
Payment Assignments,
Legislation 1997:707
Personal Relationships With
Dentists 2002:411
Pregnant/Postpartum, Alcohol/
Substance Use, Statement
2005:329

Protection, Funding and
Authority 1983:560 2019:299
Right to Assign Payment
2017:263
Safety 2001:429 2005:321
2014:504
Sleep Related Breathing
Disorders, Treatment
2017:269 2019:270
Statement on Programs
Limiting Dental Benefit to
Network Providers 2019:258
Substance Use Disorders,
Dental Treatment, Statement
2005:329
Treatment Volume, Corporate
Mandated 2009:415
Use in Licensure Examinations
2009:252 2010:587

Pay-for-Performance

ADA Activities 2005:281
Programs, Guidelines 2006:326
2013:310
Provisions in Health Plans,
Education 2005:281

Patients' Rights

Expectations 2015:245

Pay Parity

Between Physicians and
Dentists in Federal Dental
Services 2012:498

Payment Plans

Budget, for Dental Care
1957:389 2012:440

Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Company

Auditors Appointed 1985:537

Pediatric Dentistry

Certifying Board 2015:257
2018:323
Clinical Skills, Review of
Predoctoral Standard 2.25
2000:477
Definition, Mediation Offer
1994:593
Definition, Reconsideration
1994:614
Dental Specialty, Continued
Recognition 1990:549
2015:257
General, Pediatric and Public
Health Dental Residency
Programs 2019:298
Name Change From
Pedodontics 1985:591

Pedodontics

Renamed Pediatric Dentistry
1985:591

Peer Review

Dental Treatment Dispute
Settlement 1992:600
2012:446
Dentist Participation in Peer
Review Organizations (PROs)
1987:501
Florida Legal Case Fees,
Reimbursed 1991:508
Guidelines on the Structure,
Functions and Limitations
of the Peer Review Process
1987:501 1992:603
Litigation Opposing Peer
Review Records Production,
ADA Funding 1990:485
National Practitioner Data Bank
Reporting 1990:563
Peer Review Process,
Utilization 1987:501
Peer Review Process,
Utilization by Patients and
Third Party Payers 1990:511,
534 2012:446
Policy, Process Amendment
2002:388
Specialty Organization
Assistance in Peer Review
1987:501

Peer to Peer State Dental Medicaid Audits

Adopted 2017:234

Pension Committee

Editorial Amendment 2012:277
Establishment 2001:349
Expansion 2010:454

Pension Fund

ANB Investment Management
and Trust Company, Growth
Equity Role 1997:547
Benefit Plan Review 2015:206
Revisions 1997:618

People to People Program

Endorsed 1957:383
Pan American Dental Congress
1957:323
Project HOPE see *also* **Report
of Audit**—Grants to Related
Health Groups 1959:252
1962:339, 417 1964:432
1967:449

Per Diem

Increase 2007:370

Performance Measures

Quality Related 2010:599

Periodic Reporting of

**Activities of the Alliance
of the American Dental
Association** 2015:270

Periodic Review of Dental

**Specialty Education and
Practice** 2011:464

Periodic Review of Specialty Education and Practice

Rescission 2011:464

Periodontal Diseases

Detection, National Campaign
1985:614

Management of Patients,
AAP Guidelines, Statement
2006:293

Relation With Atherosclerotic
Vascular Disease,
Symposium 2012:265

Periodontal Screening & Recording Program

Continue 2000:357
Revisions 2000:320

Periodontics

Certifying Board 2015:258
2018:323
Continued Recognition of
Periodontics as a Dental
Specialty 1988:490 2015:258
Amended 2015:257

Perioral Piercing

Dangers, Education 2014:464
Policy Statement 1998:743

Personal Services

Corporation

Exemption From Reporting to
National Practitioners Data
Bank 1996:716
Status Change, Rescinded
2015:272

Persons With Special Needs

Aged, Blind and Disabled
2012:445

Pew Report

Recommendations, ADA
Opposition 1999:941
2012:498

PGY-1 Programs

Accreditation Criteria Examined
by CODA 2012:470

Pharmacopeial Convention

Representatives 1999:789

Philately

Commemorative Stamp
Honoring Dr. Horace Wells
1987:522
National Fluoridation
Commemorative Stamp
1990:533

Physician Consortium on Performance Improvement

Join 2009:346

Piercing

Dangers, Education 2014:464
Effects 1997:716
Intraoral/Perioral, Parental
Consent 2000:481
Intraoral/Perioral and Tongue
Splitting 2016:300
Policy Statement 1998:743
2012:469

Pierre Fauchard Academy

ADA Membership Requirement
1989:538 2012:512
Hall of Fame 1993:580
2001:381

Pilot Programs

ADA Involvement 2010:511
Authorization to Conduct
2015:291 2019:312

Placement Service

Prototype Development
1996:553

Podcasts

Video, Hosts Approval
2008:397
Video, Public Education
2008:490

Poe & Associates

Examination of Agreement With
State Administrators 1985:602

Policies

Regular Comprehensive
Review 2010:599 2012:410
Review Timeline/Protocol
2011:311
Statements, Hyperlinks
Embedding 2008:439

Policies of Dental

Organizations

Realignment of Conflicting
Policies 1974:609

Policy on Examinations for Allied Dental (Non-Dentist) Personnel

Adopted 2010:595
Amended 2018:322

**Policy on State Dental Board
Recognition of the National
Commission for Continuing
Education Provider
Recognition**

Adopted 2017:275 2018:323

Policy on Teledentistry

Adopted 2012:455

Rescinded 2015:244

**Policy on Use of Laboratory
Animals in Research and
Training**

Adopted 1964:254

Amended 2006:329 2017:279

**Policy Statement on
Bloodborne Pathogens,
Infection Control and the
Practice of Dentistry**

Amendment 1999:812

2004:301 2008:453

Approved 1999:977, 983

Rescinded 2012:470

**Policy Statement on
Complementary and
Alternative Medicine**

Adopted 2017:277

**Policy Statement on
Continuing Dental
Education**

Revision 1998:722 2006:331

2011:464, 465 2017:274

**Policy Statement on Evidence-
Based Dentistry**

Amended 2012:469 2017:275

Policy Adopted 2001:462

**Policy Statement on the
Role of Dentistry in the
Treatment of Sleep-Related
Breathing Disorders**

Adopted 2017:269

**Policy Statement on
Unconventional Dentistry**

Adopted 2001:462

Amended 2017:275

Pollution

Air and Water 1969:325

2013:344

Poor see Indigent

Portfolio Examination Option

Monitor 2012:470

**Position Statement on
the Appropriate Use of
Assessment Data**

Adoption 1998:700

**Post-exposure Evaluation and
Follow-Up Requirements
Under OSHA's Standard for
Occupational Exposure to
Bloodborne Pathogens: A
Guide to Dental Employer
Obligations**

Publication/Distribution

1997:591

**Posting of Financial
Information**

Policy Adopted 2009:493

Policy Amended 2012:407

Policy Maintained 2017:171

**The Potential Estrogenicity of
Dental Materials**

Approved 1997:561

Potts v. Hamilton

Amicus Brief Approved

2005:212

Pouring Rights Contracts

ADA Opposition 2000:457

Marketing of Soft Drinks to

Children 2003:359 2013:343

2016:321

**Power and Funding of FTC;
Unfairly Discriminatory
Findings**

Adopted 1978:529

Rescinded 2016:314

Power of 3

Data Management Process

Improvement Project

2014:375

**Practice-Based Research
Network**

Application 2004:202

Practice Management, Dental

Accounting Procedures in

Dental Practice 1963:286

Communication 2008:451

Conference on Private Practice

1973:671

Cost of Practice 1991:640

Council on Private Practice,

Requested 1971:470

Dental School Instruction

1995:642 2016:298

Education 2008:478

Education, Accreditation

Standards 2013:333

Employer Responsibilities

Manual 1993:689

Fiscal Operations Different

From Other Medical Facilities

1993:690

Group Practice 1955:284

1969:305 1970:456

Guidelines Development,

Funding 2014:452

Hardware Evaluation Criteria

1994:548

Impact of Compliance on Cost

of Practice 1991:640

Implication for Providing

Preventive Services to Young

Patients 2004:228

Members Mortgage Program

1994:650

Mentor Program 1998:701

Northwestern University Study

1959:288

Office Plans Library 1972:686

Ownership and Control

1974:635

Price Index on Cost of

Conducting a Practice

1973:675

Professional Corporations and

Professional Associations

1969:303

Reimbursement of Costs of

Government Regulation

Compliance 1992:513, 604

Seminars 1981:492

Setting Suited to Dentist Style/

Training 1994:637

Software Contract, Model

2001:300

Software Evaluation Criteria

1994:548

Software Formats 2001:428

Survey of Dental Practice

1972:679 1973:521, 678

Testing on National and State

Boards 1985:588

Truth in Lending Legislation

Amendments 1960:462

Practice Parameters

Other Health Care Disciplines,

Review 1995:661

Practice Parameters

Development Committee

Current Oral Health Condition,

Parameter 1991:578, 596

Nominee Criteria 1991:623

Practice Parameters

Management Committee

Authorization of, Rescinded

1991:580

Current Oral Health Condition,

Parameter Development

1991:537

108 Practice Security Program

One Condition-Based
Parameter 1991:537
Parameters of Dental Care
Development 1990:528
Practice Security Program
Sponsorship 1995:544, 603
Practitioner Adverse
Credentialing Data Bank
see **Data Bank**
Preferred Professional
Terminology
Amendment 1997:661
Preferred Provider
Organization
Dental Care Programs
1983:547 1984:529
Legislation Policy, Amended
1990:558
PPO Use After Contract Dentist
Organization 1985:522
Registration in National
Practitioners Data Bank
1996:717
Statement on Programs
Limiting Dental Benefit to
Network Providers 2019:257
Use of Term 1985:581
Prescription, Nondrug
Materials Used in Prosthetic
Devices and Appliances
Documentation 1986:520, 522
Prescriptions
DEA Numbers for Identification
2013:306
Privacy 2001:437 2016:317
Presentations
Sharing 2007:370
President
Appointments 1981:472
Classified as Independent
Contractor 2012:335, 343
Contract 2010:429 2012:343
Corporate Officer Agreement
2010:454 2011:401 2013:261
2014:417 2015:229
2016:253 2017:218
2018:282 2019:219
Delegate and Chairman of
Delegation to Federation
Dentaire Internationale
1961:266, 297
Duties, Amended 1954:270
1957:288 1959:221 1979:646
1992:519, 637
Encourage Trustees to Seek
Out New Leaders to Mentor
1997:541

Incapacity, Temporary 1999:958
Office in Headquarters Building
1972:495 1973:681 1974:697
Payment of Expenses by
Host Dental Organizations
1989:518 2017:254
Reimbursement of Expenses
and for Loss of Time From
Practice or Other Duties
1954:353 1955:275 1956:276,
287 1958:353 1959:223, 272,
289, 325 1960:244, 246, 278
1969:405, 434
Responsibilities of ADA
President and Other Elective
Officers Study 1990:572
Salaries for President and
President-elect 1974:606
1981:490 1983:477
Spouse, Travel 2014:377
Stipend Increase 1986:442
1989:460
Succession to Office of
Presidency 1972:593
Travel Guidelines 1972:527
1973:412, 468 1975:459
Visits to Headquarters Building
and Washington Office
1972:528
Voting Member of Board of
Trustees 1994:619
President-elect
Attendance at Council Meetings
1999:775
Attendance at Meetings of
Committee on Rules and
Order of Board of Trustees
1954:353
Candidates, Debate 2001:452
Candidates Eligibility 1997:710
Classified as Independent
Contractor 2012:335, 343
Contract 2010:429 2012:343
Corporate Officer Agreement
2010:454 2011:402 2013:261
2014:417 2015:229
2016:253 2017:218
2018:282 2019:219
Delegate to Federation
Dentaire Internationale
1961:266, 297
Encourage Trustees to Seek
Out New Leaders to Mentor
1997:541
House of Delegates Speaking
Privileges 1991:606

Payment of Expenses by
Host Dental Organizations
1989:518 2017:254
Reimbursement of Expenses
and for Loss of Time From
Practice or Other Duties
1956:276, 287 1957:343
1958:353 1959:223, 290, 325
1960:244, 246, 278 1965:382
1969:405, 434
Report to House of Delegates,
Rule Suspension 1991:575
Salaries for President and
President-elect 1974:606
1981:490 1983:477
Serves as Treasurer 1984:467
Spouse, Travel 2014:377
Stipend Increase 1986:442
1989:460 2012:335
Succession to Office of
Presidency 1972:593
Travel Guidelines 1972:527
1973:412, 468
Voting Privilege on Board of
Trustees 1956:285 1957:269
1959:221, 275 1960:229,
250 1961:180, 327 1962:282
1963:270, 319
Withdrawal From State
Speakers Program 1960:292
President, Immediate Past
Attendance of Immediate
Past President at Sessions
of Board of Trustees and
House of Delegates 1957:385
1989:495
Duties 2001:448
Feasibility Study of Creation
of Office of Immediate Past
President 1975:632 1976:823
Immediate Past President
Expense Allowance 1981:479
1983:477
Reimbursement, General
Expenses, Increase 1986:443
2010:429
Reimbursement, Travel,
Increase 1986:443
Role 2012:429
Stipend Increase 1989:460
Utilization of Talents of
Immediate Past President
1971:463 1972:312, 414, 490

President's Council on Youth Fitness

Endorsement of Youth Physical Fitness Program 1958:410
1961:255

Presidents, Past

Commemorative Area in Headquarters Building 1965:423, 462
Continued Utilization of Past Presidents 1981:471
Honorary Membership 1964:279
New Emblem 1958:361
"Past Presidents" Room in Headquarters Building 1964:316

Preventive Dental Assistant

Personnel Category, Development 1996:701

Preventive Dentistry

ADA Programs 1971:525
Bureau of Preventive Dentistry Requested 1971:409, 435, 525
Comprehensive Educational Program 1971:527
Coordinating Committee 1971:525 1972:390, 418
1973:482 1974:489, 646
Dental Auxiliary Terminology 1972:524
Educational Material and Audiovisual Aids 1972:683
Guidelines for Dental Insurance Programs 1974:648
Mass Media Information 1972:601
Nationwide Public Relations Campaign 1970:489
Plaque Control Practice 1972:669
Preventive Coverage in Dental Benefits 2018:312
Priority in Public and Private Dental Care Programs 1970:485
Procedures in Private Practice 1967:325
School Programs 1971:525
1972:670

Primary Care

Definition Development 1993:691

Primary Dental Care

Definition 1994:496, 668
2010:561 2012:441 2014:506

Primary Dental Care Provider

Definition 1994:496, 668
2010:545

General Practice 1995:610
2012:443

Principles for the Application of Risk Assessment in Dental Benefit Plans

Adopted 2009:423

Principles of Ethics*

(Amendments) see also

Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct; Ethics

Advertising 1975:618, 882
1976:886 1978:525
Announcement of Limitation of Practice (Formerly "Specialization and Limitation of Practice" and "Announcement of Specialty Practice") 1958:403 1960:219
1961:245, 248 1962:256
1966:332, 337 1970:455
1971:530 1972:724 1973:745
1976:880, 906 1977:922, 942, 943 1978:527 1994:615
Announcement of Specialization and Limitation of Practice 1980:577, 578
1981:597 1982:546 1994:611
2000:491 2011:496 2016:341
Cards, Letterheads and Announcements 1978:525
Child Abuse 1993:707
1999:952
Communications 1993:708
Consultation 1976:880
Corporate Designations 1973:735 1978:525
Devices and Therapeutic Methods 1994:637 1995:647
Directories 1962:257 1973:731
1978:525
Disclosure of Conflict of Interest 1993:705

Informed Consent 1980:573
1981:595 1987:517
Judicial Procedure 1973:737
1976:688
Justifiable Criticism and Expert Testimony (Formerly "Unjust Criticism and Expert Testimony") 1968:286
1969:310 1979:728
Leadership 1967:307
Multiple-Specialty Announcements 2003:377
Name of Practice (Formerly "Professional Corporations") 1969:305 1970:456 1973:732
1976:885 1978:525, 526
Nonmaleficence 2011:494
Office Door Lettering and Signs 1978:525
Patient Records, HIPAA Compliance 2003:378
Payment for Advertising Services 1983:574
Professional Demeanor in Workplace 2010:598
Rebate and Split Fees 1955:220
Service to the Public 1969:268
1978:522, 524 1995:647
Use of Auxiliary Personnel 1993:708
Use of Professional Titles and Degrees 1955:220 1958:403
1964:259 1968:283 1969:307
1970:458 1973:730 1974:695
1976:889 1977:944 1978:525
Use of Terms "Clinic" and "Group Practice" 1970:456
1978:525
Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct
see also **Ethics; Principles of Ethics (Amendments)**
ADA/ADSO Joint Statement, Approved 2014:385
Addition of Sections on Chemical Dependency, Child Abuse, Spouse Abuse 1992:622
Advertising, False or Misleading 1972:547
Amendment 1991:627

* In 1979, the *ADA Principles of Ethics* was extensively revised and renamed *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* (Trans. 1979:608). In 1996, the *ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct* was comprehensively reorganized and the existing sections were reordered under ethical principles (Trans. 1996:715).

110 Privacy

Clarification of Language
1992:622
Conflict of Interest Disclosure
1993:705
Conforming Changes 2018:369
Consumer Directories of
Practicing Dentists 1976:885,
929
Discipline of Members
1985:598, 600 2014:480
Employment of a Dentist
2019:251
Enforcement of *Principles* With
Relation to “Standards for
Dental Prepayment” 1975:728
1976:436
Ethics/Integrity in Dental
Education 2008:490
Fee Differentials 1983:581
Interpretation/Application,
Amendment 2009:478
Justifiable Criticism,
Amendment 1986:527
Moratorium on Changes in
Type of Practice Designations
1979:610
Moratorium on Section 12
1976:882
Moratorium on Section 18
1975:726 1976:878
Name Change From *Principles*
of *Ethics* 1979:608
Name of Practice, Amendment
1991:628
Organizational Leadership
Titles, Use 1998:731
Participation in Dental
Outreach Programs 2010:587
2016:299
Patient Abandonment 1997:700
Patient Selection 2017:233
2018:360
Personal Relationships With
Patients 2002:411
Post Exposure, Bloodborne
Pathogens 1999:974
Preface, Amendment 1986:528
Principles of Ethics and
Their Current Enforcement
1977:947, 948
Quality of Care 1977:947
1986:527
Reevaluation Requested
1975:727
Reorganization/Amendment
1996:715

Representation of Care and
Fees 1989:558
Review Regarding Dental
Benefit Plans 1994:637
Revised 1979:608
Service to the Public and
Quality of Care, Amendment
1986:526
Specialization and Limitation of
Practice 2016:341
Study of Other Professional
Associations 1981:598
Study of Section 8 1978:537
Use of the Term “Specialty”
2019:306

Privacy

Health Information 1999:750,
949 2000:507
Prescriptions 2001:437
2016:317

Private Practice

Associate Program 1981:494,
501
Audits of Private Dental
Offices by Third Party Payers
1990:540
Consultants 2012:497
Definition 1976:857 1977:905
1978:500, 501 1979:620
Establishment of Council,
Requested 1971:470
New Modes of Practice
1981:582
Promotion, Collaboration With
Dental Schools 2012:519

ProBusiness Online

Affiliation 2005:282

Procedure Code Modifiers

Annual Status Report 2004:307
Informational Campaign
2004:274

Process for Approval of Litigation

Adoption 2011:272

Professional Control of Publications

Policy, Rescission 1997:659

Professional Demeanor

Workplace 2010:598

Professional Dental Care

Access to 2015:272
Definitions, Uniform
Terminology 2000:447

Professional Ethics Initiative

ADA Founding Member
2009:461

Professional Product Review

Available Online 2009:353

Editorial Board 2015:191

Launch 2004:273

Utilization, Study 2011:486

Professional Protector Plan

see also **Insurance, Liability**

ADA Endorsement, Removed
1986:476

Administrator's Agreement
1985:602

Availability 1969:314

Changes 1976:816 1977:898

Consultants List 1981:599

1982:548

Cost Factors 1978:496

1979:623 1980:581 1982:549

Deductibles Offering 1985:601

Installment Payments 1977:890

National Administrators, Terms,
Agreements and Conditions,
Disclosure 1986:524, 525

Negotiations Support 1985:514

Poe & Associates, Proposed
Agreement With State
Administrators 1985:602

Program Adopted 1970:311

Study 1965:337 1966:359

1967:426

Underwriter Change 1971:331

Professionalism

Task Force Study 2007:397

Professionalism and Ethics, Committee on

Establishment 1985:501

Program Assessment Criteria

Adopted 2011:444 2017:254

Rescinded (old version)
2017:254

Promote the Reduction of Added Sugar Consumption

2015:199

Promotion of Culturally

Competent Oral Health

Strategies for Underserved

Communities

Adopted 2015:273

Promotion of Dental Materials to Public

Amendment 2009:415

Policy, Rescission 1997:716
2010:574

Prophylactic Antibiotic Regimen

Guidelines for Patients with
Prosthetic Joints 2016:234

Need in Prosthetic Joint
Treatment 1992:552, 647
1994:677

Prostate Specific Antigens

Testing as Part of Health
Screening Process 2000:291

Prosthesis, Dental see Dental Prosthesis

Prosthesis, Temporary

Payment, Insurance 1999:921

Prosthetic Joint

Replacements

Premedication Prior to Dental
Procedures 2014:465

Prosthetic Services and Dental Laboratory Relations, Council on

Council on Dental Practice
Merger 1986:490

Duties, Amended 1959:278
1960:214 1967:294

Name Change 1967:294
1977:968 1985:588

Newsletter on Dental

Laboratory Matters 1966:389

Program for Maintaining Proper
and Effective Relations

Between Profession and
Dental Trade and Laboratory
Groups 1954:260

Retention of Council 1981:568
1984:535

State Legislation Study
1974:691 1975:721

Prosthetics

Cases Set to Foreign or
Ancillary Labs 2007:428

Identification Through
Prosthetic Devices 1977:913
1979:637 1982:517
2016:283

Prosthetic Care and Dental
Laboratories 2018:305

Prosthodontics

Certifying Board 2015:258
2018:323

Continued Recognition of
Prosthodontics as a Dental
Specialty 1987:510 2015:258
2018:323

Prosthodontic Treatment

Payment by Third-Party
Payers 1989:547

Training/Examination, Policy
Rescission 1996:697

Protocol for Orientation of ADA-Appointees to the CODA

Approved 2004:209

Protocol for Tripartite

**Cooperation and
Collaboration on Non-Dues
Revenue for Business
Ventures**

Adoption 2002:291

Provident Investment Counsel

Fixed Income Manager
1994:546

Provider Recognition Program (Continuing Education) see also Continuing Education Recognition Program

Development 1991:543

Committee to be Appointed
1991:600

Implementation Approved
1992:613

Provisions for Acceptance of Products by the Council on Dental Therapeutics

Chemicals Proposed for
Disinfection, Amendment
1986:534

Chemicals Proposed for
Sterilization, Amendment
1986:534

Display of the Seal Limited
1989:569

Provisions for Acceptance
1986:534

Provisions for Acceptance,
Amendments 1990:574

Provisions for Withdrawal
of Acceptance, Addition
1986:534

Rescission 1994:676

Provisions for Acceptance of Products by the Council on Scientific Affairs

Adopted 1994:676

Biodegradable Materials Use
1999:975

Confidentiality of Submission
Material 2000:481

Disclosure 2000:479

Rescission 2003:388

Revised 1996:732 2001:460

Public Affairs

Plan, State Targeted 2006:305

Public Affairs Conference

Attendance, Funding 1999:818
Replacement 1997:705

Public Awareness Campaign

Activities Continued 2000:447
Alternative 1998:689 1999:906

Approve, Implement 1998:686

Constituent Membership
Loss, ADA Reimbursement
1998:685

Coordination 1999:959

Establishment 1997:661

Funds Reallocation 2000:317

Participation 2011:260

Public Health Dentistry

General, Pediatric and Public
Health Dental Residency

Programs 2019:298

Specialty 1986:512 2015:254

Public Information, Bureau of see Communications, Bureau of Public Officials

Dues Waiver 1985:609

Public Information Campaigns to Reduce Added Sugar Consumption

Adopted 2015:271

Rescinded 2016:321

Public Recommendations

Release 2007:327

Public Relations

Activities Continued 2000:447

Board Program Study 1963:284

Campaign 2010:611

Corporate Sponsorship
of Dental Programs and
Promotional Activities
1989:571 2014:502

Expanded Program 1962:356

Image of Dentistry 1973:683
1978:496

Mass Media Information
Program 1972:601 1978:523
1994:510

News Release Policy 1969:282

Newsletter on Public Relations
Problems 1959:288

Public Awareness Campaign
see also **Public Awareness
Campaign** 1989:452

Public Education Program

1974:539, 622 1976:930

1979:475, 559 1983:536

1984:518, 522, 534

Publicity for Role of Dentists in
Treatment of Facial Fractures
1973:684

Release of Articles and Reports
to the Press 1968:336, 381

112 Publications

- Statements Affecting Public Opinion 1960:228
- Publications** see also
- ADA News; Journal of the American Dental Association; Dental Abstracts; Special Care in Dentistry; ADA Publishing Co., Inc.**
- ADA Policy to Promote Inclusivity, Reinforced/ Implemented 1997:541
- ADA Positions, Policies and Definitions, Clarity 1996:731
- "Advances" Series 1970:382 1973:502, 504
- Advertising Review Process by ADAPCO Publisher 1997:618
- Advertising Standards and Policies in ADA Publications 1989:467
- Dental Publications, Standards 1960:225 1969:312
- Department of Publications, Authorized 1964:423
- Display Classified Advertising, Acceptance 1996:557
- Diversity Issues 1995:606
- Editorial Privilege in ADA Publications 1970:470 1981:516
- Elective and Appointive Offices Information Publication 1990:568
- Evaluation Committee, Established 1989:476
- Executive Director's Newsletter 1979:564
- Financial Planning for Dental Students 1995:644
- Fluoridation Facts*, Availability 2019:302
- ForProfit Subsidiary Proposal 1989:472
- Guidelines for an Advertising Code Control 1960:224
- Guidelines for Prescribers of Controlled Substances Approval 1979:523
- Man Against Pain Publication Rights Offered 1956:220
- Nondental Products/Services, Advertising Acceptance 1996:557
- Patient Education/Reception Room Magazine 2000:446
- Phototypesetting Facility 1964:423
- Policy Book 1974:605 1975:329
- Standards 1997:659
- Study for Purpose of Developing a Total Plan 1985:500
- Puerto Rico, Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de**
- Action Plan With Colegio 2016:174
- Charter of Colegio de Cirujanos Dentistas de Puerto Rico Withdrawn and Issued to Puerto Rico Dental Association 1958:309, 380, 383 1966:327
- Memorandum of Agreement With Colegio 1966:328 1967:396, 438
- Purchaser Contact Program**
- Prototype 1995:610
- Quality**
- Definition 1997:677
- Definition in Dental Care 1996:691
- Quality Assessment and Improvement**
- Continuing Competency 1999:935
- Data Use, Appropriate, Position Statement 1998:700
- Quality Assessment and Improvement, Office of**
- Name Established 1994:496
- Quality Assessment/Improvement**
- Indicators Development 1997:677
- Quality Assurance**
- Report of the Special Board of Trustees Advisory Committee on Quality Assurance 1989:466
- Quality Assurance, Office of**
- Activities 1983:487
- Name Changed to Office of Quality Assessment and Improvement 1994:496
- Quality Coalition Health Care Act of 1998**
- ADA Position 2000:506
- Antitrust Relief for Health Care Professionals 2000:506
- Compliance With ADA Policy 1999:751
- Quality Health Care Coalition Act (2000)**
- Antitrust Relief for Health Care Professionals 2001:440
- Quality Information Process (QIP)**
- Dental Health Care Plans and Informational Needs of Users 1992:605
- Identify Member Information Needs 1992:512
- Quality Measurement**
- Statement on Appropriate Use of Data 2013:311
- Quality of Dental Care**
- Definition 1996:691
- Delivery 1986:527
- Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations, Requirements 1992:571
- Position 2005:321
- Quality Assurance Report 1989:466
- Radiation Effects**
- Booklet on Radiation Hazards 1957:284
- Radiation Protection**
- Dental Radiographic Examinations: Recommendations for Patient Selection and Limited Radiation Exposure* 2016:285
- ADA Policy on Radiation Hygiene, Amended 1968:263
- Handbook on Dental X-Ray Protection 1963:321
- Radiation Hygiene in Dental Practice 1965:329 1966:381 1971:547
- Radiography, Dental** see also **Dental Images; Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology**
- Copying Records/Radiographs, Procedure Codes 1989:555
- Digital, Secure Electronic Transmission, Standard 2009:415

Guidelines on Use of
Radiographs in Dental
Care Programs 1972:663
1974:650, 652, 653 1975:646
1976:855 1983:585 1984:524
1986:516, 533 1987:499
1989:547 1990:540 1994:665
1995:617

Inclusion of Radiographic
Examinations in Dental
Benefits Programs,
Importance Stressed
1989:479, 555 1991:536, 635

Radiographs as Property of the
Dentist 1971:522

Scientific Session on Radiology
1968:293

Special Area of Dental Practice
Recognition Requested
1969:290 1970:435 1972:201

Victim Identification 2003:363
2012:442

Rating Systems of Dentists

Policy 2014:455

Reasonable Fee

Definition 2009:415

Deletion 2010:545

Recognition of Dental

**Specialties and Certifying
Boards, National
Commission on**

Annual Report Requirement
2018:326

Appointment 2017:221

Bylaws Amendment 2017:251

Consultants, Advisors and Staff
2018:331

Criteria for Recognition of
Interest Areas in General
Dentistry 2018:324

Recognition Program for Meritorious Service by Certified Dental Technologists

Amendment 1999:921

Recommended Curricula Changes

Ethics Emphasis 2010:574

Reference Committees

Hearings, Scheduling 2006:346

Identification of Nonmembers in
Hearings 2002:417

Membership 2004:329

Record Keeping

Development of Sample Clinical
Chart Entries to Increase
Quality in Documentation
2017:265

Reference Committees

Members Participation
in District Deliberations
2014:525

Referendum

Annual Advisory Referendum
1974:707 1975:672

Membership 1991:608

Referral and Consultation

Disclosure of Names 1985:583

HIV Positive/AIDS Patients

1992:650

Referral Services, For-Profit

1992:622

Responsibility 2005:343

Role 1985:583

Registered Agent

Appointment 2008:323

Registry of Dental and Oral

Pathology, Council on

Elimination of Council

1955:200, 253

Pathological Material for

Distribution to Dental Schools
1954:258

Regulations, Governmental

Dental Benefit Plans to Provide
Dental Consultant Information
2010:545

Dental Care in Long-Term
Care Facilities, Informational
Support 1997:671 2013:342

Dentistry, Definition Addition
2001:440

Freedom of Clinical Judgment
1997:704

Mandated Assignment or
Authorization of Dental
Benefits 2006:315

Medicaid, Dental Services
2010:599

Non-Dentist Owners of Dental
Practice 2011:491 2019:255

Patient/Provider Advisory
Panels 1997:704 2012:446

Priorities 2009:349 2011:413

State, Advocacy Issues,
Communication 2014:514

Student Loans, Parental
Financial Disclosure 2000:503

Regulatory Boards

Monitor Activities 2000:356

Relief and Disaster Fund

Activities, Commission

on see also Relief Fund

Activities, Commission on

ADA Assistance to Constituent
and Component Society

Relief Funds 1989:462

ADA *Bylaws* Regarding the
Disaster Fund, Revised

1989:506

Indenture of Trust, Dissolved
1989:506

Name Change to Commission
on Relief Fund Activities

1989:506

**Relief, Council on see ADA
Relief Fund**

**Relief Fund see ADA Relief
Fund**

Relief Fund Activities,

Commission on see also

Relief and Disaster Fund

Activities, Commission on

ADA Endowment and
Assistance Fund, Inc.

1990:477

Bylaws Deletion 2002:388

Clarity of Solicitations 1994:653

Constituent Society Relief Fund

Guidelines for Evaluating

Relief Fund Applications

1990:503

Educational Awareness

Activities on Behalf of Relief

Fund, Implementation

2002:291

Emergency Grants, *Rules*

Amendment 1997:616

Expanding Criteria for Awarding
Grants 2002:291

Merger With Restructured ADA
Foundation 2002:399

Notification of District Trustee of
Grant Approvals 2002:338

Origin and Approval of
Applications, *Rules*

Amendment 1997:616

Prefunding Emergency
and Initial Grants, *Rules*

Amendment 1997:616

Strategies for Reallocating
Campaign Contributions

2002:291

Submission of Audit Reports/
Financial Statements by State
Relief Funds 1997:555

Religious Diversity *see also* **Diversity**

Meetings 1995:606
Recognition (Policy Amended)
2019:247

Renovation Program

Restricted Fund 2000:433

Reporting of Dental

Procedures to Third Parties
Amendment 2009:415
2016:284

Reports

Release 2010:599

Requirements for Managed Care Programs

Legislative/Regulatory Issues,
Treatment Services Reporting
2000:460, 466

Requirements for Recognition of Dental Specialties and National Certifying Boards for Dental Specialists

Amendment 2009:442
2012:473 2013:328 2018:326
Standard 2 Revision 2002:407

Requirements for Recognition on National Certifying Boards for Dental Specialists

Board Membership,
Amendment 2004:313

Rescission of Policies Related to Recognition of Dental Specialties and Certifying Boards

Policy List 2018:323

Research

Administration and Long-Range
Objectives of ADA Program
1964:430 1970:394

Agenda, Adoption/
Implementation 1995:585
1999:868 2000:406 2001:386
2002:348 2004:268 2006:235
2007:287 2008:342 2009:293
2010:392 2012:298

Agenda, Risk Assessment
2008:321

Comparative Effectiveness
Research 2011:457 2016:302

Consideration of Research
Proposals 1981:473 1984:519

Declaration of Helsinki—
Ethical Principles for Medical
Research Involving Human
Subjects 2006:316 2016:296

Dental Health Services,
Promotion 1985:519
Differences Between Dentistry
and Medicine 1984:562
Facilities for Publication of
Reports 1957:292, 328
1958:337

Federal Research to Investigate
the Relationship Between
Diet, Nutrition and Oral Health
2015:271 2016:321

Federal Support for Research
and Training 1957:365
1973:688

Foods, Nutrition and Dental
Health Program 1982:447
“Health Education in the
Workplace Setting” 1982:444
Funding 1984:519 1999:974
2016:302

Human Subjects in Clinical
Research 1972:642 1977:960
1978:536

Independent National Institute
2001:452

Laboratory Animals Use
2006:329 2017:279

Military Facilities 1970:451
2016:316

Patient-Centered Outcomes,
Policy Statement 2011:455

Radiopaque Plastics 1979:649
Regional Dental Research
Center 1970:393

Research Facility Support
for Evaluation Programs
1982:458

Researchers, Education,
Support 2001:409
Special Committees on
Research 1964:424 1965:483
1966:469 1967:456 1968:432
1969:464 1970:394

Student Indebtedness Study
1981:473

Temporomandibular Joint
Disorders 1983:554

Research Fund

Appropriations to Fund
1962:429 1963:323 1964:428

Definition 1958:291

Fund Eliminated From *Bylaws*
1969:285

Grants to Council on Dental
Therapeutics 1956:277
1957:344 1958:358 1960:320
1961:386 1963:69 1964:432
1965:476 1966:450 1967:447
1968:414

Policy 1999:974 2016:302

Research of Importance to the Practicing Dentist

Approved 2006:235

Reserve Division

Amendment 1995:539
Investment Policy Statement
1994:501 2016:225

Reserve Division Restricted Investment Account

Investment Policies,
Statements 1999:756

Reserve Fund

ADA Foundation 2017:176

Allocation 2012:253

Bridge Project Costs 2017:192

Liquid Reserves Target
2012:408

Fund Manager Change
1998:645

Funding 1998:681

Innovation 2016:199 2017:159

Innovation Reserve Fund
2017:159

Investment Accounts,
Investment Policy for
Restricted Reserves Equity
Portfolio 2018:244

Investment Accounts, Non-U.S.
Equity Investments 2018:244

Investment Account, Operating
Surplus Transfer 2005:210

Investment Accounts,
Restructure 2002:314

Investment Rebalancing
2017:219

Legal Assistance Fund for
States 2007:457

Levels 2002:372 2007:371
2008:440 2012:408

Liquid Reserves Target
2012:408

Long-Term, Frog Design
2017:136

Long-Term, Limitations on Use
2012:252

Operating Surplus 2018:245

Pilot Program and Prototype for
Business Model 2018:200

Policy 1997:654 1998:666
2005:293 2013:240

Policy, Periodic Review
2008:450
Purchase of D.C. Senate Side
Property 2018:211
Rebalancing of Reserves
2018:159 2019:193
Replenishment 2002:424
Request to Establish a
Shared Services Formula
and Reserve Fund (CODA)
2017:196
Restricted, ANB Investment
Management and Trust
Company, Growth Equity Role
1997:547
Royalties Account 2013:247
2014:376

Residents, Dental

ADA Support of H.R. 1228 and
S. 952 Hospital Resident
Work Hours Legislation
2003:378 2015:273
Tripartite Membership 2008:482

Resolutions

Financial Implications 2008:439
Referral 2005:292

Restorations

Materials, Brochure 2007:347
Posterior Direct Resin,
Insurance Benefits,
Rescinded 2005:326

Restricted Reserve Account

J.H. Ellwood and Associates
to Provide Investment
Consulting 2002:269

Retaliation

Allegations, Outside Counsel
Retention to Investigate
2010:319
Report to House on Actions
Regarding Allegations
2010:329
Whistleblower Allegations,
Executive Director, Actions
2010:328

Retirement see also

Employees and Employment Policies

ADA Supplemental Retirement
Income Plan 1986:474
1989:478 1992:500, 524
1993:585
AXA Retirement Gateway
Association Product 2013:270
COBRA Health Legislation,
Amendment 1988:498

Early Retirement Program
1992:479, 491
Individual Retirement Account
Program 1981:536
Medical Program, Amendment
2005:205
Member Program, Management
2007:368
Premium Split 2005:283
Retirement Assets Protection
1987:521

Retirement Plan

Benefit Plan Review 2015:206
Employees Retirement Trust
2015:205
Executive Director Authorized
to Sign 2005:276
Members, Endorsement of
AXA Equitable Members
Retirement Trust 2006:286

Review of Association

Policies

Policy Adopted 2010:603
Policy Amended 2012:370
Policy Maintained 2017:172

Review of Licensure Status

Adopted 2017:232

Review of Reports and

Studies by the ADA Board of Trustees

Policy Adopted 1995:652
Policy Maintained 2017:171

“Right to Know” Legislation

ADA Activities 1986:529
1996:714

Risk Assessment

Cost Analysis of Legislation
Affecting Dentistry 1994:637
2012:498
Genetic Testing 2017:266
Preventive Coverage in Dental
Plans 2018:312
Principles, in Dental Benefit
Plans 2009:423 2013:320

Risk Management

Acceptable, Standard 1994:679
1995:661
Assessment, SNODENT
2008:321
CMIRP Duties 2010:529
Continuing Education Courses
Procedures 1985:533
Dental Caries, Forms for Dental
Practice 2008:395
Dental Practice, Conference
2008:321

Policy Recommendations, Draft
2008:322

Program Formulation for
Component Societies
1985:601

Sample Clinical Chart Entries
to Increase Quality in
Documentation 2017:265

**Risk Purchasing Group see
ADA Risk Purchasing
Group, Inc.**

Robert H. Ahlstrom New Investigator Award

Creation 2013:271

Role of Sugar-Free Foods and Medications in Maintaining Good Oral Health

Approved 1998:745
Rescinded 2016:321

Royalties

Revenue, Study 2013:297

Rules of the Commission on Dental Accreditation

Revision 1997:695 2002:376
2010:575 2015:259
2016:302

Rules of the House of Delegates

Consideration of Budget
2012:431 2013:282
Motion to Vote Immediately
1997:647
Nomination Procedures
1996:728
Resolution on Creation of New
Programs 1996:735
Special Assessment Procedure
2000:426

**Russia see Union of Soviet
Socialist Republics,
Mission to**

Safety

Community Water Fluoridation
2015:274
Data Collection Parameters
for Dental Practice Delivery
Models 2018:314
Developing a Culture of Safety
in Dentistry 2018:310
Establishing a Culture of Safety
in Dentistry 2019:313
Intraoral/Perioral Piercing and
Tongue Splitting 2016:300

116 Safety Deposit Box

National Safety Council Efforts on Seat Belts, Supported 1962:288

Non-Dentist Owners, Regulating 2019:255

Seat Belts, Support 2012:498

State Responsibility for Health, Safety, and Welfare 1978:530 2019:299

Use of Seat Belts 1985:586

Vehicle Passenger Safety Restraints Effectiveness, Support 1988:489 2012:498

Safety Deposit Box
Authorization 1986:475

Safety of Hydrogen Peroxide-Containing Dental Products Intended for Home Use, The: A Statement From the American Dental Association
Approved 1997:538

Salable Materials
Pricing Differences for ADA Members and Nonmembers Through rdental.com 2001:289 *see also*

Membership
Project, Fast-Track Protocol 1998:665

Salable Materials Account
Fund Manager 1999:760

Salary and Tenure, Committee on
Member Appointment 1986:478

Sales and Advertising, Department of
Advertising and Exhibits, Department of 1958:333 1960:253

Name Change 1962:351

New York Office 1967:424

Sample Clinical Chart Entries to Increase Quality in Documentation
Development 2017:265

Samuel D. Harris National Museum of Dentistry
Federal Designation as National Museum 2001:437

Savings and Thrift Plan
Amendment 2009:350

Scholarships
National Health Service Corps 1991:619, 624 1992:599

Tax Exemptions for Scholarships and Stipends 1976:892 2019:298

Schools

Accident Insurance 1963:290

Drinking Water in Schools 2016:323

Elementary/Secondary, Soft Drink Marketing, Opposition 2000:457

Health Education in Curricula 1960:234

Local School Wellness Policy Teams 2014:506

Mouth Protectors 1960:233 1962:288

Oral Evaluations for High School Athletes 2016:343

Oral Exams for High School Athletes 1990:510, 533

Oral Health Education 2014:506 2016:319

Sale of Sugar Rich Products in Schools 1973:659 1977:906 1996:682

Textbooks on Hygiene 1968:315

Toothbrushing Facilities 1959:230

Schools, Dental

Accreditation Requirements 1954:257 1956:184 1964:251 1970:436 1976:900

Accreditation Standards 1985:595

ADA Dentist Health and Wellness Program Resources 2014:453

ADA News Provided 1997:667

ADA Support for the Continued Existence of Private and Public Dental Schools in the United States 1989:492, 522, 536 2016:299

Bioterrorism Curriculum Included, ADA Encouragement 2002:303

Closure and Student Assistance 1992:610

Collaboration, Promotion of Private Practice 2012:519

Cooperation With Dental Societies Encouraged 1992:591

Curriculum Changes, Dental Hygienists 2005:305

Curriculum in Practice Administration 2013:165

Degree Determination School Prerogative 1991:603

Dental Degree Unification Encouraged 1991:603

Dental Instrument Purchase/Leasing Plans, Investigation 2013:331

Education in Caries Prevention 2004:301

Facilities/Programs Study, Establishment 1997:692

Faculty, Reduced Dues 1999:973

Federal/State Funding of Oral Health Care Services 2002:404

Funds 1961:274 1969:423

Graduation Requirement, Successful Completion of National Board Dental Examination 1996:710

Hayden-Harris Hall, Baltimore College of Dental Surgery, Dedication 1970:482

Interaction With Dental Laboratories 2010:545

International, Accreditation 2001:473

International, Availability of Consulting Services/ Accreditation 2004:320 2005:298

Liaises With Constituent/Component Societies 1996:553

Medicaid Benefit Payments 1977:902 2014:501

Mission 1995:640 2016:298

Nonaccredited, Graduates, Licensure 2012:476 2018:344

Number/Location, Analysis 1996:712, 713

Recognition of Programs That Exceed Accreditation Standards 1996:711

Satellite Clinics
Mission 1999:946 2001:472
Operation Monitor 1999:935
Study 1997:684
Successful, Identification 1999:939

Site Visit Questionnaire Development 1992:610

St. Louis University School of
Dentistry 1967:286 1968:258
Support for the Continued
Existence of Public and
Private Dental Schools in
the United States 1989:522
2016:299

Temple University
Commendation of 125th
Anniversary 1989:454
Unique Identifiers for Foreign
Dental Schools 1992:593
Washington University Task
Force 1968:382

Science

Contrary Information,
Dissemination 2006:345

Science Fairs

Constituent and Component
Dental Societies Support
1959:206 1963:249
Endorsed 1957:366
Endorsement, Rescission
2010:574
Members Participation/
Support 1997:664
Support 2016:322

Science Institute

Emergency Succession Plan
2018:248

Scientific Affairs, Council on

ASDA Consultant Program
2017:175 2018:251
2019:197
Collaboration With AHA,
Relationship Between
Periodontal and
Cardiovascular Diseases
2009:293
Copyrighted Materials
2015:175
Duties 2010:583
Establishment 1993:675, 712
Liaison Relationship With
Council on Communications,
Establishment 2006:309
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Representation
2017:292, 293
New Dentist Committee,
Liaison Right to Vote
2017:177
Reference in Policies 1996:732
Research Agenda Development
2018:332

Scientific Affairs, Division of

Biocompatibility of Dental
Materials Task Force
1989:571
Council Appointments, Criteria
1986:434

Scientific Issues

Emerging, Action Plan
2001:317

Scientific Session see also

**Annual Session; ADA
Sessions and International
Relations, Council on; ADA
Sessions and International
Programs, Council on**
Annual Scientific Session
Review 1972:397
Business and Scientific Session
Separation Study 1958:397
1959:266 1963:284
CASIP Chairman Designated
Chairman of Session
1996:547
Delegate Attendance, Special
Provisions 1974:701
Encroachment by
PreConvention Meetings
of Allied Groups 1964:393
1965:449 1967:371
Foreign Dentists Participating,
Membership Requirements
Waived 1986:445
Honoraria for Participants
1978:468 1981:491, 529
Limited Attendance Seminars
1972:397
Manual on Scientific Session
1963:381 1976:707
Separation From House of
Delegates 1996:730 1997:712
Session Length 1964:280,
393 1965:405 1966:360, 396
1968:292
Smoking Discouraged
1972:640
Social Hour for Participants
1957:291
Speaker Reimbursement Policy
Rescission 1989:482
Special Committee of Board of
Trustees on Scientific Session
1954:290 1964:346, 442
1965:483 1966:469 1967:456
Student Clinic Program
1960:260, 267 1961:276
1962:358 1973:683

Technical Exhibit Rules

1979:476 1981:491

Television Program 1954:301

Scientific Use of Ancient Skeletons

Amendment 2001:461

Scope of Practice

Monitor Activities 2000:356

Scouts and Scouting

Scout Manuals Display in
Reception Rooms 1957:391

Seal, Corporate

Seal Redesigned 1960:256

Seal of Acceptance see also

Acceptance of Products
Accepted Products List in *JADA*
1999:979
Advertising/Promotional
Materials, Review 2004:201
Advertising Standards
1997:635
Cost-Sharing 1994:492
Display of the Seal, Limited
1989:569
Family of Flavors 2016:191
Fee System 1994:492, 506,
527 2016:191, 215
Guidelines for Participation,
Revision 2007:432
International Use 2005:215
Marketing Plans 1994:528
Policy Amendment 1999:974
Products, Location on ADA
ONLINE 1999:747
Professional Component,
Termination 2004:201, 301
Recommendations 1994:527
Separation 1994:506
Use 1985:608 2007:343
Use of ADA's Seal of
Acceptance on Dental
Anesthetics 1987:494
Use Outside of USA 1999:868
Withdrawal of Acceptance,
Procedures for 1990:575
Seat Belts see Safety
Second Opinion
Guidelines for the Consulting
Dentist 1985:600
**Secretary see Executive
Director**
Sedation
Sedation and Anesthesia
Guidelines, Amended
2016:277

Sedation and Anesthesia
Guidelines, Proposed
Amendments 2015:260
Teaching, ADA Guidelines
2012:469
Use 1996:704
Use, Guidelines 1996:703, 704
2012:468

SELECT Oversight Committee
Composition and Appointment
1991:547

SELECT Program
Expansion to Dental Assistants
1991:602
Expansion to Include All
Dental Auxiliaries 1988:495
1996:695
Funding Supplement 1988:495
1991:602

Self Mutilation
Tongue Splitting, Policy
2004:309

Seminars
Cost/Scheduling 2000:464

Senior Citizens' Dental Health Week
Establishment 1986:513

Sesquicentennial Planning Committee
Funds 2008:399

Sexual Relationships
Dentist/Patient 2002:411

Sharecare
Alliance for Public
Communications Outreach
2011:275

Shields Meneley Partners
Mediator/Arbitrators, Utilize
Services 2010:317

Signatures
Policies 2016:191, 204

Signet Bank
Authorized Signatures
1993:633

Simm v. Louisiana State Board of Dentistry
Filing of *Amicus Curiae* Brief
2002:289

Skeletons
Ancient, Scientific Use
1986:536 2001:461 2004:301

Sleep Related Breathing Disorders, Dentistry's Role
Adopted 2015:262
Pediatric Screening 2019:264
Policy Statement 2017:269
2019:270

Smile Healthy Program
Continuation 2009:289
On Hold Pending Discussion
2010:351
Termination 2011:341

Smiles for Life Curriculum
Endorsement 2012:296

Smoking see also Tobacco
Antismoking Policies for Dental
Organizations Promoted
1990:533
Health Hazards of Smoking
Tobacco 1964:276 1969:323
"Let's Help Smokers Quit"
Program Endorsed 1981:579
National Action Plan for
Tobacco Cessation 2003:360
National Interagency Council
on Smoking and Health
Membership 1964:376
Prevention and Education
1993:709
Smoking in Scientific Session,
House of Delegates, Board
of Trustees Sessions and
Conferences 1972:640
1973:567, 637 1976:926

SNODENT
Clinical Terminology,
Development 2013:309
Codes Use by Army Dental
Corps 2000:405
Diagnostic Coding/
Nomenclature, Approved
1997:617
Distribution Through National
Library of Medicine 2011:387
Editorial Panel Established
2007:261
Integration With SNOMED-CT,
CDBP Negotiate 2010:354
Intellectual Property License
2013:211
License, Include in SNOMED
2009:253
Licenses, Approval 2010:354
Moved to CDBP 2009:259
Promotion 2004:234
Release 2001:341
Risk Assessment 2008:321

SNOMED CT
ADA Intellectual Property,
Removal 2008:395
Integration With SNODENT,
CDBP Negotiate 2010:354

Social Media
Code of Conduct 2013:163

Fluoridation Campaign
2014:515 2015:182, 289
Goals 2010:441
Platforms for Annual Session
Attendees 2010:442
Posting Protocol 2013:163
Protocol for ADA Officers/
Trustees 2014:336, 355
Statement of Purpose 2010:441
Strategic Plan 2011:278

Social Security
Income Restrictions, Adopted
1980:583
Income Restrictions, Rescinded
2015:27

Social Security Act, Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Provisions
Dentist Inclusion Under OASI
1954:263, 265 1955:198, 205,
242, 259 1956:251
Editorial in State Journal on
Association's Actions in
Regard to OASI Legislation
1955:272
Retirement Benefits 1976:893
Self-Employed Social Security
Taxes Reduction 1969:309
1970:459

Social Security Numbers
Dentists', Insurance Company
Retention 2001:428 2012:440

Societies, Dental see Constituent and Component Societies

Society of American Indian Dentists
Collaboration Regarding
Corporate Sponsors 2010:391
Committee on Diversity
and Inclusion Expansion
2015:141, 209
Creating a Native American
Pre-Dental Curriculum
2016:305
Presidential Communications
2010:390

Soft Drinks
Marketing in Elementary/
Secondary Schools,
Opposition 2000:457
2003:359 2013:343
Over Consumption, Education
2002:392
Pouring Rights Contracts
2000:457 2003:359 2013:343
2016:321

Pouring Rights/Marketing
2013:343 2016:321

Software

Dental Practice Management,
Formats 2001:428

Speaker of House of Delegates

Annual Statement on Ethics/
Integrity 2008:338
Duties, Amended 1958:384
2006:330 2018:360
Meeting Length 2015:162
Meeting Schedules 2015:286
Nomination/Election
Procedures, Review 2010:599
2011:492 2015:235
One-Time Adjustment to the
Term 2016:313
Order of Business 2015:270
2016:268 2017:225
2018:290

Reimbursement of Expenses
1957:310 1960:280 1967:386

Stipend Increase 1989:460

Term Limits 2012:419

Term of Office 1996:728

Speakers

Behavior Regarding Audience
Diversity 1995:649

Special Assessment

Adopted 2017:239 2018:296

Amended 2019:242

Rules 2019:242

Special Athletes, Special Smiles

Support 1993:636

Special Care Dentistry

Association *see also*

**American Association of
Hospital Dentists**

Geriatric Dentistry Feasibility
Study 2019:281

Name Change, CODA Rules
2014:458

Special Care in Dentistry

Establishment 1979:566

Funding 1980:509

Special Committees

Definition 2001:447 2018:360
2019:300

Guidelines 1999:972

Special Needs, Persons With

Access to Dental Care
2002:390 2012:445

Special Olympics

Dentist Participation 1995:614

Support Oral Health Initiatives
1996:603

Special Study Commission on the Care of Fully and/ or Partially Edentulous Patients

Appointment of Members
1974:554 1975:450

Specialties, Dental

ADA Officer Annual Liaison

With AGD and Specialty

Organizations 1992:499

Advanced Specialty Education

Programs, Requirements

1974:664 1976:905

American Academy of Implant

Dentistry Request for

Specialty Recognition Denied

1988:490 1993:699

American Academy of Oral

and Maxillofacial Radiology

Request for Specialty

Recognition 1994:610

1996:696 1999:897

American Dental Directory,

Listing in *see* **American**

Dental Directory

American Society of Dentist

Anesthesiologists Request

for Specialty Recognition

1994:608

Announcement, Ethical

1996:714

Certification 1957:360

2018:329

Certification, Requirements for

Board Certification 1975:690

2018:325

Comprehensive Dentistry,

Specialty Proposed 1975:708

Definition 1957:360 1959:256,

258 1960:219 1964:252

1965:326 1966:24, 420

1974:476 1976:741 1993:704

1994:615

Dental Accreditation and

Specialty Recognition

2003:375 2016:297

Dental Anesthesiology,

Recognition 1994:608

1997:652 1999:898 2012:377,

475

Dental Public Health, Continued

Recognition 1986:512

2015:254 2018:323

Dental Specialties and National
Certifying Boards for Dental
Specialists, Requirements
for Recognition 1983:527
2018:326

Dentists, Board Certified,
Monitor/Increase 2001:469

Education and Practice,
Periodic Review 2011:465
2018:323

Educational Positions,
Reassessment of Number

1983:559

Endodontics, Continued

Recognition 1989:472, 521

2015:254 2018:323

Endorsement Opportunities

1995:497

Ethical Announcement in More

Than One Special Area of

Practice 1996:714 2003:377

Federal Dental Services,

Compensation 1990:557

2012:496

Fragmentation of the

Profession by Special Interest

Groups 1974:485

House, Representation, Study

2012:412

Independent Political Action

Committees, Formation

Discouraged 1972:405

Licensure 1959:205, 256

1971:534

Licensure by Credentials

1992:632 2002:401

Limitation of Practice

Announcement 1961:219,

225 1962:250, 256 1965:433

1971:529, 560 1974:680,

693 1975:726, 727 1976:880

2011:496

Logo 2009:487 2011:547

Moratorium on Approval of

New Specialties 1958:385

1959:204 1960:219 1964:252

1966:345 1967:287 1981:587

National Certifying Boards

for Special Areas of Dental

Practice, Requirements

1954:257 1956:185 1957:361

1958:306, 329, 347 1959:204,

257 1962:291 1963:247

1964:245 1965:320, 390

1967:275 1968:250 1969:297

1971:537 1973:705 1975:689

1976:897 1983:527 2013:328

120 Spokesperson Program

Number 1995:633
Number of Specialty Areas of Dental Practice 1995:633 2018:330
Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology
Recognition 1987:510 2015:255 2018:323
Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology 1996:696, 702, 709, 736 1999:898 2015:256 2018:323
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Continued Recognition 1990:554 2015:256 2018:323
Oral Implantology 1986:512
Oral Medicine, Denied 1996:697 1999:902
Oral Pathology, Continued Recognition 1987:510 2015:255
Oral Surgery, Continued Recognition 1988:491 2015:256
Organization of Boards, Amended 1992:610
Organizations/Certifying Boards, Communications/Relations 1996:632
Orofacial Pain 2000:467
Orthodontics, Continued Recognition 1989:520
Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics, Recognition 2015:257 2018:323
Pediatric Dentistry, Continued Recognition 1990:549 2015:257
Pedodontics Renamed Pediatric Dentistry 1985:589 2015:257
Periodontics, Continued Recognition 1988:490 2015:257 2018:323
Policy on Specialty Practice Areas, Established 1988:491
Principles of Ethics 1974:682 2016:341
Prosthodontics, Continued Recognition 1987:510 2015:258 2018:323
Public Health Dentistry 1986:512
Recognition by CDEL 2004:318
Recognition, Criteria Review 2011:478

Recognition in ADA Code 2000:491
Recognition of Operative Dentistry, Cariology and Biomaterials as an Interest Area in General Dentistry 2017:274
Recognition of Operative Dentistry as an Interest Area in General Dentistry 2016:304
Recognition Process, Reevaluation 1999:935
Requirements for Recognition, Amendment 1991:601 1995:633 2002:407 2012:520 2013:328
Requirements for Recognition, Study 1994:680
Rerecognition Process 1991:601 2001:469, 470
Special Areas of Dental Practice Certifying Boards, Diplomates and Specialists in Dentistry Statement of Policy 1959:203, 256
Special Practice Boundaries 1975:680
Specialty Organization Assistance in Peer Review 1987:501
Specialty Practice Study 1961:224, 311 1962:252, 384 1983:558
Statement of Statutory Regulation of Dental Specialty Practice and Dental Specialists 1959:192, 205 1994:615 2015:258
Term of Director of Certifying Board Amended 1992:610
Use of the Term "Specialty" 1957:360 2019:306

Spokesperson Program

Annual Review 2015:210 2017:194 2018:219
Approved 2018:202
Guidelines 1993:598, 642 1995:490 1997:587 2014:379
Invitation 2010:384
Nominations 2017:141 2019:209
Social Media Posting Protocol 2014:379
Training Seminars to Prepare for Legislative Hearings 1986:473

Sports

Oral Evaluations for High School Athletes 2016:322
Oral Exams for High School Athletes 1990:510, 533
Oral/Facial Protectors in Sports Programs 1989:541 1994:654
Use of Smokeless Tobacco 1985:587

Spouse Abuse

ADA Principles of Ethics and Code of Professional Conduct 1992:622

Standard Precautions

Amendment of Policy Statement on Bloodborne Pathogens, Infection Control and the Practice of Dentistry 2004:301
Assistance to Iowa Dental Association 2004:259

Standards Committee for Dental Informatics

Established 1998:665
Scope, Revision 2011:353

Standards for Dental Benefit Plans

Amendment 2000:458
Definition 2001:447
Reimbursement Schedules 2010:545

Standards for Dental Society Publications

Amendment 2010:599

Standing Committees

Appointments 2017:214 2018:278 2019:214
Definition 2018:360
Membership 2004:329
Orientation for New Members 2013:208

Standing Rules for Councils and Commissions

Advisory Committees 2013:186
Amendments 1954:292 1957:327 1958:361 1960:283 1964:400 1965:421 1969:434 1974:462, 543 1975:572 1976:651, 747 1977:800 1978:356, 457, 458, 459 1979:483 1980:474, 481, 507 1981:513 1982:453, 472 1983:506 1984:449 2002:350 2010:324 2016:210 2018:246, 247
Applies to Standing Committee on New Dentist 1994:497

Apprising Senior Staff 1999:774
 Attendance Limitation at
 Council Meetings 1986:463
 Attorney-Client Sessions
 2001:314
 Closed Sessions 2001:314
 Conflict of Interest 1999:870
 Electronic Communications
 1998:665
 Executive Sessions 1989:566
 1990:503
 Insurance, Council on, Eligibility
 1993:553
 Mail Ballots 1995:511, 533
 2002:299 2012:238
 Meetings, Regular 1996:614
 Minutes 1996:558
 Minutes, Distribution 1999:776
 New Dentist, Committee on the
 1994:497
 Professional Conduct Policy
 and Prohibition Against
 Harassment, Amendment
 2001:388
 Promotion of Diversity/
 Consistency in 1997:661
 Reimbursement From More
 Than One Source 1986:463
 Relations With Other Councils
 1999:774
 Relief Fund Activities,
 Commission on 1991:561
 Removal for Cause 1993:553
 2001:388
 Staff Titles, Amendment
 2001:388
 Student Representation
 1972:456
 Subcommittees 2014:378
 Term and Tenure of Members
 1954:264, 271
 Voting 2000:289
**Standing Rules of the Joint
 Commission on National
 Dental Examinations**
 Amendments 2017:275
 2018:229
State Board of Dentistry
 Communication Between State
 Boards 1989:527 2012:462
 Jurisprudence Examination,
 Taken by Computer at
 Remote Site 1996:711
 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery,
 Use of Term 1996:697
 Regulating Body for Dentistry
 1996:716

Support for CODA as
 Responsible to Accredited
 Dental Education Programs
 2012:463
**State Children's Health
 Insurance Program (SCHIP)**
 Data Development From All
 States 2007:461
 Dentist Participants, Public
 Disclosure 2010:598
 Feasibility Study of Payment
 Methodologies 2011:491
 Reauthorization 2007:449
 Symposium 2009:415
**State Dental Licensure
 Information**
 Council on Membership
 2000:448
**State Dental Practice Acts,
 Enforcement**
 Adopted 1976:921 1984:549
 Rescinded 2019:299
State Government
 ADA Monitoring Legislation
 1985:528
 State Licensure Laws, ADA
 Policy on 1989:523, 533
**State Government Affairs,
 Department of**
 Issues About Prosthetic Care
 and Dental Laboratories
 2018:305
**State Legislation see
 Legislation**
**State Medicaid Dental Peer
 Review Committee**
 Approved 2018:361
**State No Fault Compensation
 Programs**
 Policy 2008:458
State Partnership Program
 Support 2004:200
State Public Affairs Program
 Action 2009:334
 Expanding Dental Benefits
 Advocacy 2018:367
 Funding 2011:262, 534
 2012:503 2015:141
 2017:170
 Licensure Task Force 2016:230
 Oversight Committee Charter
 2017:139
 Oversight Workgroup Charter
 2012:263
 Strengthening 2015:289

State Speakers' Program
 Change in Name to "ADA
 Speakers' Bureau" 1980:475
 Decrease in Program From
 Three to Two Representatives
 1957:342 1958:296
 Expansion of Program to Three
 Representatives 1972:541
 1973:387
 Guidelines for the State
 Speakers' Program 1980:475
 1982:439
 President-elect Withdrawn
 From Program 1960:292
 Reevaluation of Program
 1976:683
Rules, Amendment 1954:299,
 320, 340 1957:342 1960:292
 1972:541 1973:387, 576
 1981:485 1983:464
 Trustee of District 13 Authorized
 to Visit Component Societies
 in His District 1973:576
 Trustees Authorized to Visit
 Constituent Societies in Their
 Districts 1954:299
 Trustees of Districts 2, 3
 and 8 Authorized to Visit
 Component Societies in Their
 Districts 1954:340
**Statement of Disclosure of
 Interest**
 Distribution 2011:284
**Statement on Alcohol and
 Other Substance Use by
 Pregnant and Postpartum
 Patients**
 Adopted 2005:329
**Statement on Alcoholism
 and Other Substance Use
 Disorders**
 Adopted 2005:328
 Amended 2018:309
**Statement on Dental
 Consultants**
 Adoption 2010:553
**Statement on Dentist Health
 and Wellness**
 Adopted 2005:321
 Amended 2017:264
**Statement on Determination
 of Usual, Customary and
 Reasonable Fees**
 Deleting "Usual" and
 "Reasonable" 2010:545

Statement on Early Childhood Caries

Adopted 1997:674 2000:454
2014:507

Statement on Infection Control Standards of Care and Compliance

Rescission 1999:976

Statement on Prosthetic Care and Dental Laboratories

Adopted 1990:543
Licensure 2005:327
Shade Selection by Laboratory Personnel 2000:454
Statement, Amendment 2003:365 2007:428 2018:305
Working Relationship Between Dentists and Dental Laboratories 1999:932

Statement on Provision of Dental Treatment of Patients With Substance Use Disorders

Adopted 2005:329

Statement on Quality Health Care

Adopted 1995:609

Statement on Reporting Fees on Dental Claims

Adoption 2009:415

Statement on Substance Abuse Among Dentists

Adopted 2005:328

Statement on Substance Use Among Dental Students

Adopted 2005:328

Statement on the Use of Opioids in the Treatment of Dental Pain

Adopted 2005:327 2016:286

States

Public Affairs Plan 2006:305

Sterilization

Chemicals Proposed, Acceptance 1986:534
Product Efficacy 1992:648

Stipends

Increase, Board of Trustees 1989:460 1992:502
Increase, President 1986:442 1989:460
Increase, President, Immediate Past 1989:460
Increase, President-Elect 1986:442 1989:460 2012:335

Increase, Speaker of House of Delegates 1989:460

Increase, Vice Presidents 1989:460

Payment Schedule for Officers 1983:505

Per Diem Increase for Officers 1990:578 1994:616 1995:513 2012:335 2013:239

Tax Exemptions for Scholarships and Stipends 1976:892 2019:298

Trustees 2012:335 2013:239

Strategic Communications Plan for ADA

Approval and Maintenance 2007:285 2014:424

Strategic Plan

Amendments 1992:586, 636 1994:618 1995:561 1997:583 1998:592 2002:273 2010:425,363 2011:377 2016:257

Approval/Dissemination 2001:337 2005:281 2006:208

Association Activities Through 1993 1989:564

Awards Evaluation 2000:292

Board Utilization 1998:602

Changes, Policy 1997:714 2012:518 2017:171

Changes, Review Procedure 1997:714 2012:517

Committee 1991:509

Committee, Functions Assumed by Officers, Trustees, Council Chairs and Senior Staff 1996:581

Committee, Renamed Emerging Issues Committee 1996:581

Common Ground 2025, Approval 2019:149

Common Ground 2025, Purpose 2019:234

Dentist Mobility 2002:310

Development 1990:570

Goals 1989:460 2013:358

Include Definitions of Dentistry and Professional Dental Care 1999:791

Include Diversity Issues 2001:290

Initiatives Reviewed by Board 2005:237

International Initiatives

Forwarded to Agencies 2002:310

Interpretation Help by Office of Strategic Planning and Consulting 2001:337

Members First 2020 2014:308 2016:150, 257

Modification 1998:609

Operating Results 2015:150

Policy Implications, Report 2005:320

Prioritized 1998:563

Process, Study 2006:313 2009:292, 370

Review 1998:742

Strategic Promotion Incentive 2016:231

Vision Statement 1994:618 1995:561

Strategic Planning Committee

Balanced Budget Requirement 2015:184

Charter Revision 2017:141

Composition/Term 2010:430

Coordination With Future of Dentistry Report 2001:322

Dissolution 2012:255 2017:193
Diverse Input Encouraged 2010:427

Expansion 2010:454

Formation 2014:308

Meetings 2011:377

Organization 1999:861 2006:239

Strategic Planning Steering Committee

Charter Approved 2012:343

Host Informational Forum 2013:226

Strategy to Assure Access to Quality Health Care for Native Alaskans

Amendment 2009:274

Student Affairs, Division of see Dental Education, Council on

Student Affairs, Office of
ASDA Consultant Program 2017:187 2018:250 2019:196

Establishment 1970:410

Guidelines 1971:340

Strengthened/Promoted 1995:563

Student Consultants Program 1995:531, 563

Student and Recent Graduate Business Plan

Approval 1993:591

Student Block Grant Program

Funding 2004:296 2010:628
2011:440

Modifications 2004:207

Student Clinic Planner

Production/Distribution
2010:323, 337

Student Consultants Program

Centralized Within Office of
Student Affairs 1995:531, 563

Student Loan Fund

ADA National Dental Student
Loan Program, Proposed
1972:512, 613 1973:421, 539,
652 1974:447

American Fund for Dental
Health, Proposal 1980:506

Board of Trustees Special
Committee on Student Loan
Fund 1961:350 1962:302,
335, 443

Memorandum of Agreement
With Fund for Dental
Education 1961:269, 350
1962:302

Student Loan Program
1977:895

Support of Undergraduate
Dental Student Loan Fund
by Assessment Proposed
1963:245

Use of Surplus Funds From
ADA Group Life Insurance
Program to Guarantee Bank
Loans to Dental Students,
Proposed 1971:405

**Student Loan Refinance Act
(H.R. 1614)**

2017:156

Students

International Student Exchange
Program for Children of
ADA Members, Proposed
1963:268

**Students, Dental see also
American Student Dental
Association**

Activities, Block Grants to
States 2001:419 2002:385
Advocacy Agenda 2013:329
Annual Session Registration
Fees 2013:189

Attendance at Meetings of
Constituent and Component
Societies 1972:612

Block Grant Program, Funding
2004:296 2008:485

Block Grant Program,
Modifications 2004:207

Campaign 2001:467

Costs, Incurred, Disclosure
2013:331

Debt 2012:480 2013:331
2019:298

Debt Reduction Program
2014:502

Dues Structure and
Membership Categories
Revision 1989:459 2013:366

Education Loans Refinancing
2002:410 2014:501

Educational Debt, Study
1996:709, 710 2012:470

Employment Contracts,
Educational Program
2012:455

Federal Assistance 1982:539
2014:501

Financial Planning Publications
1995:644

Freshmen, Dues Payment
1995:563

Incentives for Dental School
Graduates to Work in Tribal
Areas 2006:338 2016:316

Indebtedness, ADA Actions
1997:669

Loan, Membership Benefit
2014:522 2015:172

Loan Contract Analysis
2009:480

Loan Default/School
Accreditation Status Study
1992:487

Loan Forgiveness 2014:502
2019:298

Loan Interest, Deduction,
Legislation 2009:479
2014:501

Loan Reduction Program
2011:551

Loan Repayment Program,
Marketing 2015:295

Loans, Federal Student Loan
Programs 2019:297

Loans, Federal Student Loan
Repayment Incentives
2019:297

Loans, Parental Financial
Disclosure 2000:503

Loans, Study Innovations
for Alternate Student Loan
Repayment Strategies
2019:309

Loans, Tax Deductibility of
Interest on Health Profession
Student Loans 1995:648
2019:298

Loans, Tax Treatment of
Student Loan Interest,
Scholarships and Stipends
2019:298

Loans, Use of Federal Funds
to Provide Loan Repayment
Grants to Dentists 1992:599
2016:319 2019:298

Membership, Amended
2015:291

Minority Scholarship Program
1994:505

Recruitment 1999:941

Right to Introduce New
Business at the House of
Delegates by American
Student Dental Association
2016:312 2017:283

Societies Established Within
Constituent/Component
Societies 2001:417

Substance Use, Statement
2005:328

Testing for Licensure 2001:411
Vaccination Against Hepatitis B
1985:593

Students, Dental, Graduate

Dues Structure 2013:366

Loan Programs, Advocacy
2014:512 2019:297

Tripartite Membership 2008:482

Students, Dental, Postdoctoral

Dues 2013:367

Students, Dental, Predoctoral

Dues 2013:367

Subcommittees

Definition 2001:447 2018:360
2019:300

Subsidiary Corporations

see also **American Dental
Office Systems, Inc.; ADA
Publishing Co., Inc.; ADA
Holding Company, Inc.**

Annual Audit Reports for the
ADA Subsidiary Corporations
1989:489, 519 1990:509, 530

124 Substance Dependence

For Profit Corporation
Ownership Study 1989:559
For Profit Structure Study
1989:487

Substance Dependence

1988-1990 Conferences on
Chemical Dependency
1987:509
ADA Policy Statement on
Chemical Dependency
1986:520 2005:329
ADA Policy Statement on
Dental Care and Recovery
From Chemical Dependency
1989:556 1991:619
*ADA Principles of Ethics and
Code of Professional Conduct*
1992:622
Alcoholism 2005:328 2018:309
Child/Adolescent Patients,
Statement 2005:330
Dental School Curriculum
Incorporate ADA Resources
2014:453
Dental Students, Statement
2005:328
Dentists, Statement 2005:328
Nitrous Oxide Abuse Dangers
1987:509
Patients, Dental Treatment,
Statement 2005:329
Policy Statement on Provision
of Dental Care for Patients
Who Are or Have Been
Chemically Dependent
1991:619 2005:329
Pregnant/Postpartum Patients,
Statement 2005:329
Relief Fund Grants 1997:682
Treatment, Insurance Coverage
1986:519 2012:442

Success Dental Student Programs

Enhance 2013:222
Oversight 2009:350

SUCCESS Seminar Program

Analysis 2002:273
Conducted by ADA Health
Foundation 1994:505
Mentor Program 1998:701

Supernumerary Tooth

Definitions 2002:394

Supplemental Retirement Plan

Authorized Signers 2010:358
Investment Policies,
Statements 1999:756

Support of the Dental Laboratory Technician Certification Program and Continuing Education Activities

Amendment 2010:545

Surgeon General (U.S.)

Support for Office 1995:648

Survey of Dentistry in the United States

ADA Grants to American
Council on Education
1956:240, 275 1959:246, 251
1960:252, 269

ADA Registered Under New
York State Social Welfare Act
1954:342

American Council on Education
Agreement 1954:255, 306,
341

Board of Trustees, Actions
Approved 1956:180

Commission Chairman
1954:341 1956:227 1957:294
1958:318

Commission Members
1956:274 1957:332

Director, Appointed 1958:294
Headquarters 1958:318

Special Committee of Board of
Trustees 1954:290, 307, 342,
356 1955:276, 292 1956:275,
290 1957:333, 351 1958:375
1959:330 1960:330

Survey Documentation, Use of
1963:278

Survey Period Extension
1958:318 1960:252

Survey Recommendations and
ADA Policy 1964:279, 291

Survey Recommendations,
Implementation 1962:276

Survey Recommendations,
Study 1961:226

Utilization and Future Supply
of Dentists, Request to Study
1959:295

W.K. Kellogg Foundation,
Rockefeller Brothers Fund
and Louis W. and Maud
Hill Foundation Support
1956:240, 274

Surveys

Results Availability 2011:452,
453

Sweetening Agents

Restudy Requested 1973:689

Systemic Diseases

Oral Disease Interactions,
Symposia Series 2000:324
Oral Health Interactions,
Website 1999:868

Taking Ownership of the Access Issue

Activities Support 2002:270

Task Force see Special Committees

Task Force on ADA-CODA Relationship

Appointment 2016:236

Task Force on Advisory Opinion 5.I.1

Reauthorization 1998:734

Task Force on Assessment of Readiness for Practice

Appointments 2018:164
Funding 2018:158, 164
Reform Efforts 2017:217

Task Force on Budget Authority

Establishment 2016:260

Task Force on Dental Hygiene

Action Plan to be Developed
1992:533

Task Force on Specialty and Specialty Certifying Board Recognition

Draft Bylaws and Rules
2017:155

Establishment 2016:252

Task Force on Specialty Recognition

Adopted 2016:218, 226

Task Force to Evaluate the Business of the House of Delegates

Convene 2016:357

Task Forces

Appointment 1999:870
Board, Guidelines/Protocols for
Preparing Minutes 2010:322
Definition 2001:447
Guidelines 1999:972
Multi-Council, Use 2001:447
Policy on Membership
1970:479; Rescinded
2001:447

Tax Preferred Accounts

*see also Medical Savings
Accounts*

Component of Health System
Reform 2012:495

Taxes

Advertising and Exhibit Income
1965:420, 467 1968:418
1974:545 1980:473

Annuity Insurance Exemption
1954:263

Deductibility of Interest on
Student Loans 1995:648

Deductibility of Dues Paid
to Professional Dental
Organizations 1987:520
2019:298

Deductibility of Interest on
Student Loans 1995:648
2019:298

Dental Benefits 1995:610

Employer-Paid Fringe Health
Benefits 2019:298

Entertainment and Promotional
Expense Exemption 1954:338

Exemptions for Scholarships
and Stipends 1976:892
2019:298

Health Care Taxation 1969:325
1982:549 2019:298

Inequities in Practice of
Dentistry 1959:217

Medical and Dental Expenses
Deductibility 1956:200
1957:380 1982:549

Professional Meetings
Exemption 1954:264
1955:264

Services, Grant Thornton
Selected 2000:366

Tax Deductibility of Dental and
Medical Expenses 1989:548

Tax on Income of Self-
Employed Individuals,
Contested 1973:515

Treatment of Professional Dues
2019:298

Treatment of Student Loan
Interest, Scholarships and
Stipends 2019:298

Technology Fund

Commitments Transfer
2000:416

Established 2000:396

Short-Term Investment Account
With Northern Trust Company
2000:416

Tecker Project

Process 2005:285

Telecommunications

System Needs to Identify Non-
ADA Members 1992:510, 593

Teledentistry

Comprehensive ADA Policy
Statement, Adopted 2015:244

Definition 2012:450

Development, Study 2011:459

Policy Adopted 2012:455

Policy Rescinded 2015:244

Television and Radio

AIDS Program Development,
Defeated 1992:596

Association Program 1955:270
1957:391 1958:337

Closed Circuit Television,
Advertising, Policy Rescission
1996:667

Educational Messages,
Placement 2013:340

Principles for Participation
in Radio and Television
Programs 1955:271 1957:290

Projection of Factual
Information 1983:539

**Templeton Investment
Counsel**

International Equity Manager
1994:546

**Temporomandibular Joint
Diseases**

Mandatory Insurance
Coverage for Treatment of
Temporomandibular Joint
Dysfunction 1988:484
1989:549

Reimbursement for Treatment
in Dental Care Programs
1981:583 1982:526

Temporomandibular Joint
Disorders Study 1987:493

**Term Limits for ADA
Delegates**

Policy Adopted 2012:412

Policy Maintained 2017:171

**Term Limits for Alternate
Delegates**

Policy Adopted 2012:412

Policy Maintained 2017:172

**Terminology see
Nomenclature****Testing Services, Department
of**

Contingent Fund Request
2017:137

**Third-Party Dental Service
Agreements**

Model Contract 2000:301

Third-Party Payers

Advocacy, Alteration of
Dental Treatment Plans
by Third Party Claims
Analysis 1999:929 2013:320
2019:252

Advocacy, Strategizing
2012:446

Assignment of Benefits
2013:362

Audits, Development of
Resource Materials 2014:517

Bento: Market Disruptor
2019:222,228

Bulk Benefit Payment
Statements 2013:308
2015:243

Comprehensive ADA Policy
Statement on Inappropriate
or Intrusive Provisions and
Practices by Third Party
Payers 2017:266 2016:290

Credential Registration
2016:168

Dentist Ratings, Policy
2014:455

Determination of Maximum
Plan Benefit 2011:452

Doctor/Patient Relationship,
Interference, "Disallowing"
Claims 2015:247

Genetic Testing for Risk
Assessment 2017:266

Guidelines on Capture and
Use of Diagnostic Images by
Dentists, and by Third-Party
Payers or Administrators of
Dental Benefit Programs
2016:284

Inappropriate or Intrusive
Provisions and Practices
2016:290

Incentive Programs 2013:310

Overpayment, Recovery
2013:312

Patient Treatment History
2017:265

Payment Choices, Response
2017:265

Peer Review Process Use
1990:511, 534 2012:446

Reporting Dental Procedures
2013:303 2016:284

**Third-Party Payments see
Insurance Carriers**

Thomson-Reuters

License to Re-Sell ADA
Standards 2011:310

Titration

Anesthesiology Documents
Amendment 2002:400
Definition 2005:334

Tobacco see also Smoking

Child/Adolescent Patients Use,
Statement 2005:330
Definition as Drug, Supported
1992:600
National Action Plan for
Cessation 2003:361
2016:325
Nicotine as an Addictive
Substance 1995:609
2016:324
Policy and Recommendations
Regarding Tobacco 1988:489
1992:598 2019:309
Prevention/Cessation Materials,
Sources 2008:456
Reduction 2003:358 2014:504
2016:324
Regulation of All Products
2003:358
Schools 2009:415 2014:504
2016:325
Sources of Tobacco Use
Prevention and Cessation
Materials 2008:457 2016:325
State Settlement Funds, Policy
Reconsideration 1999:755
State Settlement Funds,
Rescinded 2016:324
State Settlement Funds, Use
Policy 1999:923
Support of Policy of
Classification as a Drug
1992:541
Taxation 1993:709
Use Disorders, Statement
2005:328
Use Prevention and Education
and Taxation of Tobacco
Products 1993:709 2016:324
Tobacco, Smokeless
Health Effects Research
1986:518
Health Hazards of Chewing
Tobacco 1978:507
Products, Distribution and
Purchase, Legislation
1986:531
Use in Professional Sports
1985:587

Tongue Splitting

Intraoral/Perioral Piercing
and 1998:743 2000:481
2004:309 2012:469
2016:300
Policy 2004:309 2012:469

**Tooth Numbering and
Radiograph Mounting**

System Approval 1966:360
1968:247 1984:525

**Tooth Numbering System see
Universal/National Tooth
Designation System****Tooth Whitening**

Advocacy Strategies
Concerning Services by Non-
Dentists 2008:317
Non-Dentists, Action Plan
Development 2008:306
Policy 2008:476
Products, Oral Appliance
Fabrication 2002:397
Self-Applied, Guidelines
2009:438

**Training Programs for
Dentists**

Closed Chest Cardiac
Resuscitation 1964:275
1996:681
Hillenbrand Fellowship
*see American Fund for
Dental Health*: Hillenbrand
Fellowship
Lay Dental Administrators
1967:416

Transparency

Policy 2009:404 2017:254

Travel

Ad Hoc Committee to Advise
Board 2016:166
Campaign Travel 2018:372
Expense Reimbursement
2014:314
International 2013:264
2014:309
Strategic Travel Program
2016:167, 168

Treasurer

Application Review Process
2005:285

Appointment 1955:272

1956:275 1957:332 1958:366
1959:286 1960:283 1961:302
1964:405 1967:390 1970:396
1973:477 1976:641 1977:792
1978:453 1979:557 1980:531
1981:533 1982:483 1983:499
1984:490 1986:478 1992:565
1994:555 1995:573 1998:563
Appointment Process 1996:609
Attributes/Requirements
2014:423
Authorization to Sign ADA
Checks 1990:474
Campaign Guidelines 1999:969
Candidates, Qualifications
2000:386 2011:325 2015:192
Classified as Independent
Contractor 2012:335, 343
Compensation Committee
Member 1996:638
Contract 2012:343
Duties 1996:638 2012:492
Eligibility for Office 2004:322
2019:297
Expenses of Wife 1968:357,
360
Finance Committee Chairman
1996:638
Mail Ballot to Confirm
Establishment of Position
1992:563, 566
Nomination/Credentials
2011:390
Nomination Process 2010:619
Nominations 2006:215
Office 1999:960
President-elect Serves as
Treasurer 1984:467
Reimbursement of Expenses
1968:357, 360
Salary 1955:287 1961:302
1962:414 1967:390
Tax Classification 2013:239
Tenure of Appointment
1996:728
Term and Tenure 1964:405
1975:459 1998:579, 742
1999:960
Treatment Plan
Altering by Third Party
1999:927 2013:320
Dentist Prerogative of Selection
1991:634

Treatment Planning

Restriction on Use in Dental Hygienist Continuing Education Program Titles 1992:544, 618

Tripartite Association Membership System

Application Procedures 1998:685 2014:524 2018:299
 Bring In-House 2000:327
 Deployment 1999:773
 Deployment Options 1999:754
 Include Continuing Education Registry Program 1997:581, 687
 User Fee Contracts for Use 2000:434

Tripartite Core Values

Board Endorsement 2003:248

Trustee District (1)

Faculty Membership 2015:294
 New Dentist Dues Discounts 2015:238
 Use of ADA Database 2009:256

Trustee District (2)

ADA Sponsored Dental Licensure Meeting 2015:238
 Improving the Brand of the ADA Member 2015:285
 Seating of Constituent and Component Society Executive Directors in the Alternate Delegate Section of the ADA House of Delegates 2015:285

Trustee District (3)

Amendment of Election Commission Campaign Guidelines 2015:299
 Length of Time, Format and Location of the Annual Meeting 2015:288

Trustee District (5)

Comprehensive ADA Policy Statement on Teledentistry 2015:242

Trustee District (6)

Election Commission Reporting 2015:297

Trustee District (7)

Investigate Enhancements to Tripartite's Product and Service Offerings to Meet the Needs of Member Dentists 2015:247

Trustee District (9)

ADA Marketing Campaign 2017:203
 Amendment of the ADA Bylaws Regarding Dues Rate for Postdoctoral Students and Residents 2015:238
 Do-It-Yourself Teeth Straightening 2017:201
 Election Commission Consultants 2016:336
 House Delegate Election or Selection 2018:261
 OTC Product Labeling of pH 2017:202

Trustee District (11)

Strengthening the State Public Affairs (SPA) Program 2015:289

Trustee District (13)

Modification of the Schedule to Eliminate the Fourth Meeting of the House of Delegates 2015:286 2016:281
 Older Adult Oral Health 2015:275
 Task Force to Evaluate the Business of the House 2016:357

Trustee District (14)

Continuing Education to Identify Abused and Neglected Patients 2018:369
 Data Collection Parameters for Dental Practice Delivery Models 2018:314
 Establishment 1966:354
 Improved Marketing of the Student Loan Repayment Program 2015:295
 Interference in the Doctor/Patient Relationship by Third Party Carriers Through the Practice of "Disallowing" Claims 2015:246

Trustee District (15)

Development of ADA Policy on Dentistry's Role in Sleep Related Breathing Disorders 2015:262
 Establishment 1985:574
 Removing Membership Barriers 2015:274

Trustee District (16)

Establishment 1985:612 1986:489

New Dentist Committee Liaison Voting Privileges on Councils 2017:286

Special Assessment 2017:239

Trustee District (17)

Establishment 2000:437
 Increasing Member Value Proposition Through the Center for Professional Success 2015:246
 Older Adult Oral Health 2015:275

Trustee Districts

Committee to Study the Reduction in Number 1986:498
 Criteria for Need for New District 1984:562
 Establishment of Trustee District 14 1966:354
 Establishment of Trustee District 15 1985:574
 Establishment of Trustee District 16 1985:612 1986:489
 Federal Dental Services Trustee District Requested 1961:235 1962:284
 Maryland Resolution on Structure of Trustee District 4 1966:356 1967:322
 New, Rotation Schedule 2000:328
 New York Request for Two Trustee Districts 1966:353 1967:365
 Reallocation of Districts 1980:591 1982:544
 Restructure, Criteria 1986:498
 Special Committees on Trustee Districts 1954:280, 306, 357 1955:218 1963:260 1964:291 1965:339 1966:350, 393, 451
 Study 2013:364

Trustees

Compensation Workgroup, Formation 2013:185
 Email Forwarding Service and Business Cards, Former Officers and Trustees 2015:206
 Role at House 2005:270
 Spousal Travel Expenses 2013:242
 Stipends 2012:335 2013:239
 Travel Reimbursement, Study 2013:238
 Travel Within Districts 2013:241

Trustees, Past

Special Committee of Board of Trustees on Recognition of Past Trustees 1971:451 1972:420, 605
Special Section on Floor of House of Delegates, Requested 1971:605

Unbundling of Procedures

Definition 1998:700

Unconventional Dentistry

Policy Adopted 2001:460
Policy Amended (as Complementary and Alternative Medicine in Dentistry) 2017:277

Underserved

Access to Dental Care 2005:343
Access to Dental Care, One Standard of Competency 2012:463
Access to Dental Care, Task Force to Report 2005:300
Access to Dental Care, Vision Statement 2004:322 2014:503
Dentist Service, Funding ADAF 2011:461
Increased Access to Dental Service, Legislation 2000:345
Intellectual Disabilities 2013:364 2014:508
Loan Forgiveness and Other Debt Reduction Programs 2014:502 2019:298
Medicaid Block Grants 2011:305, 497
Mid-Level Providers, Support of NDA Position 2010:563
Promotion of Culturally Competent Oral Health Strategies for Underserved Communities 2015:273
Unification of Health Services
Policy 1962:264 2012:499
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Mission to
Appointment of Members 1958:295, 334, 359
Funds Authorized for Reciprocal Facilities for Russian Mission to United States 1958:334

Grant From National Institutes of Health 1958:334
Report Published 1962:413

Unions

Antitrust Legislation 2000:506
Dentists and Unionization Statement 1973:655 2015:272

Dentists, Implications 1999:956

Legislation, Legal/Economic Aspects 2000:506

Salaried Dentists *see also*

Dental Care Programs
1973:655

United Nations

Oral Health Included in Agenda of Summit on Non-Communicable Diseases 2011:264

United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)

Commendation on 21st Anniversary 1967:337, 398

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)

Opposition to Action With Regard to Israel 1975:739 2012:512

United Nations International Year of the Child

Observance 1977:905 1996:681

United States Air Force

Dental Leadership, Federal Legislation 2003:383 2012:496

Director Dental Services, Major General 2012:496

United States Army Dental Corps

SNODENT Codes Use 2000:405

United States Department of Education

Requirements, Compliance 1997:683

United States Department of Commerce

International Buyer Program 2009:264

United States Department of Defense

Dental Affairs, Special Assistant 2012:499

United States Department of Health and Human Services

Dental Focus 1986:536 2012:497

National Practitioner Data Bank 1990:562

Policy Level Office for Dental Activities, Established 1986:530 2012:497

United States Department of Veterans Affairs

Extension of Dental Benefits 1976:877 2012:499

Federal Dental Services 2017:232

Dental Treatment Fee Schedule 1992:627 2012:499

Necessary Dental Services 2012:499

Outpatient Programs, Upgrade 2012:499

United States Drug Enforcement Administration

Number, Use for Identification 2000:454 2013:306

United States Environmental Protection Agency

Inspection Procedures 1991:630

Penalties 1991:630

United States Federal Trade Commission

American Medical Association, Case Against 1982:438

Corporate and Lay Ownership of Dental Practices, ADA Views 1985:523

Denture Care Provided by Nondentists, Study 1979:500, 637 1981:472

Freedom of Information Act Request 1997:557

Legislation to Limit Power 1973:635 1983:449

Rules That Adversely Affect the Public 1976:891 2016:314

Settlement of Complaint Case 1979:500

United States Food and Drug Administration

ADA Collaborative Effort to Develop Educational Tools on Latex Sensitivity 1997:617

United States Indian Health Service

Incentives for Dental School Graduates to Work in Tribal Areas 2006:338 2016:316
 Policy Regarding Utilization of Private Practitioners by Indian Health Service 1987:519 2016:317
 Utilization of Dentists by Indian Health Service 2016:317

United States Internal Revenue Service

Audit, Settlement Acceptance 2000:366
 Revenue Rulings Analysis 1991:556, 629

United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Bloodborne Pathogen Standard, Legal Challenge 1991:569
 Dentistry Exclusion From OSHA Regulations 1987:493
 Education of Personnel 1991:556, 628
 Hazard Communication Standard Exemption Sought 1991:586
 Inspection Procedures 1991:586
 OSHA and EPA Penalties and Inspections 1991:630 2016:322
 Penalties 1991:630
 Policies and Recommendations on Occupational Safety and Health 2016:322
 Update 1992:622

United States Public Health Service

Incentives for Dental School Graduates to Work in Tribal Areas 2016:316

Universal Assessment Criteria

Approved 2012:315 2014:421

Budget Process 2011:418

Universal Doctor

CDEL Coordinate Other Agencies 2009:352
 CGA Monitor Trade Agreements 2009:352
 CIPD Liaison With WHO 2009:352

Universal Health Care

Reform 2007:445

Universal/National Tooth Designation System

Definitions 1994:652
 Definitions, Supernumerary 2002:394
 Electronic Data Interchange 1994:675 2013:323

Universal Precautions

Efficacy 1996:732
 Study 2008:451

Universal Protocol for Preventing Wrong Site, Wrong Procedure, Wrong Person Surgery

Endorsement 2003:283

University of Illinois at Chicago

Medical Center Library, Memorandum of Understanding 2013:268

University of Utah School on Alcoholism and Other Drug Dependencies

ADA Sponsorship 1999:787, 867 2004:259
 Participation 2001:386

Use of Approved Materials in New Techniques and Products

Rescinded 2011:465, 467

Use of Conscious Sedation, Deep Sedation and General Anesthesia in Dentistry, The

Amendment 1996:704
 1998:724 1999:769, 935
 2004:268 2005:334

Use of Professional Judgment When Dealing With Infectious Diseases

Rescission 1999:976

Usual Fee

Definition 2009:415 2010:545 2011:452
 Deletion 2010:545

Utah Dental Association

Licensing Plan to Endorse ADA 1 PLAN 1996:557

Utilization Management

Certification of Organizations 1991:636
 Definitions 1990:494, 541
 Managed Care 1990:494, 541
 Parameters of Dental Care, Development 1989:477, 550

Regulation and Oversight Standards 1991:636
 Statement 1991:632 1995:624
 Utilization Management Statement, Development 1990:542

Utilization of Multi-Council Task Forces

Policy Adopted 2001:447
 Policy Maintained 2017:171

Utilization Review

Definition 1990:541
 Guidelines on Professional Standards for Utilization Review Organizations, Adoption as ADA Policy 1992:540, 600 2001:433
 Requirements 1990:494
 Standards Development 1988:475
 Statistics Use in Utilization Review 1989:542

Vacancies

CDEL Appointments and Vacancies 2018:322
 Procedure to Address 2018:336, 358

Vaccination

Against Hepatitis B 1985:593 1991:599
 Against Infectious Diseases 1991:599 1992:618
 Against Infectious Diseases, Mandatory 1992:515
 Amendment of Policy Statement on Bloodborne Pathogens, Infection Control and the Practice of Dentistry 2004:301

Vaping see Tobacco**Vision Statement on Access for the Underserved and Promotional Activities**

Policy 2004:321 2014:503

Vasoconstrictor Agents

Color Coding on Anesthetic Cartridges 1986:539

Vehicles see also Safety

Vehicle Passenger Safety Restraints Effectiveness, Support 1988:489 2012:498

Vendor Showcase

Email 2008:322

Vermont Strategic Planning Project

Endorsement 1993:560
Support Activities 1994:579

Veterans

Combat, Priority Treatment
2006:346

**Veterans Administration see
Federal Dental Services;
United States Department
of Veterans Affairs**

Vice Presidents

Clarifying Role 2016:346
Emergency Succession Plan
2018:248
First and Second Vice
Presidents, Office Elimination
2015:233 2016:325
First and Second Vice
Presidents, Term Extension
Proposed 1970:468
1971:352, 474 1972:413
1975:638 2001:458
First Vice President Change to
Vice President 1976:823
Officer Corps 1994:629
Offices 2012:365
Reimbursement of Expenses
see **Board of Trustees:**
Reimbursement of Travel,
Maintenance and Other
Expenses
Second and Third Vice
Presidents, Proposed
Elimination of Offices
1961:181 1962:282, 405
1976:823
Second Vice President
Nomination 2015:235
Succeeding to First Vice
President 1983:561
Stipend Increase 1989:460
Term Limits 2015:15
Third Vice President Office
Abolished 1970:468
1971:261, 351, 470
Third Vice President Office
Allocation Proposed 1963:272
Voting Privilege on Board
of Trustees see **Board of
Trustees:** Voting Privileges of
Elective Officers
Vice Presidents, Past
Club Formation Approved
1975:401

**Vice Speaker of the House of
Delegates**

Position Creation 2005:339

Victim

Identification, Dental
Radiographs 2003:363
2012:442
Identification, Dental Teams
1994:654 2012:439, 441

Video Conferencing

Campaign Travel 2018:372
Election Commission Rules
Governing the Conduct
of Campaigns for All ADA
Elective Officers 2019:316

Vietnam

ADA News Article Dealing With
Dentists for Peace in Vietnam
1970:498
Advisory Committee
Appointment 1967:355, 454
1968:431
Dental Education Program
1966:416 1970:382, 435
Site Evaluation Committee
1974:441

Virgin Islands Dental

Association

Charter 2002:417
Constituent Society Established
1967:316, 355 1968:343

Vision Statement

Approved 1994:618 1995:561
2011:259 2018:202

Volpe Research Center

Equipment Upgrades 2017:145

Voluntary Health Agencies

Dental Representation
1962:388 1963:306
Health Field Programs
1958:410 1959:229

Voluntary Workers

Certificate of Recognition
Criteria 1986:512
Per Diem Increase 2008:303

Volunteerism

Leadership, New Dentist
Involvement 2009:486
Simultaneous Service on
Councils/Commissions
2016:229
Tracking Data on Donated
Services 2019:253

War Memorial see also

Headquarters Buildings:

Commemorative Areas

Authorized 1954:315
Dedication 1969:230
Design Contest 1960:284
1961:283
Voluntary Fund Assets
Transferred 1956:277

**Washington Leadership
Conference**

ASDA Participation 2011:276

Washington Office

Annual Report, Rescission
2005:293
Building, Divestiture, Study
2012:407
Building, New Building
2015:140
Building, New Lease 2015:155,
156
Building, New Signage
2015:152
Building or Site Acquisition
1980:510 1981:481, 500,
540, 609 1982:508 1983:454
1984:450 2018:211
Capitol Hill Location, Study
2014:426
DC Townhouse Renovation
2015:161
Facilities Expanded 1957:328,
386 1958:310
Financial Study 1995:603
New Quarters Authorized
1958:310
Offer for Purchase of
Developer's Interest Tendered
1986:481
Payments 1996:652
Property Purchase,
Appropriation 2015:140
Property Purchase, Authorized
1989:456
Property Purchase, Financing
1989:471, 499
Property Purchase, Vetoed
1966:415 1969:379
Property, Sale 1996:665
Renovation 2007:368
Repairs 2014:334, 422
Report to House of Delegates
on Activities Carrying Out
ADA Policies, Requested
1975:732

Special Committee on
Washington Office 1957:328
1958:310

Washington State Dental Association

Annual Session Revenue
Sharing 1990:485
Grant 1994:578
Medicaid Plan State
Amendment 2018:259

Waste Disposal

Bioaccumulation Studies
1993:716
Biodegradable or Recyclable
Packaging Use Urged
1989:571
Impact of Compliance on Cost
of Dental Practice 1991:536

Wastewater

Dental Amalgam Accumulation,
Guidelines 2005:241
Dental Office, Amalgam
2001:461 2002:422 2007:438
Mercury, ADA Involvement in
Testing 2000:480
National Pretreatment
Standards 2010:598
2019:305
Negotiated Rulemaking
Process Regarding a National
Pretreatment Standard for
Dental Office Wastewater
2010:602 2019:306

Water

Drinking Water in Schools
2016:323
Fluoride 2013:342 2015:273

WATS Line

Credit Card Use for Renewal/
Recruitment of Members
1986:461

Website

Executive Director Probationary
Information Removal
2010:365
New Search Tool
Implementation 2015:161

Webcast, see Live Webcast

Welfare

Complaint Submitted to
Department of Health,
Education and Welfare
Alleging Noncompliance of
ADA With Civil Rights Act
1965:36

Health and Welfare of Children,
ADA Proactive Position
1989:493, 562

Health and Welfare of Children,
Rescinded 2015:273

Payment Provisions of Public
Law 880 1956:204

State Responsibility for Health,
Safety, and Welfare 1978:530
2019:299

Well-Being

Dentist, Programs, Guiding
Principles 1996:693 2012:442
Dentists, Activities, State Level
2005:330 2012:442
Profession, Promotion
2009:415
Programs, Funding, Constituent
Societies 2012:445

Wellness Advisory Committee

Establishment 1996:658

Westman Governance Study

Reexamination 2012:435

Whistleblower

Allegations, Outside Counsel
Retention to Investigate
2010:319
Policy 2005:213
Report to House on Actions
Regarding Allegations
2010:329
Retaliation Allegations,
Executive Director, Actions
2010:328

White Paper

Definition 1980:529

Women

ADA Annual Meeting Reception
2017:159
Child-Bearing Age, Dental
Examinations 2014:508
Dental Profession,
Acknowledgement 1979:645
2012:495
Oral Health, Patient Education
2001:428 2014:504
Oral Health Research 2001:460

Women, Pregnant

Dental Examinations 2014:508
Treatment Guidelines
Development 2002:389

Workers' Compensation

Programs

Policy 2008:458
Policy Development 2007:422

Workforce

Collaboration With Specialty
Organizations 2009:415
Editorial Amendment of *Bylaws*
2004:322
Issues, Retrospective Study
2010:638
Maldistribution 2014:500
Models, Alternative, Review
2011:467
Native American, Development
2011:536
Native American, Policy
2011:491
Needs Assessment, Biennial
1998:709
*Preferred Professional
Terminology*, Amendment
1997:661

Workgroups

Board, Guidelines/Protocols for
Preparing Minutes 2010:322

World Health Organization

Anniversary, 20th 1968:308
CIPD Liaison Regarding
"Universal Doctor" 2009:352
Guideline on Sugar Intake for
Adults and Children 2015:275
2016:321
National Assessment Increase
Supported 1954:275
National Citizens Committee
Fund Request 1955:238
United States Delegation
Invitation 1954:299
World Health Assembly in
United States Supported
1956:181

World Medical Association

Declaration of Helsinki—
Ethical Principles for Medical
Research Involving Human
Subjects 2006:316 2016:296

Worthwhile, Inc.

License Systematic Reviews of
Center for Evidence-Based
Dentistry 2010:340

Wright Investors Service, Inc.

Termination as Investment
Counsel 1985:509, 523

Xerostomia

Action Plan 2001:460
Caused, Medications, Warnings
2009:415 2010:575
Study 2000:481

Y2K

Compliance 1998:710

Yankee Dental Congress

Revenue-Sharing Plan

Proposed 1989:452, 461

Year Book Medical Publishers

Dental Abstracts Purchase

1989:487

Young Dentist, Special

Committee on

Charter 1986:441

Young Dentists see Dental

Graduates

Young Professional,

Commission on see also

New Dentist, Standing

Committee on the

Composition 1986:497

Duties 1986:497

Eligibility Change Proposed

1990:577

Examination Assistance

Programs 1989:479

Model Clinical Licensure

Examination Development

1990:513

New Dentist, Standing

Committee on the 1993:667

Special Committee to Study

1992:570

Young Dentists as Delegates

Encouraged 1990:516

Young Dentists Representation

in the House of Delegates

1990:566